



**Government of India  
Ministry of Finance**

**FIFTH PROGRESS REPORT ON THE ACTION TAKEN  
PURSUANT TO THE RECOMMENDATIONS OF  
THE JOINT PARLIAMENTARY COMMITTEE ON  
STOCK MARKET SCAM AND MATTERS RELATING THERETO**

## INTRODUCTION

The Report of the Joint Parliamentary Committee on Stock Market Scam and matters relating thereto was presented to the Parliament on 19th December, 2002. In Para 3.31, the JPC recommended that the Government should present its Action Taken Report to the Parliament within six months and, thereafter, a Progress Report every six months until action on all the recommendations has been fully implemented to the satisfaction of Parliament. The Government has submitted the Action Taken Report to the Parliament on 9.5.2003. First Progress Report was presented in the Lok Sabha/Rajya Sabha on 12.12.2003 and 16.12.2003 respectively. Second Progress Report was presented to the Parliament on 10.6.2004, third on 9.12.2004 and fourth on 29.07.2005.

2. JPC had made 276 recommendations/ observations/conclusions. In the ATR presented to the Parliament during May 2003, final response of the Government in respect of 111 recommendations had been given. In the Progress Report presented during December, 2003, action was completed on 39 recommendations. In the Second Progress Report presented during June, 2004, action was completed on 36 recommendations. In the Third Progress Report presented during December, 2004, action was completed on 18 recommendations. In the Fourth Progress Report presented during July, 2005, action was completed on 23 recommendations. In the Fifth Progress Report action on further 06 recommendations has been completed which brings down the number of pending recommendations to 43.

## INDEX

| Sl. No. | Para. No. | Subject in brief  | Page Nos. |
|---------|-----------|---|-----------|
| 1.      | 2.15      | Nexus between brokers, banks and corporate houses.  | 1-52      |
| 2.      | 4.44      | Swiss Bank accounts of Shri Ketan Parekh.   | 53-57     |
| 3.      | 4.68      | Proceedings against defaulters brokers.   | 57-60     |
| 4.      | 4.69      | Criminal proceedings initiated against Shri H.C. Biyani.  | 60-62     |
| 5.      | 4.117     | Irregularities in SHCIL.  | 62-70     |
| 6.      | 5.64      | Expeditious disposal of criminal cases against Administrator, MNCB & Ors.   | 70-71     |
| 7.      | 5.109     | Irregularities in the City Cooperative Banks Ltd., Lucknow.   | 71-76     |
| 8.      | 5.110     | - do -  | 76-77     |
| 9.      | 5.111     | Laxity on the part of apex. regulators –the RBI and RCS.  | 77-78     |
| 10.     | 5.113     | Recommendations of the JPC.   | 78-79     |
| 11.     | 5.159     | Action against CCBL.  | 79-81     |
| 12.     | 5.174     | Violation of rules/ norms by BOI and the observations of the JPC.   | 82-87     |
| 13.     | 5.175     | Recommendation of the JPC – action against officials of BOI.  | 87-88     |
| 14.     | 6.94      | Involvement of Banks in the payment crisis in CSE. In action of CSE and SEBI.   | 88-92     |
| 15.     | 6.97      | Software bug in CSE.  | 92        |
| 16.     | 6.104     | Proactive role by SEBI in the affairs of CSE.   | 93        |
| 17.     | 7.4       | Investigating role of promoters and corporate entities.   | 94-95     |
| 18.     | 7.51      | Expeditious action on involvement of promoters/corporate houses in manipulation of prices of scrips.  | 95-97     |
| 19.     | 7.53      | Corrective measures on professional allotment and private placement.  | 97-99     |
| 20.     | 7.54      | Non-availability of required support from concerned regulatory and marketing bodies to make purposeful recommendation on nexus of corporate bodies-brokers banks and other. | 99        |
| 21.     | 8.76      | Action against OCB's and FII's.   | 99-100    |
| 22.     | 9.31      | Role of EDs/ nominee director in Stock exchanges vis-à-vis demutualisation.   | 100-101   |
| 23.     | 10.11     | Observations regarding amending Chartered Accountants' Act 1949.  | 101-102   |
| 24.     | 10.76     | Expeditions disposal of the RBIs proposals and review of existing laws by MOF.  | 102-104   |
| 25.     | 10.80     | Suggestions for setting up independent board for ensuring quality audit to strengthening of penal provisions against auditors.  | 105-106   |
| 26.     | 10.85     | Suggestion of the committee for implementation of the Ghosh and Mitra Committee Reports on Financial frauds and for devising effective mechanism to deal with frauds.       | 106-108   |
| 27.     | 11.33     | Expeditious decision for amendments in Cos. Act.  | 108-109   |
| 28.     | 11.37     | Rationalisation of penalties.   | 109       |
| 29.     | 11.39     | Amendments to Chartered Accountants Act.  | 109-110   |
| 30.     | 11.41     | Need for a healthy auditor-management relationship.   | 110-111   |
| 31.     | 11.42     | Tracing the Vanishing Companies.  | 111-113   |

(ii)

| <b>Sl. No.</b> | <b>Para. No.</b> | <b>Subject in brief</b>   | <b>Page Nos.</b> |
|----------------|------------------|---|------------------|
| 32.            | 11.43            | Action against directors of vanishing companies.  | 114-118          |
| 33.            | 12.76            | Special Courts.   | 118-119          |
| 34.            | 12.121           | Investigations against ZEE Telefilms.   | 119-121          |
| 35.            | 12.199           | Disposal Committee headed by custodian.   | 121-128          |
| 36.            | 14.60            | Special courts for expeditious disposal of investor's complaints.   | 128-131          |
| 34.            | 16.21            | Action against officials who were party to sanctioning inter-scheme transfers in violation of the policy guidelines.                  | 131-132          |
| 38.            | 16.28            | UTI should formalize a comprehensive investment policy.   | 132-134          |
| 39.            | 16.29            | Investment by UTI in DSQ and Numero Uno International.  | 134-135          |
| 40.            | 16.31            | Action against officials involved in arbitrary decision making.   | 135-137          |
| 41.            | 16.37            | Thorough enquiry of the secondary market transactions in the shares of companies identified by the Tarapore Committee.                | 137-138          |
| 42.            | 16.47            | Comprehensive audit and investigation into purchase of stocks by UTI.   | 139              |
| 43.            | 16.50            | Departmental proceedings against UTI officials.   | 139-140          |
| 44.            | 16.53            | -do-  | 141-142          |
| 45.            | 16.56            | IDBI should hold its appointees responsible for not framing UTI's assured return schemes in compliance with SEBI guidelines.          | 142-143          |
| 46.            | 17.14            | Quantum jump of inter scheme transfers from/to US-64.   | 143              |
| 47.            | 18.19            | Nexus between Chairman SHCIL, UTI, brokers, promoter of a group etc.  | 143-146          |
| 48.            | 18.20            | Recommendations relating to close nexus between corporate promoters, brokers, broker directors of CSE and officials of SHCIL and UTI. | 146-147          |
| 49.            | 21.9             | Accountability/departmental proceedings etc for UTI actions.  | 147              |

**FIFTH PROGRESS REPORT (DECEMBER 2005) OF THE ACTION TAKEN PURSUANT TO THE  
RECOMMENDATIONS OF JOINT PARLIAMENTARY COMMITTEE ON STOCK MARKET SCAM  
AND MATTERS RELATING THERETO – 2002.**

| Sl.No. | Para No. | Observation/Recommendation of JPC   | Reply of Government/Action Taken   | Further Progress  |
|--------|----------|---|--|---|
| 1.     | 2.15     | <p>The Committee note that Ketan Parekh who emerged as a key player in this scam received large sums of money from the banks as well as from the Corporate bodies during the period when SENSEX was falling rapidly. This led the Committee to believe that there was a nexus between Ketan Parekh, banks and the corporate houses. The Committee recommend that this nexus be further investigated by SEBI or Department of Company Affairs expeditiously.</p> | <p><b>As reported in May, 2003</b></p> <p>SEBI had conducted investigations into the alleged market manipulations. Based on investigations, SEBI had taken actions as given below:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. SEBI vide Orders dated April 4, 2001 and April 10, 2001 under section 11B of the SEBI Act debarred Classic Shares and Stock Broking Services (CSSB), Triumph Securities Ltd (TSL), Triumph International Finance India Ltd (TIFL), NH Securities Ltd. (NH Sec), V N Parekh Securities Ltd (VNP Sec), KNP Securities Ltd (KNP Sec), the entities controlled by and connected with Mr. Ketan Parekh, and their directors Mr. Ketan Parekh and Mr. Kartik Parekh from undertaking any fresh business as a stock broker or merchant banker.</li> <li>2. SEBI has cancelled the certificate of registration granted to Triumph International Finance India Ltd to act as a stock broker.</li> <li>3. Adjudication order dated July 31, 2002 passed against Ketan Parekh entities namely Classic Credit Ltd, Panther Investrade Ltd for their dealings in shares of Aftak Infosys Ltd, levying a penalty of Rs. 5 lacs.</li> <li>4. Certificate of registration of Credit Suisse First Boston (I) Securities Pvt Ltd (CSFB Securities) has been suspended for the period of two years w.e.f. April 18, 2001 for aiding, abetting and assisting Ketan Parekh entities in market manipulations.</li> <li>5. Applications submitted by M/s Credit Suisse First Boston (a Foreign Institutional Investor), for renewal of its FII registration and also renewal/registration of its sub-accounts viz. Kallar Kahar Investments Limited, Credit Suisse First Boston (Cyprus) Limited and Credit Suisse First Boston, Singapore Branch have been rejected by SEBI.</li> <li>6. Prosecutions have been filed on March 7, 2003 vide case no 123/2003 in the court of Addl. Chief Metropolitan Magistrate, 8th Court, Esplanade, Mumbai against the following entities connected/associated with Ketan Parekh: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Classic Credit Ltd</li> <li>2. Shri Kirtikumar N. Parekh</li> </ol> </li> </ol> | <p><b><u>DSQ Software</u></b></p> <p>In the case of M/s DSQ Software, the final hearing before the SAT completed on 16.11.2005 and order is yet to be passed.</p> <p><b><u>DSQ Industries</u></b></p> <p>No further developments</p> <p><b><u>Padmini Technologies Ltd. (PTL) Against PTL and its whole time directors</u></b></p> <p>An opportunity of personal hearing was extended to PTL &amp; its directors for 30.9.2005. However PTL/directors sought adjournment. A final opportunity of personal hearing is scheduled on 15.12.2005 before passing order against them.</p> <p>Proceedings u/s 11B of SEBI Act are in progress.</p> <p><b>Against Ketan Parekh group</b></p> <p><b>Panther Fincap and Management Services Ltd., Classic Credit Ltd. and their Directors (including Ketan Parekh)</b></p> <p>Proceedings u/s 11B of SEBI Act, are in progress.</p> <p>In respect of appeals filed by Panther Fincap and Management Services Ltd.</p> |

| SI.No. Para No.Observation/Recommendation of JPC  | Reply of Government/Action Taken  | Further Progress   |
|---|---|--|
|   | 3. Shri Ketan V Parekh<br>4. Shri Kartik K Parekh<br>5. Panther Fincap & Mgt. Services Ltd.<br>6. Shri Navinchandra Parekh<br>7. Luminant Investment Private Ltd<br>8. Shri Arun J Shah<br>9. Chitrakut Computers Pvt. Ltd<br>10. NH Securities Ltd.<br>11. Shri V N Parekh<br>12. Classic Shares & Stock Broker Ltd<br>13. Shri Kaushik C Shah<br>14. Shri Mukesh Joshi<br>15. Saimangal Investrade Ltd<br>16. Classic Infin Ltd<br>17. Panther Investrade Ltd   | and Classic Credit Ltd. against the orders of Adjudicating Officer, the matter came up for hearing on 3.8.2005 before SAT and was adjourned. Fresh date has not been given by SAT so far.  |
| 7. SEBI has also taken actions against promoters wherever the violations of SEBI Act and Regulations have been observed.<br>Details of such actions given below:<br>a. Actions against DSQ Software Ltd and their promoters<br>. Orders were issued under section 11B of SEBI Act against DSQ Software Ltd and Shri Dinesh Dalmia, which is as given below:<br>➤ DSQ to cancel this alleged acquisition of Fortuna Technologies being done on swap basis after following the procedure laid down under the Companies Act.<br>➤ DSQ be prohibited from accessing capital market for a period of one year or completion of investigation and action thereupon whichever is later.<br>➤ Mr Dinesh Dalmia, Managing Director, DSQ be debarred from dealing in securities for a period of one year or completion of investigation and action thereupon whichever is later.<br>. Prosecutions have been filed on April 4, 2003 vide case no 2776/2003 in the court of XIII Metropolitan Magistrate, Saidapet, Chennai against DSQ Software, Directors of DSQ Software including Shri Dinesh Dalmia<br>. First Information Report (FIR) filed against DSQ Software, Directors of DSQ Software including Shri Dinesh Dalmia<br>b. Actions against Global Trust Bank promoters | 7. SEBI has also taken actions against promoters wherever the violations of SEBI Act and Regulations have been observed.<br>Details of such actions given below:<br>a. Actions against DSQ Software Ltd and their promoters<br>. Orders were issued under section 11B of SEBI Act against DSQ Software Ltd and Shri Dinesh Dalmia, which is as given below:<br>➤ DSQ to cancel this alleged acquisition of Fortuna Technologies being done on swap basis after following the procedure laid down under the Companies Act.<br>➤ DSQ be prohibited from accessing capital market for a period of one year or completion of investigation and action thereupon whichever is later.<br>➤ Mr Dinesh Dalmia, Managing Director, DSQ be debarred from dealing in securities for a period of one year or completion of investigation and action thereupon whichever is later.<br>. Prosecutions have been filed on April 4, 2003 vide case no 2776/2003 in the court of XIII Metropolitan Magistrate, Saidapet, Chennai against DSQ Software, Directors of DSQ Software including Shri Dinesh Dalmia<br>. First Information Report (FIR) filed against DSQ Software, Directors of DSQ Software including Shri Dinesh Dalmia<br>b. Actions against Global Trust Bank promoters | <p><b>Against Statutory Auditors<br/>(Kailash Chandra Agarwal, Chartered Accountant)</b></p> <p>Final opportunity of personal hearing was given to the auditor for 30.9.2005, which was not availed. Order is under preparation.</p> <p><b>Against Others</b><br/>Sanjay Kumar, Chartered Accountant</p> <p>Another opportunity of personal hearing was extended on 30.9.2005. Shri Gupta however sought adjournment citing that Court had also fixed hearing for 30.9.2005 in the prosecution case filed by SEBI. Final opportunity of hearing is proposed before passing the order against him.</p> <p><b>Kolkatta based preferential allottees</b></p> <p>Another opportunity of personal hearing was given to all these allottees on 6/7.10.2005 at Kolkatta. During the hearing, these entities sought time for making written submissions by 10.11.2005. Written submissions have been received from most of these allottees on 29.11.2005. They have further sought opportunity of personal hearing, which is being considered.</p> |

| SI.No. Para No.Observation/Recommendation of JPC | Reply of Government/Action Taken   | Further Progress   |
|--|--|--|
|  | <p>Orders were issued under section 11B of SEBI Act against promoter entities not to buy, sell or transfer, pledge or dispose off or deal in any other manner the shares of Global Trust Bank Ltd, directly or indirectly.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>. Ramesh Gelli</li> <li>. Premkala Gelli</li> <li>. Jayant Madhav</li> <li>. Girrish Gelli</li> <li>. Niraj Gelli</li> <li>. Sridhar Subasri</li> <li>. Annapurna Sridhar</li> <li>. Anjanaya Traders Pvt. Ltd.</li> <li>. Chiranjeevi Traders Pvt. Ltd</li> <li>. Gajanan Financial Services Pvt. Ltd.</li> <li>. Gajmukh Investments Pvt Ltd.</li> <li>. Kadrish Finance &amp; Investments Pvt. Ltd.</li> <li>. Bombay Mahalakshmi Traders Pvt. Ltd.</li> </ul> <p>c. Actions against Aftek Infosys promoters<br/>Adjudication order dated July 31, 2002 passed against promoters of Aftek Infosys, levying penalty of Rs. 5.50 lakh</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>. Ranjit Dhuru</li> <li>. Nitin Shukla</li> <li>. Ashutosh Humnanbadkar</li> <li>. Mukul Dalal</li> <li>. Pramod Broota</li> <li>. Charuhas Khopkar</li> <li>. Sandip Save</li> <li>. Ravindranath Malekar</li> </ul> <p>8. SEBI has taken note of JPC observations/ recommendations.<br/><b>As reported in December 2003</b><br/>No change in the status.<br/><b>As reported in June, 2004</b><br/>SEBI has submitted the following progress:-<br/><b>DSQ Software</b><br/><b>Action against stock brokers:</b><br/>The registration of following two brokers has been suspended for one year vide SEBI Order dated 04/03/2004</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Mehta &amp; Ajmera</li> <li>2. HimanshuAjmera</li> </ol> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>. <b>Delhi based preferential allottees</b></li> </ul> <p>Another opportunity of personal hearing to these entities was extended for 30.9.2005. However, a letter was received from Shri Arun Goenka on behalf of Goenka group of allottees seeking adjournment. A letter was also received from director of DKG Buildcon P. Ltd. seeking adjournment. Final opportunity of personal hearing has been given to Goenka group of allottees, DKG Builders Pvt. Ltd., Iris Infrastructure P. Ltd., Mikona Impex Traders P. Ltd. for 15.12.2005 before passing the order against them. Draft orders in respect of other Delhi based allottees are under preparation.</p> <p><b>A &amp; A Finvest P. Ltd. (sub-broker)</b></p> <p>Whole-Time-Member granted personal hearing for 30.9.2005, which was attended by Shri Atal Goel. Order is under preparation.</p> <p><b><u>Shonkh Technologies Ltd.</u></b></p> <p>Adjudication order imposing a penalty of Rs. 1 crore was passed against Advance Hovercrafts Composites (India) Ltd. The entity appealed in SAT against the adjudication order. SAT vide its order dated 25th May, 2005 has reduced the penalty to Rs. 50,000/-, which has been paid.</p> <p>Enquiry officer recommended censure against three brokers viz. M/s Delhi</p> |

| SI.No. Para No. Observation/Recommendation of JPC | Reply of Government/Action Taken  | Further Progress   |
|---|---|--|
|   | <p>The registration of following two brokers has been cancelled vide SEBI Order dated March 8, 2004 for market manipulation which includes their dealings in DSQ Software Ltd.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. N.H. Securities Ltd.</li> <li>2. Classic Shares and Stock Broking Services Ltd.</li> </ol> <p><b>Actions against entities associated with/controlled by Ketan Parekh</b></p> <p>The following nine entities which are associated with /controlled by Ketan Parekh have been prohibited from buying, selling or dealing in securities in any manner directly or indirectly and also debarred from associating with the securities market, for a period of fourteen years vide SEBI Order December 12, 2003:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. Shri Ketan V. Parekh</li> <li>ii. Kartik K. Parekh</li> <li>iii. Classic Credit Ltd</li> <li>iv. Panther Fincap and Management Services Ltd.</li> <li>v. Luminant Investment Pvt Ltd.</li> <li>vi. Chitrakut Computers Pvt. Ltd.</li> <li>vii. Saimangal Investrade Ltd.</li> <li>viii. Classic Infin Ltd</li> <li>ix. Panther Investrade Ltd.</li> </ol> <p>Out of these 9, action against the following three entities was taken for market manipulation which includes their dealings in DSQ Software Ltd.:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Classic Credit Ltd</li> <li>2. Panther Fincap and Management Services Ltd.</li> <li>3. Luminant Investment Pvt Ltd.</li> </ol> <p><b>DSQ Industries Ltd.</b><br/><b>Against Promoters</b></p> <p>A show cause notice dated February 20, 2004 was issued to the following entities under Regulation 11 and 11B of SEBI Act read with Regulation 11 of SEBI (Prohibition of Fraudulent and Unfair Trade Practices) Regulations, 1995</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• M/s. DSQ Holdings Ltd.</li> <li>• M/s. Hulda Properties and Trades Ltd.</li> <li>• Shri Dinesh Dalmia</li> <li>• M/s. Cooltex Commodities Ltd.</li> <li>• M/s. Greenfield Investments Pvt. Ltd.</li> <li>• M/s. Arun Polymers Pvt. Ltd.</li> </ul> | <p>Securities Ltd., M/s Agroy Finance Investment Ltd. and M/s A. Nitin Capital Services Ltd. Post enquiry show cause notices have been issued on October 21, 2005 to all the three brokers. Replies have been received from M/s Agroy Finance &amp; Investment Ltd. &amp; M/s Delhi Securities Ltd. on 2.11.2005 &amp; 7.11.2005 respectively, which are being examined.</p> <p><b><u>Zee Telefilms</u></b></p> <p>Common enquiry had been initiated against the broker Mangal Keshav Shares and Stock Brokers Ltd. for trading in the scrips of HFCL, Zee Telefilms and Global Tele Ltd. Enquiry officer submitted the report on August 16, 2005 recommending no penalty.</p> <p>Common enquiry has been initiated against Milan Mahendra Securities Pvt. Ltd. on 20.10.04 for trading in the scrip of Zee Telefilms Ltd., GTL Ltd., Adani Exports and HFCL. Enquiry Officer submitted the report on 23.11.05 recommending suspension of certificate of registration of the broker for a period of three months. Post enquiry show cause notice was issued to the broker on 25.11.05. Reply is awaited.</p> <p>Reply has been received from Mukesh Babu Securities Ltd. and passing of the order is under consideration.</p> <p><b><u>Action against Essel Group (promoters of Zee Tele-films):-</u></b><br/>Reply received and hearing is being fixed.</p> |



| SI.No. Para No. Observation/Recommendation of JPC | Reply of Government/Action Taken   | Further Progress   |
|---|--|--|
|   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· M/s. Aspolite Barter Pvt. Ltd.</li> <li>· M/s. Naina Barter Pvt. Ltd.</li> <li>· Shri Ashok Sharma</li> </ul> <p>Show Cause Notices could be served only to two promoter group entities, namely, DSQ Holdings Ltd. and Dinesh Dalmiya. Reply to the show cause notice is yet to be received. Exparte order will be passed after giving one more opportunity. Show Cause Notices sent by courier and subsequently by speed post to the remaining six entities, namely, Hulda Properties and Trades Ltd., Cooltex Commodities Ltd., Arun Polymers Ltd., Aspolite Barter Pvt. Ltd., Greenfield Investments Pvt. Ltd. and Ashok Sharma returned undelivered. Show Cause Notices could not be served to these entities. Exparte order will be passed after giving one more opportunity.</p> <p><b>Other Entities</b></p> <p>A show cause notice dated February 19, 2004 was issued to the following entities under Regulation 11 and 11B of SEBI Act read with Regulation 11 of SEBI (Prohibition of Fraudulent and Unfair Trade Practices) Regulations, 1995</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· M/s. Arihant Exim Scrip Pvt. Ltd.</li> <li>· M/s. Doe Jones Investments &amp; Consultants Pvt. Ltd.</li> </ul> <p>Reply to the Show Cause Notices has not yet been received. Letter has been received from the entity mentioning that they are not in a position to reply because police authorities have seized the documents. Exparte order will be passed.</p> <p>A show cause notice dated February 19, 2004 was issued for acquisition of shares/voting rights/control of DSQ Industries Ltd. (DSQ) by Classic Credit Ltd. and Panther Fincap &amp; Management Services Ltd. in violation of SEBI (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 1997 (Regulations). Reply to the Show Cause Notice has not yet been received. Exparte final order will be passed after giving one more opportunity. Prosecution No.4538 has been filed on August 13, 2003 (Chief Metropolitan Magistrate's Court at Kolkata) against Doe Jones Investments Ltd., Arihant Exim Pvt. Ltd., M. Tibrewal &amp; Co., and promoter group entities and associates of DSQ Industries Ltd. namely DSQ Holdings Ltd., Hulda Properties and Trades Ltd., Cooltex Commodities Ltd., Greenfield Investments P Ltd., Arun Polymers P Ltd., Aspolite Barter, Naina Barter, Dinesh Dalmia and Ashok Sharma.</p> | <p><b><u>Global Tele-Systems Ltd (now GTL Ltd.)</u></b></p> <p>Progress of enquiry proceedings initiated against the stock brokers for aiding and abetting Ketan Parekh entities in market manipulation by entering into structured and synchronized dealings:</p> <p>Reply has been received from Chandravadan J Dalal and order will be passed after completion of quasi-judicial process.</p> <p>Common enquiry had been initiated against the broker Omega Equities for trading in the scrips of HFCL, Adani Exports Ltd. and Global Tele Ltd. Enquiry officer submitted the report on August 24, 2005 recommending no penalty.</p> <p>Common enquiry had been initiated against the broker Mangal Keshav Shares and Stock Brokers Ltd. for trading in the scrips of HFCL, Zee Telefilms and Global Tele Ltd. Enquiry officer submitted the report on August 16, 2005 recommending no penalty.</p> <p>Common enquiry had been initiated against Hem Securities for trading in the scrip of HFCL, Adani Exports Ltd. and Global Tele Ltd. On their request, inspection of documents was provided to them on October 19, 2005. Statutory enquiry is under progress.</p> <p><b><u>Adani Exports Ltd.</u></b></p> <p>Reminder letter sent to 7 promoter entities</p> |

| SI.No. Para No.Observation/Recommendation of JPC  | Reply of Government/Action Taken  | Further Progress  |
|---|---|---|
| <p><i>Enquiry Proceedings have been Initiated against following Brokers</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. M/s. SMIFS Securities Ltd.</li> <li>2. M/s. Titan Stock Broking Pvt. Ltd.</li> <li>3. M/s. Indsec Securities Ltd.</li> <li>4. M/s. Amartlal Gopalji Thacker</li> <li>5. M/s. Mehta &amp; Ajmera</li> <li>6. M/s. Bissen Dayal Dayaram</li> <li>7. M/s. Ballabh Dass Daga</li> <li>8. M/s. Vishal J Shah</li> <li>9. M/s. Niraj Balasaria</li> </ol> <p>Out of the nine brokers, enquiries have been completed against 3 brokers and final show cause notices have been issued to them on April 29, 2004:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Titan Stock Broking</li> <li>2. Amritlal Gopalji Thacker</li> <li>3. M/s Niraj Balsaria</li> </ol> | <p><b>Padmini Technologies Ltd. (PTL)</b><br/> <b>Against PTL and its whole-time directors</b><br/> Prosecution launched u/s 113(2) of Companies Act against the company and its whole-time directors in the Court of Addl. Chief Metropolitan Magistrate, Tis Hazari, Delhi vide case no. 252 of 2003 on March 26, 2003. The criminal case came up before the court on 20.11.03. Last hearing took place in March 2004, when all the accused appeared. The case has been posted to 16.08.04. Prosecution u/s 24 and 27 of SEBI Act r/w Regulation 3, 4 &amp; 6 of SEBI (Prohibition of Fraudulent and Unfair Trade Practices relating to Securities Market) Regulations, 1995 and Regulation 3(1)(c), 3(3), 7 of SEBI (Substantial Acquisitions of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations 1995 against PTL and its whole-time directors launched on 28.05.04.<br/> Prosecution {u/s11C(6) of SEBI Act} against Shri Vivek Nagpal, CMD, PTL launched on 28.05.04.<br/> Adjudication (u/s 15A of SEBI Act) for non compliance of summons initiated against Shri Vivek Nagpal and PTL on 12.12.03 and 13.02.04 respectively, show cause notices (SCNs) to Vivek Nagpal and PTL issued on 03.02.04 and 24.02.04</p> | <p>of Adani Exports Ltd. viz. Adani Agro Ltd., Adani Impex Ltd., Shahi Property Developers Ltd., Adani Properties Ltd., Advance Exports Ltd., Intercontinental India, Crown International on October 28, 2005 to reply to show cause notice.</p> <p><b>Against Brokers</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Common enquiry had been initiated against the broker Omega Equities for trading in the scrip of HFCL, Adani Exports Ltd. and Global Tele Ltd. Enquiry officer submitted the report on August 24, 2005 recommending no penalty.</li> <li>2. Common enquiry had been initiated against Hem Securities for trading in scrip of HFCL, Adani Exports Ltd. and Global Tele Ltd. On their request, inspection of documents was provided to them on October 19, 2005. Further action is in progress.</li> <li>3. Enquiry officer submitted report of the enquiry against JBS Securities Ltd. on August 8, 2005 recommending suspension of certificate of registration for a period of one month. Post enquiry SCN issued on August 12, 2005 asking them why action should not be taken against them as recommended by the Enquiry officer. Reply received on October 4, 2005 in response to post-enquiry show cause notice issued to them. Further action is in progress.</li> <li>4. Enquiry officer submitted report of the enquiry against Moneycare Securities &amp; Financial Services Ltd. on July 22, 2005 recommending suspension of certificate of registration for a period</li> </ol> |

| SI.No. Para No.Observation/Recommendation of JPC | Reply of Government/Action Taken   | Further Progress   |
|--|--|--|
|  | <p>respectively, reply from Vivek Nagpal received vide letter dated 17.03.04.</p> <p>Proceedings u/s11B of SEBI Act are under way; show cause notice has been issued to the company and its directors on 20.02.04. PTL and Vivek Nagpal have raised issues like inspection of records, depositions, cross examination etc. vide their letters dated 28.02.04 and 25.03.04 respectively.</p> <p>Reference has been made to Department of Companies Affairs (DCA) on 09.01.04 for considering appropriate action under the relevant provisions of the Companies Act for irregularities committed in regard to preferential allotment.</p> <p><b>Against Ketan Parekh group</b><br/> <b>Panther Fincap and Management Services Ltd., Classic Credit Ltd. and their Directors (including Ketan Parekh)</b></p> <p>Adjudication proceedings u/s 15H of SEBI Act have been initiated on 13.02.04, SCNs were issued on 24.02.04, replies received on 18.03.04 are under consideration of the Adjudicating Officer.</p> <p>KP entities have been debarred from capital market vide order dated 12/12/2003 for fourteen years.</p> <p>Prosecution u/s 24 and 27 of SEBI Act r/w Regulation 3, 4 &amp; 6 of SEBI (Prohibition of Fraudulent and Unfair Trade Practices relating to Securities Market) Regulations, 1995 and Regulation 3(1)(C), 3(3), 7 of SEBI (Substantial Acquisitions of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations 1995 and u/s 23(1)(b) of Securities Contract Regulation Act launched on 28.05.04.</p> <p><b>Triumph International Finance Ltd</b></p> <p>Enquiry proceedings under SEBI (Procedure for Holding Enquiry by Enquiry Officer and Imposing Penalty) Regulations, 2002 have been initiated on 16.12.03, SCN issued on 10.03.04, reply received on 25.03.04 are under consideration of the Enquiry Officer.</p> <p><b>Against Statutory Auditors</b></p> <p>Reference has also been made to Institute of Chartered Accountants of India on 23.12.03.</p> <p>Proceedings u/s 11B of SEBI Act have been initiated against the statutory auditor and show cause notice has been issued on 22.12.03.</p> <p>Prosecution u/s 24 of SEBI Act has been launched on 28.05.04.</p> | <p>of one day. Post enquiry SCN issued on August 5, 2005 asking them why action should not be taken against them as recommended by the Enquiry officer. Reply received on 15.9.2005. Further action is in progress.</p> <p>5. Enquiry officer submitted report for the enquiry against Madhuvan Securities Pvt. Ltd. on August 11, 2005 recommending suspension of certificate of registration for a period of one month. Post enquiry SCN issued on August 18, 2005 asking them why action should not be taken against them as recommended by the Enquiry Officer. Reply received on October 5, 2005 in response to post-enquiry show cause notice issued to them. Further action is in progress.</p> <p>6. Enquiry officer submitted report of the enquiry against Prerak Capital on August 23, 2005 recommending suspension of certificate of registration for a period of five days. Post enquiry SCN issued on August 31, 2005 asking them why action should not be taken against them as recommended by the Enquiry officer. Reply received on 30.9.2005. Further action is in progress.</p> <p><b>Against Ketan Parekh Group</b></p> <p>1. Based on the findings of investigations in the case of HFCL, Zee Telefilms Ltd, Adani Exports Ltd. and Global Tele-Systems Ltd. a consolidated show-cause notice dated January 31, 2005 has been</p> |

| SI.No. Para No.Observation/Recommendation of JPC | Reply of Government/Action Taken   | Further Progress  |
|--|--|---|
|  | <p><b>Against Others</b><br/> <b>Various preferential allottees and their associates</b><br/>           Proceedings u/s 11B of SEBI Act are under way.</p> <p><b>Sanjay Kumar, Chartered Accountant</b><br/>           Adjudication (u/s 15A of SEBI Act) for non compliance of summons initiated on 12.12.03. SCN issued on 03.02.04, reply received on 01.03.04 under consideration of the Enquiry Officer. SCN issued on 26.12.03 as part of proceedings u/s 11B of SEBI Act, inspection of records granted on 19.02.04. He has further requested for copies of various documents which is under consideration.<br/>           Prosecution u/s 11C(6) and 24 of SEBI Act has been launched on 28.05.04.<br/>           Reference has been made to The Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI) on 26.12.03.</p> <p><b>SBI Mutual Fund</b><br/>           Reference has been made to Trustees of SBI Mutual Fund on 18.12.03 requesting them to look into the issues raised by SEBI.</p> <p><b>A &amp; A Finvest P Ltd. (a sub-broker)</b><br/>           Enquiry proceedings have been initiated. SCN issued on 15.03.04, reply received vide letter dt. 28.04.04 under consideration of Enquiry Officer.</p> <p><b>Shonkh Technologies Ltd</b><br/> <b>Against Mr. Vivek Nagpal, promoters of M/s Shonkh Technologies International Limited</b><br/>           Adjudication orders levying a penalty of Rs.1 Crore each was passed on December 3, 2003 against Shri Vivek Nagpal and M/s Padmini Technologies. On an appeal filed by the above entities in SAT, SAT directed them to deposit Rs.1.5 lakhs each with SEBI. Rs.1.5 lakhs each was deposited by the parties with SEBI on May 19, 2004.</p> <p><b>Against Shonkh Technologies International Limited</b><br/>           Show cause notice is to be issued by May 31, 2004.<br/>           Prosecution proceedings are under consideration.</p> <p><b>Against Ketan Parekh Entities</b><br/>           Order against the KP entities prohibiting the KP entities from buying, selling or dealing in securities in any manner, directly or indirectly and debaring them from associating with the securities markets, for a period of 14 years was passed on December 12, 2003.</p> | <p>issued to Shri Ketan Parekh, Shri Kartik Parekh and 9 entities connected with them viz. Panther Fincap &amp; Management Services Ltd., Classic Credit Ltd., Panther Investrade Ltd., Classic Infin Ltd., Saimangal Investrade Ltd., Chitrakut Computers Pvt. Ltd., Luminant Investments Pvt. Ltd., Goldfish Computers Pvt. Ltd. and Nakshatra Software Pvt. Ltd. Reply for their trading in the scrip of Adani Exports Ltd. was received on September 19, 2005. Further action is in progress.</p> <p>2. Supplementary show cause notice was issued on September 28, 2005 to three KP entities viz. Classic Credit Ltd., Panther Fincap &amp; Management Services Ltd. and M/s Chitrakut Computers Private Limited (CCPL) on the basis of findings of Investigation in the scrip of SAB TV Ltd. Reply received on October 21, 2005. Further action is in progress.</p> <p><b><u>Himachal Futuristic Communications Ltd. (HFCL)</u></b></p> <p>Common enquiry had been initiated against Omega Equities for trading in the scrip of HFCL, Adani Exports Ltd. and Global Tele Ltd. Enquiry officer submitted the report on August 24, 2005 recommending no penalty.</p> <p>Common enquiry had been initiated against the broker Mangal Keshav Shares and Stock Brokers Ltd. for trading in the scrip of HFCL, Zee Telefilms and Global</p> |

| SI.No. Para No.Observation/Recommendation of JPC | Reply of Government/Action Taken  | Further Progress  |
|--|---|---|
|  | <p>The certificate of registration granted to broking entities associated with/controlled by Ketan Parekh viz, Classic Shares and Stock Broking Services (CSSB), Triumph Securities Limited (TSL), NH Securities Ltd. (NH Sec.), Triumph International Finance India Ltd., V N Parekh Securities Limited (VNP Sec) and KNP Securities Limited (KNP Sec) was cancelled on March 8, 2004.</p> <p><b>Against M/s Iris Infrastructurals Private Limited</b><br/>Penalty of Rs. 1.5 lac was imposed on April 22, 2003 and Rs. 1 crore on December 3, 2003. The penalty amount is yet to be received. Recovery proceedings initiated.</p> <p><b>Against Brokers</b><br/><b>Milan Mahendra Securities Ltd.</b><br/>Show cause notice has been issued to the broker and reply has been received.<br/>Adjudication proceedings have been completed against the entity and penalty imposed. Enquiry has been initiated against the broker. Hearing in the case of M/s Milan Mahendra Securities Private Limited stands rescheduled for June 14, 2004.</p> <p><b>Extempore Securities &amp; Investments Ltd.(now called Pioneer Equity Trade (India) Pvt. Ltd.)</b><br/>Show cause notice has been issued and reply received from the entity.<br/>Adjudication proceedings have been completed and penalty imposed on the entity. The entity has paid the penalty.<br/>Enquiry proceedings have been completed and warning order was passed on February 4, 2004 against M/s Extempore Securities (name changed to M/s Pioneer Equity Trade (India) Pvt. Ltd.</p> <p><b>Agroy Finance and Investments Limited</b><br/>Enquiry proceedings have been initiated against the broker.</p> <p><b>A. Nitin Capital Services Limited</b><br/>Enquiry proceedings have been initiated against the broker.</p> <p><b>Delhi Securities Limited</b><br/>Enquiry proceedings have been initiated against the broker.<br/>Show cause notice under issue.<br/>Adjudication proceedings have been initiated against the entities.</p> <p><b>M/s Money Growth Financials and Consultants Private Limited</b><br/>Show cause notice are to be issued by June 10, 2004.</p> | <p>Tele Ltd. Enquiry officer submitted the report on August 16, 2005 recommending no penalty.<br/>Common enquiry had been initiated against Hem Securities for trading in scrip of HFCL, Adani Exports Ltd. and Global Tele Ltd. On their request, inspection of documents was provided to them on October 19, 2005. Further action is in progress.<br/>Enquiry had been initiated against Indsec Securities &amp; Finance Ltd. for trading in the scrip of HFCL. Enquiry officer submitted the report on 30.11.05 recommending no penalty.</p> <p><b>Against Ketan Parekh Group</b><br/>Supplementary show cause notice was issued on September 28, 2005 to three KP entities viz. Classic Credit Ltd., Panther Fincap &amp; Management Services Ltd. and M/s Chitrakut Computers Private Limited (CCP) on the basis of findings of Investigation in the scrip of SAB TV Ltd. Reply received on October 21, 2005. Further action is in progress.<br/>Show cause notice was issued to Triumph International Finance India Limited (TIFIL) on September 28, 2005 on the basis of findings of investigation in the scrip of SAB TV Ltd. Their reply is awaited.</p> <p><b>Cyberspace Ltd.</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Enquiry Officer has submitted the report in case of M/s Mangala Capital. Post-enquiry show cause notice has</li> </ol> |

| SI.No. Para No.Observation/Recommendation of JPC | Reply of Government/Action Taken   | Further Progress  |
|--|--|---|
|  | <p><b>M/s A. Jain &amp; Co. – Member DSE</b><br/>Enquiry Proceedings have been initiated against the broker.</p> <p><b>Shamit Finvest Private Limited</b><br/>Show cause notice are to be issued by June 10, 2004.</p> <p><b>Investment by UTI in the shares of Shonkh</b><br/>Investigation report received from UTI. UTI decided to initiate Departmental and criminal action as may be appropriate against those indicted in the report.</p> <p><b>Ranbaxy Laboratories Ltd.</b><br/><b>Against promoter</b><br/>Adjudication proceedings for alleged contravention of section 15A(a) of the SEBI Act read with Regulation 3(4) of the SEBI (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeover) Regulations, 1997 were initiated on 24.10.02 against the following 12 promoter group entities of Ranbaxy Laboratories Ltd.:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Astral Investments &amp; Trading Company Pvt. Ltd.</li> <li>2. Divya Papers Pvt. Ltd.</li> <li>3. Shimal Investment &amp; Trading Company</li> <li>4. Oscar Holdings Pvt. Ltd.</li> <li>5. Delta Aromatics Pvt. Ltd.</li> <li>6. Modland Wears Pvt. Ltd.</li> <li>7. Jupiter Investments Pvt. Ltd.</li> <li>8. Malvinder Mohan Singh</li> <li>9. Oscar Pharmaceuticals Pvt. Ltd.</li> <li>10. Oscar Investments Ltd.</li> <li>11. Fortis Financial Services Ltd.</li> <li>12. Dr. Parvinder Singh (HUF)</li> </ol> <p>Show cuase notices were issued on 10.11.2003.</p> <p><b>Against Stock Brokers</b><br/>Enquiry proceedings for alleged violation of the provisions of the SEBI (Prohibition of Fraudulent and Unfair Trade Practices relating to Securities Market) Regulations, 1995, SEBI (Stock Brokers and Sub-Brokers) Regulations, 1992 and rules regulations and bye-laws of stock exchanges, were initiated on 24.10.02 against the following 41 stock brokers of different stock exchanges:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Credit Suisse First Boston (India) Securities Pvt. Ltd.</li> <li>2. KNP Securities Pvt. Ltd.</li> <li>3. V.N. Parekh Securities Pvt. Ltd.</li> </ol> | <p>been issued to M/s Mangala Capital on August 17, 2005. Further details sought by M/s Mangla have been furnished to them on August 31, 2005. Pursuant to the enquiry proceedings, the final orders are in the process of being passed after hearing the party ( hearing is scheduled on November 29, 2005). Minor penalty of Censure has been recommended by the Enquiry Officer.</p> <p>2. Pre-enquiry show cause notice has been issued to M/s Renaissance Securities Ltd. on August 03, 2005. The Enquiry Officer has submitted the report, recommending a minor penalty of Censure which has been approved. Post-enquiry SCN was issued to M/s Renaissance Securities Ltd. and the reply to the same has been received. Final order was passed on October 25, 2005 imposing a minor penalty of Censure, after hearing the party on October 24, 2005. Final order in the matter of Shri Rakesh Mehta, the then Director of M/s Renaissance Securities Ltd. was passed on October 25, 2005 revoking the earlier interim order dated November 29, 2002 restricting Shri Mehta from accessing the capital market and dealing in securities, after hearing the party on October 24, 2005.</p> <p>3. Warning letters have been issued to 4 broking entities viz. Kantilal Mangaldas Securities Pvt. Ltd., NCJ Share and Stock Brokers Ltd., FMS</p> |

| SI.No.  | Para No.  | Observation/Recommendation of JPC | Reply of Government/Action Taken                      | Further Progress   |         |                |                        |    |   |          |    |                                |          |    |                     |          |    |                               |          |    |                        |          |    |                              |          |    |   |          |    |                          |          |    |             |          |     |                        |          |
|---------|---|-----------------------------------|---|--|---------|----------------|------------------------|----|---|----------|----|--------------------------------|----------|----|---------------------|----------|----|-------------------------------|----------|----|------------------------|----------|----|------------------------------|----------|----|---|----------|----|--------------------------|----------|----|-------------|----------|-----|------------------------|----------|
|         |   |                                   | 4. Triumph Securities Ltd.                            | Securities Ltd. and Motilal Oswal Securities Ltd. on August 26, 2005.<br>4. Warning letters have been issued to the following 10 broking entities in terms of the approved actions in the case, details of which are given below and in case of other two entities, these are in the process of being issued:<br><hr/> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>SI. No.</th> <th>Name of broker</th> <th>Date of warning letter</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1.</td> <td>Kantilal Mangaldas Securities Pvt. Ltd.</td> <td>26.08.05</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2.</td> <td>NCJ Share &amp; Stock Brokers Ltd.</td> <td>26.08.05</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3.</td> <td>FMS Securities Ltd.</td> <td>26.08.05</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4.</td> <td>Motilal Oswal Securities Ltd.</td> <td>26.08.05</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5.</td> <td>Bhupendra Meghji Bheda</td> <td>29.09.05</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6.</td> <td>Subhkam Securities Pvt. Ltd.</td> <td>06.10.05</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7.</td> <td>Prakash K. Shah Shares and Securities Pvt. Ltd.</td> <td>29.09.05</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8.</td> <td>Kirtikumar Fulchand Vora</td> <td>29.09.05</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9.</td> <td>S.P. Mantri</td> <td>06.10.05</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10.</td> <td>Alliance Finstock Ltd.</td> <td>06.10.05</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | SI. No. | Name of broker | Date of warning letter | 1. | Kantilal Mangaldas Securities Pvt. Ltd. | 26.08.05 | 2. | NCJ Share & Stock Brokers Ltd. | 26.08.05 | 3. | FMS Securities Ltd. | 26.08.05 | 4. | Motilal Oswal Securities Ltd. | 26.08.05 | 5. | Bhupendra Meghji Bheda | 29.09.05 | 6. | Subhkam Securities Pvt. Ltd. | 06.10.05 | 7. | Prakash K. Shah Shares and Securities Pvt. Ltd. | 29.09.05 | 8. | Kirtikumar Fulchand Vora | 29.09.05 | 9. | S.P. Mantri | 06.10.05 | 10. | Alliance Finstock Ltd. | 06.10.05 |
| SI. No. | Name of broker                                  | Date of warning letter            |   |  |         |                |                        |    |   |          |    |                                |          |    |                     |          |    |                               |          |    |                        |          |    |                              |          |    |   |          |    |                          |          |    |             |          |     |                        |          |
| 1.      | Kantilal Mangaldas Securities Pvt. Ltd.         | 26.08.05                          |   |  |         |                |                        |    |   |          |    |                                |          |    |                     |          |    |                               |          |    |                        |          |    |                              |          |    |   |          |    |                          |          |    |             |          |     |                        |          |
| 2.      | NCJ Share & Stock Brokers Ltd.                  | 26.08.05                          |   |  |         |                |                        |    |   |          |    |                                |          |    |                     |          |    |                               |          |    |                        |          |    |                              |          |    |   |          |    |                          |          |    |             |          |     |                        |          |
| 3.      | FMS Securities Ltd.                             | 26.08.05                          |   |  |         |                |                        |    |   |          |    |                                |          |    |                     |          |    |                               |          |    |                        |          |    |                              |          |    |   |          |    |                          |          |    |             |          |     |                        |          |
| 4.      | Motilal Oswal Securities Ltd.                   | 26.08.05                          |   |  |         |                |                        |    |   |          |    |                                |          |    |                     |          |    |                               |          |    |                        |          |    |                              |          |    |   |          |    |                          |          |    |             |          |     |                        |          |
| 5.      | Bhupendra Meghji Bheda                          | 29.09.05                          |   |  |         |                |                        |    |   |          |    |                                |          |    |                     |          |    |                               |          |    |                        |          |    |                              |          |    |   |          |    |                          |          |    |             |          |     |                        |          |
| 6.      | Subhkam Securities Pvt. Ltd.                    | 06.10.05                          |   |  |         |                |                        |    |   |          |    |                                |          |    |                     |          |    |                               |          |    |                        |          |    |                              |          |    |   |          |    |                          |          |    |             |          |     |                        |          |
| 7.      | Prakash K. Shah Shares and Securities Pvt. Ltd. | 29.09.05                          |   |  |         |                |                        |    |   |          |    |                                |          |    |                     |          |    |                               |          |    |                        |          |    |                              |          |    |   |          |    |                          |          |    |             |          |     |                        |          |
| 8.      | Kirtikumar Fulchand Vora                        | 29.09.05                          |   |  |         |                |                        |    |   |          |    |                                |          |    |                     |          |    |                               |          |    |                        |          |    |                              |          |    |   |          |    |                          |          |    |             |          |     |                        |          |
| 9.      | S.P. Mantri                                     | 06.10.05                          |   |  |         |                |                        |    |   |          |    |                                |          |    |                     |          |    |                               |          |    |                        |          |    |                              |          |    |   |          |    |                          |          |    |             |          |     |                        |          |
| 10.     | Alliance Finstock Ltd.                          | 06.10.05                          |   |  |         |                |                        |    |   |          |    |                                |          |    |                     |          |    |                               |          |    |                        |          |    |                              |          |    |   |          |    |                          |          |    |             |          |     |                        |          |
|         |   |                                   | 5. Chandravadan J. Dalal                              |  |         |                |                        |    |   |          |    |                                |          |    |                     |          |    |                               |          |    |                        |          |    |                              |          |    |   |          |    |                          |          |    |             |          |     |                        |          |
|         |   |                                   | 6. Milan Mahendra Securities Pvt. Ltd.                |  |         |                |                        |    |   |          |    |                                |          |    |                     |          |    |                               |          |    |                        |          |    |                              |          |    |   |          |    |                          |          |    |             |          |     |                        |          |
|         |   |                                   | 7. Mukesh Babu Securities Ltd.                        |  |         |                |                        |    |   |          |    |                                |          |    |                     |          |    |                               |          |    |                        |          |    |                              |          |    |   |          |    |                          |          |    |             |          |     |                        |          |
|         |   |                                   | 8. Bakliwal Securities Pvt. Ltd.                      |  |         |                |                        |    |   |          |    |                                |          |    |                     |          |    |                               |          |    |                        |          |    |                              |          |    |   |          |    |                          |          |    |             |          |     |                        |          |
|         |   |                                   | 9. M.P. Vora Shares & Securities Pvt. Ltd.            |  |         |                |                        |    |   |          |    |                                |          |    |                     |          |    |                               |          |    |                        |          |    |                              |          |    |   |          |    |                          |          |    |             |          |     |                        |          |
|         |   |                                   | 10. Active Finstock Pvt. Ltd.                         |  |         |                |                        |    |   |          |    |                                |          |    |                     |          |    |                               |          |    |                        |          |    |                              |          |    |   |          |    |                          |          |    |             |          |     |                        |          |
|         |   |                                   | 11. Triumph International Finance India Ltd.          |  |         |                |                        |    |   |          |    |                                |          |    |                     |          |    |                               |          |    |                        |          |    |                              |          |    |   |          |    |                          |          |    |             |          |     |                        |          |
|         |   |                                   | 12. NH Securities Ltd.                                |  |         |                |                        |    |   |          |    |                                |          |    |                     |          |    |                               |          |    |                        |          |    |                              |          |    |   |          |    |                          |          |    |             |          |     |                        |          |
|         |   |                                   | 13. Khandwala Integrated Financial Services Pvt. Ltd. |  |         |                |                        |    |   |          |    |                                |          |    |                     |          |    |                               |          |    |                        |          |    |                              |          |    |   |          |    |                          |          |    |             |          |     |                        |          |
|         |   |                                   | 14. Prashant Jayantilal Patel                         |  |         |                |                        |    |   |          |    |                                |          |    |                     |          |    |                               |          |    |                        |          |    |                              |          |    |   |          |    |                          |          |    |             |          |     |                        |          |
|         |   |                                   | 15. Wallfort Financial Services Ltd.                  |  |         |                |                        |    |   |          |    |                                |          |    |                     |          |    |                               |          |    |                        |          |    |                              |          |    |   |          |    |                          |          |    |             |          |     |                        |          |
|         |   |                                   | 16. Suresh Chand S Jain                               |  |         |                |                        |    |   |          |    |                                |          |    |                     |          |    |                               |          |    |                        |          |    |                              |          |    |   |          |    |                          |          |    |             |          |     |                        |          |
|         |   |                                   | 17. The First Custodian Fund (India) Ltd.             |  |         |                |                        |    |   |          |    |                                |          |    |                     |          |    |                               |          |    |                        |          |    |                              |          |    |   |          |    |                          |          |    |             |          |     |                        |          |
|         |   |                                   | 18. Mahesh Kumar Damani                               |  |         |                |                        |    |   |          |    |                                |          |    |                     |          |    |                               |          |    |                        |          |    |                              |          |    |   |          |    |                          |          |    |             |          |     |                        |          |
|         |   |                                   | 19. Salasar Stock Broking Ltd.                        |  |         |                |                        |    |   |          |    |                                |          |    |                     |          |    |                               |          |    |                        |          |    |                              |          |    |   |          |    |                          |          |    |             |          |     |                        |          |
|         |   |                                   | 20. Dinesh Kumar Singhania & Co.                      |  |         |                |                        |    |   |          |    |                                |          |    |                     |          |    |                               |          |    |                        |          |    |                              |          |    |   |          |    |                          |          |    |             |          |     |                        |          |
|         |   |                                   | 21. Agbros Securities Pvt. Ltd.                       |  |         |                |                        |    |   |          |    |                                |          |    |                     |          |    |                               |          |    |                        |          |    |                              |          |    |   |          |    |                          |          |    |             |          |     |                        |          |
|         |   |                                   | 22. Ashok Kumar Poddar                                |  |         |                |                        |    |   |          |    |                                |          |    |                     |          |    |                               |          |    |                        |          |    |                              |          |    |   |          |    |                          |          |    |             |          |     |                        |          |
|         |   |                                   | 23. Prema Poddar                                      |  |         |                |                        |    |   |          |    |                                |          |    |                     |          |    |                               |          |    |                        |          |    |                              |          |    |   |          |    |                          |          |    |             |          |     |                        |          |
|         |   |                                   | 24. Shyam Sundar Dalmia                               |  |         |                |                        |    |   |          |    |                                |          |    |                     |          |    |                               |          |    |                        |          |    |                              |          |    |   |          |    |                          |          |    |             |          |     |                        |          |
|         |   |                                   | 25. Sanjay Khemani                                    |  |         |                |                        |    |   |          |    |                                |          |    |                     |          |    |                               |          |    |                        |          |    |                              |          |    |   |          |    |                          |          |    |             |          |     |                        |          |
|         |   |                                   | 26. Shankarlal Chokhany                               |  |         |                |                        |    |   |          |    |                                |          |    |                     |          |    |                               |          |    |                        |          |    |                              |          |    |   |          |    |                          |          |    |             |          |     |                        |          |
|         |   |                                   | 27. Shruti Mohta                                      |  |         |                |                        |    |   |          |    |                                |          |    |                     |          |    |                               |          |    |                        |          |    |                              |          |    |   |          |    |                          |          |    |             |          |     |                        |          |
|         |   |                                   | 28. Kanodia Stock Broking (Pvt.) Ltd.                 |  |         |                |                        |    |   |          |    |                                |          |    |                     |          |    |                               |          |    |                        |          |    |                              |          |    |   |          |    |                          |          |    |             |          |     |                        |          |
|         |   |                                   | 29. J.V.S. Securities Pvt. Ltd.                       |  |         |                |                        |    |   |          |    |                                |          |    |                     |          |    |                               |          |    |                        |          |    |                              |          |    |   |          |    |                          |          |    |             |          |     |                        |          |
|         |   |                                   | 30. Kamal Kumar Dugar & Co.                           |  |         |                |                        |    |   |          |    |                                |          |    |                     |          |    |                               |          |    |                        |          |    |                              |          |    |   |          |    |                          |          |    |             |          |     |                        |          |
|         |   |                                   | 31. Lalit & Co.                                       |  |         |                |                        |    |   |          |    |                                |          |    |                     |          |    |                               |          |    |                        |          |    |                              |          |    |   |          |    |                          |          |    |             |          |     |                        |          |
|         |   |                                   | 32. M/s Loknath Saraf                                 |  |         |                |                        |    |   |          |    |                                |          |    |                     |          |    |                               |          |    |                        |          |    |                              |          |    |   |          |    |                          |          |    |             |          |     |                        |          |
|         |   |                                   | 33. S.P. Rakhecha & Co.                               |  |         |                |                        |    |   |          |    |                                |          |    |                     |          |    |                               |          |    |                        |          |    |                              |          |    |   |          |    |                          |          |    |             |          |     |                        |          |
|         |   |                                   | 34. Shree Harivansa Securities Pvt. Ltd.              |  |         |                |                        |    |   |          |    |                                |          |    |                     |          |    |                               |          |    |                        |          |    |                              |          |    |   |          |    |                          |          |    |             |          |     |                        |          |
|         |   |                                   | 35. BLB Share & Financial Services Ltd.               |  |         |                |                        |    |   |          |    |                                |          |    |                     |          |    |                               |          |    |                        |          |    |                              |          |    |   |          |    |                          |          |    |             |          |     |                        |          |
|         |   |                                   | 36. Dalmia Securities (P) Ltd.                        |  |         |                |                        |    |   |          |    |                                |          |    |                     |          |    |                               |          |    |                        |          |    |                              |          |    |   |          |    |                          |          |    |             |          |     |                        |          |
|         |   |                                   | 37. Herald Equities Pvt. Ltd.                         |  |         |                |                        |    |   |          |    |                                |          |    |                     |          |    |                               |          |    |                        |          |    |                              |          |    |   |          |    |                          |          |    |             |          |     |                        |          |
|         |   |                                   | 38. Naresh Chand Chandak                              |  |         |                |                        |    |   |          |    |                                |          |    |                     |          |    |                               |          |    |                        |          |    |                              |          |    |   |          |    |                          |          |    |             |          |     |                        |          |
|         |   |                                   | 39. Rajendra Kumar Chokhany                           |  |         |                |                        |    |   |          |    |                                |          |    |                     |          |    |                               |          |    |                        |          |    |                              |          |    |   |          |    |                          |          |    |             |          |     |                        |          |
|         |   |                                   | 40. Somani Stock Broking Pvt. Ltd.                    |  |         |                |                        |    |   |          |    |                                |          |    |                     |          |    |                               |          |    |                        |          |    |                              |          |    |   |          |    |                          |          |    |             |          |     |                        |          |
|         |   |                                   | 41. Tackel Stock Broking Services Pvt. Ltd.           |  |         |                |                        |    |   |          |    |                                |          |    |                     |          |    |                               |          |    |                        |          |    |                              |          |    |   |          |    |                          |          |    |             |          |     |                        |          |

| Sl.No. | Para No.Observation/Recommendation of JPC | Reply of Government/Action Taken   | Further Progress |
|--------|---|--|------------------|
|        |   | <p>In the case of enquiry against Credit Suisse First Boston (India) Securities Pvt. Ltd., SEBI has passed an order dated March 05, 2004, under Regulation 13(4) of the SEBI (Procedure for Holding Enquiry by Enquiry Officer and Imposing Penalty) Regulations, 2002, suspending the certificate of registration of the broking entity for a period of one month. The order came into effect after three weeks from the date of the order.</p> <p>In the cases of enquiry against Bakliwal Securities Pvt. Ltd., M.P. Vora Shares &amp; Securities Pvt. Ltd. and Active Finstock Pvt. Ltd. no action has been recommended in the enquiry report. Enquiry proceedings in the remaining cases are under progress.</p> <p><b>Against Ketan Parekh Entities</b></p> <p>Against the following 5 broking entities belonging to Ketan Parekh group, SEBI has passed orders dated 08.03.2004 canceling their certificate of registration:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. KNP Securities Pvt. Ltd.</li> <li>2. VN Parekh Securities Pvt. Ltd.</li> <li>3. Triumph Securities Ltd.</li> <li>4. Triumph International Finance India Ltd.</li> <li>5. NH Securities Ltd.</li> </ol> <p>Against the following 3 CSE brokers, their registration has already been cancelled by SEBI.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Dinesh Kumar Singhania – vide order dated 12.10.2001</li> <li>2. Ashok Kumar Poddar – vide order dated 24.06.2002</li> <li>3. Prema Poddar - vide order dated 24.06.2002.</li> </ol> <p>In the case of another CSE broker, namely, Loknath Saraf, no enquiry could be proceeded as the broker had expired.</p> <p>Against 4 brokers, namely, Bakliwal Securities Pvt. Ltd., M.P. Vora Shares &amp; Securities Pvt. Ltd., Active Finstock Pvt. Ltd. and Khandwala Integrated Financial Services Pvt. Ltd., in the enquiry reports submitted by the Enquiry Officer, no action against the brokers have been recommended by the Enquiry Officer.</p> <p>Names of the entities against whom prosecution proceedings were under consideration are as follows:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Shri Ketan Parekh</li> <li>2. KNP Securities Pvt. Ltd.</li> <li>3. V.N. Parekh Securities Pvt. Ltd.</li> <li>4. Triumph Securities Ltd.</li> </ol> |                  |



| SI.No. | Para No.Observation/Recommendation of JPC | Reply of Government/Action Taken  | Further Progress |
|--------|---|---|------------------|
|        |   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>5. NH Securities Ltd.</li> <li>6. Classic Credit Ltd.</li> <li>7. Panther Fincap and Management Services Ltd.</li> <li>8. Sai Mangal Investrade Ltd.</li> <li>9. Luminant Investments Pvt. Ltd.</li> <li>10. Panther Investrade Ltd.</li> <li>11. Upfront Investments</li> <li>12. Profile Investment</li> <li>13. Options Investments</li> <li>14. Ace Investment</li> <li>15. Linear Investments</li> <li>16. Online Investments</li> <li>17. A B Corporation</li> <li>18. Jayant N. Parekh</li> </ol> <p>Out of the above entities, prosecutions have been filed on March 7, 2003 vide case no 123/2003 in the court of Addl. Chief Metropolitan Magistrate, 8th Court, Esplanade, Mumbai against the following entities connected/associated with Ketan Parekh.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Shri Ketan Parekh</li> <li>2. NH Securities Ltd.</li> <li>3. Classic Credit Ltd.</li> <li>4. Panther Fincap and Management Services Ltd.</li> <li>5. Sai Mangal Investrade Ltd.</li> <li>6. Luminant Investments Pvt. Ltd.</li> <li>7. Panther Investrade Ltd.</li> </ol> <p>Prosecution proceedings against the remaining entities are under consideration.</p> <p>The dealings of Centurion Bank Ltd. in the scrip by way of arbitrage/trading transactions through the brokers connected/ associated with the Ketan Parekh entities during this period which are in violation of RBI guidelines, have been referred to RBI for suitable action vide letter dated November 12, 2002.</p> <p><b>Global Trust Bank Ltd.</b></p> <p>A show cause notice dated October 21, 2003 was issued to the following entities under Regulation 11 of SEBI (Prohibition of Fraudulent and Unfair Trade Practices) Regulations, 1995 read with Section 11 and 11B of SEBI Act, 1992. Final order has been passed on 23.03.2004 debarring Sh. Ramesh Gelli, Ms. Premkala</p> |                  |

| Sl.No. | Para No.Observation/Recommendation of JPC | Reply of Government/Action Taken   | Further Progress |
|--------|---|--|------------------|
|        |   | <p>Gelli etc. from dealing in the scrip of GTB for 18 months. Enquiry against the following brokers has been completed and show cause notices issued on dates mentioned against them:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. SS Corporate Securities Ltd. – March 31, 2004</li> <li>2. Visaria Securities (P) Ltd. – May 26, 2004</li> <li>3. SBM Investments Ltd. – May 26, 2004</li> <li>4. Wood Stock Securities (P) Ltd. -March 31, 2004</li> <li>5. Wood Stock Broking (P) Ltd. – March 31, 2004</li> <li>6. Ind Sec Securities and Finance Ltd.-Feb.5, 2004</li> <li>7. ICICI Brokerage Services (P) Ltd.- Feb.5, 2004</li> <li>8. CSFB Securities (P) Ltd. – February 5, 2004</li> <li>9. Mukesh Babu Securities (P) Ltd.-Feb. 5, 2004</li> </ol> <p>In the case of SS Corporate Securities Ltd., hearing is scheduled to take place on June 7, 2004.</p> <p>Reply to the SCN has not yet been received from Visaria Securities (P) Ltd. and SBM Investments Ltd.</p> <p>Reply to the SCN has not yet been received from Wood Stock Securities (P) Ltd. and Wood Stock Broking (P) Ltd. These brokers have sought more time to furnish the reply.</p> <p>In the cases of Ind Sec Securities and Finance Ltd., ICICI Brokerage Services (P) Ltd. and Mukesh Babu Securities (P) Ltd., hearing took place before the Chairman, SEBI on March 12, 2004.</p> <p>In the case of CSFB Securities (P) Ltd., hearing took place before the Chairman, SEBI on May 12, 2004.</p> <p><b>AfteK Infosys</b><br/> <b>Actions against promoters</b><br/> Debarred from dealing in securities for 1 year vide Order dated 8/3/2004.</p> <p><b>Zee Telefilms</b><br/> <b>Actions against promoters</b><br/> For the breach of the provisions of SEBI (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 1997, penalty of Rs. 60,000 was imposed on 19.08.02 and paid on 12.02.2003.</p> <p><b>Global Tele</b><br/> <b>Actions against promoters</b><br/> For the breach of the provisions of SEBI (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 1997, penalty of Rs. 1,20,000 was imposed on 17.3.03 and paid.</p> |                  |

| SI.No. | Para No.Observation/Recommendation of JPC | Reply of Government/Action Taken  | Further Progress |
|--------|---|---|------------------|
|        |   | <p><b>Pentamedia Graphics</b><br/> <b>Actions against promoters</b><br/>           For the breach of the provisions of SEBI (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 1997, penalty of Rs. 90,000 was imposed on 2.5.03 and paid.</p> <p><b>Adani Exports Ltd</b><br/> <b>Actions against promoters</b><br/>           For the breach of the provisions of SEBI (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 1997, penalty of Rs. 60,000 was imposed on 7.4.03 and paid.</p> <p><b>Lupin Lab. Promoters</b><br/> <b>Actions against promoters</b><br/>           The investigation in the case of violation of Securities Contracts Regulations by the Lupin Lab promoters is complete.<br/>           KP entities barred from capital market vide order dated 12/12/03 for 14 years. The registration certificates granted to these entities have been cancelled.<br/>           Criminal complaint filed against various entities indulged in market manipulation on 07/03/03.</p> <p><b>Action against other entities in the above six cases</b><br/> <b>Entities associated with /controlled by Ketan Parekh</b><br/>           Following persons/ entities have been prohibited from buying, selling or dealing in securities in any manner directly or indirectly and also debarred them from associating with the securities market, for a period of fourteen years.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Shri Ketan V. Parekh</li> <li>2. Kartik K. Parekh</li> <li>3. Classic Credit Ltd</li> <li>4. Panther Fincap and Management Services Ltd.</li> <li>5. Luminant Investment Pvt Ltd.</li> <li>6. Chitrakut Computers Pvt. Ltd.</li> <li>7. Saimangal Investrade Ltd.</li> <li>8. Classic Infin Ltd</li> <li>9. Panther Investrade Ltd.</li> </ol> <p><b>Other brokers</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. CSFB Securities-Suspended for two years</li> <li>ii. Chardravadan J. Dalal- Suspended for two years</li> <li>iii. Latin Manharlal Securities Ltd- Suspended for six months</li> <li>iv. Quasi-judicial proceedings against 18 brokers are in progress.</li> </ol> |                  |

| Sl.No. | Para No.Observation/Recommendation of JPC | Reply of Government/Action Taken  | Further Progress |
|--------|---|---|------------------|
|        |   | <p><b>Cyberspace Ltd.</b><br/>Investigations into trading in the scrip have been completed.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· Adjudication proceedings against the said company and their promoters have been initiated on 16.4.2004 for their non compliance with the summons issued by SEBI.</li> <li>· Prosecution has also been launched against the company and its promoters in August 2003 for violation of SEBI (PFUTP) Regulations.</li> <li>· Directions have been issued to M/s Prabodh Arth Sanchay, a related entity of M/sCyberspace Ltd. directing them to be careful in future while trading.</li> <li>· Enquiry proceedings against M/s. Century Consultants Ltd. (a BSE and NSE member) for violation of Code of Conduct laid down under Regulation 7 of the SEBI (Stock Brokers and Sub-Brokers) Regulations, 1992 completed. The certificate of registration of the broker has already been cancelled by the BSE, NSE and SEBI.</li> <li>· Directions have been issued to Shri Shashikant G. Badani to restrain from associating with any corporate body in accessing the securities market and prohibited him from buying, selling or dealing in securities, directly or indirectly, for a period of one year.</li> <li>· The matter of issuing directions to Shri S. K. Barasia under the provisions of the SEBI Act and Rules and Regulations made thereunder is under process.</li> <li>· Action for issuing directions u/s 11 (4) of the SEBI Act against 19 associate/shell companies which were found to have aided and abetted the company in the manipulation of the scrip are in the process of being issued. Similar directions against M/s. Cyberspace Ltd., M/s. Century Consultants Ltd. and their promoters are also in the process of being issued.</li> </ul> |                  |
|        |   | <p><b>Silverline Technologies Ltd.</b><br/>Investigations into the price movement in the scrip of Silverline Technologies Ltd. have been completed. In the course of investigations, adjudication proceedings u/s 15 A were initiated against the company as well as its promoters for non-compliance of SEBI summons. TheAdjudicating Officer vide his Orders dated 10/10/2003 and 24/10/2003 has levied monetary penalties of Rs.19,00,000 and Rs.21,00,000 on the company and its promoters respectively for this default. As no penalty has been</p>  |                  |

| SI.No. | Para No.Observation/Recommendation of JPC | Reply of Government/Action Taken   | Further Progress |
|--------|---|--|------------------|
|        |   | <p>paid, recovery proceedings have been initiated. SAT vide its order dated January 20, 2004 has directed the parties to pay the penalty amount.</p> <p>Since the company is also listed on NYSE, SEBI has informed the NYSE as well as the SEC about the violations of Indian Securities Laws committed by the company.</p> <p>Enquiry proceedings against the following 5 brokers have been initiated on 11.3.2004:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. M/s Latin Manharlal Securities (P) Ltd</li> <li>2. M/s Milan Mahendra Securities (P) Ltd</li> <li>3. M/s Triumph International Finance Ltd</li> <li>4. M/s Classic Shares and Stock Brokers Ltd</li> <li>5. M/s Triumph Securities Ltd.</li> </ol> <p>Similarly, adjudication proceedings u/s 15 A read with Section 15 HB of the SEBI Act have been initiated against the following 3 out of the above 5 broking entities for their failure to comply with the summons issued by SEBI:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. M/s Latin Manharlal Securities (P) Ltd – 11/3/04</li> <li>2. M/s Milan Mahendra Securities (P) Ltd – 11/3/04</li> <li>3. M/s Subhkam Securities (P) Ltd - 15/3/04</li> </ol> <p>Three warning letters have been issued:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) M/s Subhkam Securities (P) Ltd. – 17.5.04</li> <li>(ii) JP Morgan India (P) Ltd. – 16.3.04</li> <li>(iii) Kotak Securities – 16.3.04.</li> </ol> <p><b>SSI Ltd.</b></p> <p>Investigations into the trading in the scrip of SSI Ltd. have been completed. The promoters of SSI and 3 individuals are found to have violated the provisions of Sections 13, 16 read with Section 2(i) of the SCRA read with notification dated March 1, 2000. Prosecution proceedings u/s 23(1) (b) of the SCRA are being initiated against the concerned parties. Reference is also being made to CBDT to look into the aspect of evasion of tax (Capital Gains on sale of shares by promoters etc.) involved in the matter. Investigations have also revealed that the following 4 broking entities (including those belonging to KP) had indulged in trades with a view to creating artificial volumes thereby violating the SEBI (PFUTP) Regulations:</p> |                  |

| Sl.No. | Para No.Observation/Recommendation of JPC | Reply of Government/Action Taken  | Further Progress |
|--------|---|---|------------------|
|        |   | <p>1. M/s Triumph Securities Limited<br/> 2. M/s Triumph International Finance Ltd.<br/> 3. M/s Classic Shares and Stock Brokers Ltd.<br/> 4. M/s Milan Mahendra Securities (P) Ltd</p> <p>Enquiry proceedings were initiated on 2.4.2004.</p> <p>Adjudication proceedings u/s15A read with Section 15HB of the SEBI Act have been initiated on 2.4.2004 against M/s Milan Mahendra Securities (P) Ltd. and M/s Triumph International Finance Ltd. for their failure to comply with the summons issued by SEBI.</p> <p>Reference to prosecution has been made against six individuals:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. K.S. Aghoram</li> <li>2. K.S.Ganesh</li> <li>3. K.S. Suresh</li> <li>4. V.Kalaiselvi</li> <li>5. K.V.Prakash</li> <li>6. S.Venkatesh</li> </ol> <p>Out of 15 corporates referred in Chapter VII of JPC Report, corporates/promoter–brokers (KP entities) nexus has been established in 7 cases. SEBI has debarred/initiated proceedings against these companies/promoters from accessing the capital/ dealing in securities and also filed prosecution. The certificates of registration granted to 6 of the broking entities associated with Ketan Parekh were cancelled by SEBI. Ketan Parekh and 8 entities related to him were also debarred from dealing in securities market in any manner for a period of 14 years and prosecution have also been filed against these entities. SEBI has also suspended the certificates of other Brokers who have aided and abetted Ketan Parekh entities in market manipulations.</p> <p><b>As reported in December, 2004</b></p> <p><b>DSQ Software</b></p> <p><b>Action against promoters</b></p> <p>SEBI has issued the following directions vide two Orders dated 9.9.04 to (1) DSQ Software Ltd., and Shri Dinesh Dalmia (2) Other directors of the company with immediate effect.</p> <p>Shri Dinesh Dalmia is prohibited from buying, selling or otherwise dealing in securities in any manner, directly or indirectly, for a period of 10 years and is also prohibited from holding any office of responsibility in a company/entity or other institution associated with the securities market for a period of 10 years.</p> |                  |

| SI.No. Para No.Observation/Recommendation of JPC | Reply of Government/Action Taken  | Further Progress                      |                |                    |                        |           |                                       |                              |           |                                       |  |
|--|---|---------------------------------------|----------------|--------------------|------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------|--|
|  | <p>DSQ Software Limited is prohibited from accessing the securities market and buying, selling or otherwise dealing in securities in any manner, directly or indirectly in securities for a period of 10 years.</p> <p>Shri Dinesh Dalmia and DSQ Software Ltd. shall deposit a sum of Rs.630 crore (being the value of 1.30 crore shares calculated by taking into account the average price of the scrip in the relevant settlement) within a period of 45 days in a separate escrow account to be maintained with a nationalized bank, till completion of investigation by various Police agencies including Calcutta Police and Central Bureau of Investigation.</p> <p>Shri Dinesh Dalmia shall buy 1.30 crore shares of DSQ Software Ltd, circulated into the secondary market within a period of 45 days and retain the same in a separate demat account to be opened for the purpose, till permission for reduction in capital is obtained by the company from the competent authority.</p> <p>The amounts deposited in the escrow account and shares retained in the demat account shall not be withdrawn without prior permission in writing from SEBI.</p> <p>Mohammed Ghulam Ghouse, B.K. Pal, K.M. Venkateshwaran, and Brig(Retd.) V.M. Sundaram directors of DSQ Software during the material period are prohibited from buying, selling or dealing in securities, in any manner, directly or indirectly for a period of 5 years and also prohibited from holding any office of responsibility in a company/entity or other institution associated with the securities market for a period of 5 years.</p> <p>Shri Dinesh Dalmia, DSQ Software Ltd. and other directors viz. Mohammed Ghulam Ghouse, B.K. Pal, K.M. Venkateshwaran and Brig. (Retd.) U.M. Sundram have filed appeal against the abovesaid two SEBI orders dated 9.9.2004 at Securities and Appellate Tribunal (SAT). The appeal has been admitted and the hearings will commence from 24.11.2004.</p> |                                       |                |                    |                        |           |                                       |                              |           |                                       |  |
|  | <p><b>Adjudication against the following entities are completed and penalty collected:</b></p>  |                                       |                |                    |                        |           |                                       |                              |           |                                       |  |
|  | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Name of entities</th> <th>Penalty levied</th> <th>Collection details</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Dinesh Kumar Singhania</td> <td>Rs.25,000</td> <td>Collected in the month of August 2004</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Arihant Exim Scrip Pvt. Ltd.</td> <td>Rs.15,000</td> <td>Collected in the month of August 2004</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>   | Name of entities                      | Penalty levied | Collection details | Dinesh Kumar Singhania | Rs.25,000 | Collected in the month of August 2004 | Arihant Exim Scrip Pvt. Ltd. | Rs.15,000 | Collected in the month of August 2004 |  |
| Name of entities                                 | Penalty levied  | Collection details                    |                |                    |                        |           |                                       |                              |           |                                       |  |
| Dinesh Kumar Singhania                           | Rs.25,000   | Collected in the month of August 2004 |                |                    |                        |           |                                       |                              |           |                                       |  |
| Arihant Exim Scrip Pvt. Ltd.                     | Rs.15,000   | Collected in the month of August 2004 |                |                    |                        |           |                                       |                              |           |                                       |  |

| SI.No.        | Para No.Observation/Recommendation of JPC | Reply of Government/Action Taken   | Further Progress |                          |                   |            |                 |          |               |            |  |  |
|---------------|---|--|------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|------------|-----------------|----------|---------------|------------|--|--|
|               |   | <p>SEBI vide Order dated 4.10.04 prohibited the following entities/ persons from accessing the securities market and dealing in securities for a period of 10 years with immediate effect:</p> <p>a) New Vision Investment, UK,<br/> b) Dinesh Dalmia Technology Trust,<br/> c) Softec Corporation Trust,<br/> d) New Vision Investment Private Ltd.,<br/> e) DSQ Holdings Ltd.,<br/> f) Hulda Properties &amp; Trades Ltd.,<br/> g) Powerflow Holdings Pvt. Ltd,<br/> h) DSQ Industries Ltd. and<br/> i) Mrs. Radha Dalmia</p> <p>Action against the following broker has been taken who had indulged in synchronized transactions in the shares of DSQ Software Ltd.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Name Broker</th> <th>SEBI Order Date &amp; w.e.f.</th> <th>Suspension period</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Millennium</td> <td>13.09.04 w.e.f.</td> <td>6 months</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Equities Ltd.</td> <td>04.01.2004</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p><b>DSQ Industries Ltd.</b><br/> <b>Against promoters</b><br/> Final Order is being issued.</p> <p><b>Other Entities</b><br/> Final Orders against Arihant Exim Scrip Pvt. Ltd. and Doe Jones Investments and Consultants Pvt. Ltd. are being issued.<br/> Ketan Parekh entities have been banned for a period of 14 years for dealing in securities market for market manipulation in various scrips.<br/> Prosecution has been filed.</p> <p><b>Enquiry proceedings against the Brokers</b><br/> Enquiry has been completed against 5 broking entities namely,<br/> 1. Amrut Gopalji Thacker<br/> 2. Titan Stock Broking<br/> 3. Niraj Balasaria<br/> 4. SMIFS Securities Ltd.<br/> 5. Mehta &amp; Ajmera (Already suspended for one year on 4.3.04)<br/> Final Orders are being issued.</p> | Name Broker      | SEBI Order Date & w.e.f. | Suspension period | Millennium | 13.09.04 w.e.f. | 6 months | Equities Ltd. | 04.01.2004 |  |  |
| Name Broker   | SEBI Order Date & w.e.f.                  | Suspension period  |                  |                          |                   |            |                 |          |               |            |  |  |
| Millennium    | 13.09.04 w.e.f.                           | 6 months   |                  |                          |                   |            |                 |          |               |            |  |  |
| Equities Ltd. | 04.01.2004                                |  |                  |                          |                   |            |                 |          |               |            |  |  |



| SI.No. Para No.Observation/Recommendation of JPC | Reply of Government/Action Taken  | Further Progress |
|--|---|------------------|
|  | <p><b>Padmini Technologies Ltd. (PTL)</b><br/> <b>Against PTL and its whole time directors</b><br/> Adjudication proceedings (u/s 15A of SEBI Act) initiated for non compliance of summons have been completed and Adjudication Officer, vide his order dt. August 16/17, 2004, has imposed a penalty of Rs.5 lacs and Rs. 3 lacs on PTL and Shri Vivek Nagpal respectively.<br/> Proceedings u/s11B of SEBI Act are under way; show cause notice has been issued to the company and its directors. Personal hearing which was scheduled for 11.11.04 was not availed. Another opportunity for personal hearing is scheduled for 30.11.2004.</p> <p><b>Against Ketan Parekh group</b><br/> <b>Panther Fincap and Management Services Ltd., Classic Credit Ltd. and their Directors (including Ketan Parekh)</b><br/> Adjudication proceedings have been completed and Adjudication Officer, vide his orders dated 23/24.08.04, has imposed a penalty of Rs.5 lac each on Panther Fincap and Management Services Ltd. and Classic Credit Ltd.</p> <p><b>Triumph International Finance Ltd.</b><br/> Enquiry Officer vide his report dated 23.8.04 has recommended cancellation of registration. Show cause notice based on the Enquiry Officer's report was sent on 27.8.04. No reply has been received so far. An opportunity for personal hearing is proposed. It may be noted that the registration of Triumph International has already been cancelled vide an earlier order dated 16.5.2003.</p> <p><b>Against Statutory Auditors</b><br/> The auditor was given opportunities of personal hearing on 24.08.04, 17.09.04 and 20.10.04 which were not availed. Final Order is being issued.</p> <p><b>Against Others</b><br/> <b>Sanjay Kumar, Chartered Accountant</b><br/> Adjudication proceedings (u/s 15A of SEBI Act) initiated for non compliance of summons have been completed and Adjudication Officer, vide his order dated 18.08.04, has imposed a penalty of Rs.2 lac on Shri Sanjay Kumar.<br/> As regards the show cause notice issued on 26.12.03 as part of proceedings u/s11B of SEBI Act, another inspection of records was granted on 02.08.04. He has further requested for copies of</p> |                  |

| SI.No. Para No.Observation/Recommendation of JPC | Reply of Government/Action Taken   | Further Progress |
|--|--|------------------|
|  | <p>various documents which have been provided. He was asked to submit his reply by 4.10.04. No reply has been received. Ex-parte order is being processed.</p> <p><b>SBI Mutual Fund</b><br/>Reference has been made to Trustees of SBI Mutual Fund on 18.12.03 requesting them to conduct a thorough investigation on the issues raised by SEBI and submit a report thereof. Reminder was issued to the Trustees on 28.5.04, who have replied vide letter dated 09.06.04 that a firm of reputed chartered accountants have been appointed to look into the matter. The auditors report has been received from the Trustees on 24.09.04 which is under examination.<br/>SEBI inspection of systems and procedures of SBIMF conducted on 29/30.01.04. Systemic deficiencies observed during inspection were communicated to AMC vide letter dated 07.05.04 for taking corrective action.</p> <p><b>A &amp; A Finvest P Ltd. (a sub-broker)</b><br/>Enquiry proceedings under SEBI (Procedure for Holding Enquiry by Enquiry Officer and Imposing Penalty) Regulations, 2002 have been completed and Enquiry Officer vide his report dated 13.08.04, has recommended for suspension of registration for a period of one year. Show cause notice based on Enquiry Officer's report has been issued on 27.08.04, reply received on 13.09.04. An opportunity of personal hearing is being given before passing the order.</p> <p><b>Shonkh Technologies Ltd.</b><br/><b>Against promoters</b><br/>Show Cause Notices issued to the promoters and associated entities (15 entities) of Shonkh Technologies International Limited. Personal hearings before Chairman initiated. Hearing on two different occasions had to be postponed on the request of the parties. Third date fixed on 2.12.04.</p> <p><b>Against Mr.Vivek Nagpal and promoters of Shonkh Technologies International Ltd.</b><br/>Adjudication orders levying a penalty of Rs.1 crore each against Shri Vivek Nagpal and Padmini Technologies Ltd. have been passed. Against the Adjudication Orders, Shri Vivek Nagpal and Padmini Technologies Ltd. have filed an appeal before SAT and as per the interim orders of SAT they have paid a penalty of Rs.1,50,000 each.</p> |                  |

| SI.No. | Para No.Observation/Recommendation of JPC | Reply of Government/Action Taken  | Further Progress |
|--------|---|---|------------------|
|        |   | <p><b>Adjudication against associated entities of the company/promoters</b><br/> Against 16 entities penalty of Rs. 1 crore each was levied by the Adjudicating Officer.<br/> One entity (Shri Mukesh Malhotra) has appealed before SAT against the adjudication order. SAT directed Shri Mukesh Malhotra to deposit Rs.25,000/- with SEBI and co-operate with SEBI in the case. Payment is yet to be received. Legal action for recovery is being processed.</p> <p><b>Action against others</b><br/> Show cause notices issued against Money Growth Investment and Consultants Pvt. Ltd., dated 26.9.04 and Shamit Finvest Pvt. Ltd. dated 24.9.04. Replies are yet to be received.</p> <p><b>Order against broker Millenium Equities (India) Private Limited:</b><br/> Order passed suspending the certificate of registration of the broker for a period of six months.</p> <p><b>Ranbaxy Laboratories Ltd.</b><br/> <b>Adjudication proceedings against the 12 promoter group entities.</b><br/> Orders exonerating the 12 promoter group entities have been passed by the Adjudicating Officer on 9.9.04.</p> <p><b>Other broking entities</b><br/> 16 brokers - Final orders issued.<br/> 24 broking entities – Ex-parte orders will be prepared by mid December 2004.<br/> One broking entity – (Mukesh Babu Securities Ltd.- order suspending the broker for one year passed in the case of GTB. Separate enquiry proceedings initiated in this scrip and also in HFCL, Zee and GTL.)</p> <p><b>Global Trust Bank Ltd.</b><br/> <b>Against the brokers</b><br/> Enquiry and other proceedings against the brokers:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Order has been passed against ICICI Brokerage Services Ltd. discharging the broker from the irregularities on 9.9.04.</li> <li>* Order passed against M/s. Indec Securities and Finance Ltd., warning the broker to be more careful in future vide order dated 10.9.04.</li> <li>* Order passed against M/s. Mukesh Babu Securities Pvt. Ltd.</li> </ul> |                  |

| Sl.No. | Para No.Observation/Recommendation of JPC | Reply of Government/Action Taken   | Further Progress |
|--------|---|--|------------------|
|        |   | <p>suspending the registration for a period of one year vide order dated 14.10.04.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Order passed against M/s. Woodstock Securities Ltd., Woodstock Broking Pvt. Ltd. warning them to be more careful in future.</li> <li>* Order passed against CSFB Securities (I) Pvt. Ltd. on 10.9.04 suspending the broker for a period of three months.</li> <li>* Order passed against SS Corporate Securities on 21.9.04 suspending the broker for a period of 3 months.</li> </ul> <p>Final Orders have been passed against Visaria Securities Ltd. (suspension for 3 months) and SBM Investments (sub broker of Mukesh Babu Securities Pvt. Ltd.) (suspension for 4 months) also on 11.10.04 and 14.10.04 respectively.</p> <p><b>Aftek Infosys</b></p> <p>Adjudication proceedings were initiated against Classic Credit Ltd., Panther Investrade Ltd., Mividha Investments Pvt. Ltd., JDP Share &amp; Stock Brokers Ltd., for violation of SEBI (Substantial Acquisition of Shares &amp; Takeovers) Regulations, 1997. A penalty of Rs.5.00 lakh was imposed and paid.</p> <p>Enquiry proceedings were conducted against Triumph International India Ltd., Triumph Securities Ltd. and NH Securities Ltd and certificate of registration granted to these entities were cancelled vide order dated 31.3.04.</p> <p>Enquiry proceedings were also conducted against broking entities C J Dalal, Hem Securities, Milan Mahendra and Latin Manharlal. C J. Dalal was suspended for two years and Latin Manharlal Securities Ltd. was suspended for six months. Against other two brokers, hearings held, orders are being passed.</p> <p>Adjudication proceedings were initiated against Vidyut Investments Ltd. for violation of SEBI (Substantial Acquisition of Shares &amp; Takeovers) Regulations, 1997. Penalty of Rs. 3.00 lakh was imposed and paid.</p> <p>Ketan Parekh entities have been banned from dealing in securities market for a period of 14 years.</p> <p>Criminal complaints filed against nine entities including Ketan Parekh.</p> <p><b>Zee Telefilms</b></p> <p>Enquiry proceedings have separately been initiated against the following broking entities, who aided and abetted Ketan Parekh</p> |                  |

| SI.No. | Para No.Observation/Recommendation of JPC   | Reply of Government/Action Taken  | Further Progress  |
|--------|---|---|---|
|        |   | <p>entities in market manipulation by entering into structured and synchronized dealings:</p> |   |
|        |   | <p><b>Broker</b></p>  | <p><b>Action already taken</b></p>  |
|        | Woodstock   |   | Order dated 10.9.04 passed warning the broker in the case of GTB  |
|        | Broking Pvt. Ltd.   |   | In the case of GTB, order dated 10.9.04   |
|        | Mukesh Babu Securities Ltd.   |   | passed suspending registration for 1 year   |
|        | Mangal Keshav Shares & Stock Brokers Ltd.   |   | Enquiry Proceedings under progress  |
|        | Milan Mahendra Ltd.   |   | Hearing complete. Order being passed.   |
|        | Visaria Securities Pvt. Ltd.  |   | In the case of GTB, order dated 11.10.04 passed suspending registration for 3 months                              |
|        |   | <p><b>Global Tele</b></p>   |   |
|        | <p>Enquiry proceedings have separately been initiated against various following brokers, stock brokers for aiding and abetting Ketan Parekh entities in market manipulation by entering into structured and synchronized dealings :</p> |   |   |
|        |   | <p><b>Broker</b></p>  | <p><b>Action already taken</b></p>  |
|        | Vyomit Stock & Investment Pvt. Ltd.   |   | Enquiry Proceedings under progress  |
|        | Omega Equities Pvt. Ltd.  |   | Enquiry Proceedings under progress  |
|        | Mangal Keshav Shares & Stock Brokers Ltd.   |   | Enquiry Proceedings under progress  |
|        | Chandravadan J Dalal  |   | Order dated 24.2.04 passed suspending the broker for 2 years in the case of Lupin, Aftak, Ranbaxy, Shonkh and GTB |
|        | Hem Securities Ltd.   |   | Order under preparation   |
|        | Latin Manharlal Securities Pvt. Ltd.  |   | In the case of GTB, Aftak and Shonkh, order dated 18.11.03 passed suspending registration for 6 months            |
|        | Mukesh Babu Securities Ltd.   |   | In the case of GTB, order dated 10.9.04 passed suspending registration for 1 year                                 |

| SI.No. | Para No. | Observation/Recommendation of JPC  | Reply of Government/Action Taken   | Further Progress |
|--------|----------|--|--|------------------|
|        |          | Milan Mahendra Securities Pvt. Ltd.  | Order is being passed  |                  |
|        |          | Visaria Securities Pvt. Ltd.   | In the case of GTB, order dated 11.10.04 passed suspending registration for 3 months                               |                  |
|        |          | Pravin V Shah Stock Broking Woodstock Securities Pvt. Ltd.   | Enquiry Proceedings initiated<br>Order dated 10.9.04 passed warning the broker in the case of GTB                  |                  |
|        |          | <p><b>Adani Exports Ltd.</b><br/> <b>Action against promoters</b><br/>           Adjudication proceedings are initiated on 15.9.04 against Ketan Parekh entities namely; Classic Credit Ltd., Classic Share &amp; Stock Broking Ltd. Panther Fincap, Panther Investrade Ltd., Triumph International India Ltd. and Triumph Securities Ltd. for violation of regulation 7 of the SEBI (Substantial Acquisition of Shares &amp; Takeovers) Regulations, 1997.<br/>           Show cause notice is being issued to Abhinav Investments for debarring them from dealing in securities for violation of regulation 4 of the SEBI (Prohibition of Fraudulent and Unfair Trade Practices Relating to Securities Market), Regulations, 1995.<br/>           Enquiry proceedings have separately been initiated against following brokers, stock brokers for aiding and abetting Ketan Parekh entities in market manipulation by entering into structured and synchronized dealings :</p> |  |                  |
|        |          |  | <p><b>Broker</b>                      <b>Action already taken</b></p>  |                  |
|        |          | Omega Equities Pvt. Ltd.   | Enquiry Proceedings under progress.  |                  |
|        |          | Woodstock Broking Pvt. Ltd.  | Order dated 10.9.04 passed warning the broker in the case of GTB.  |                  |
|        |          | Chandravadan J Dalal   | Order dated 24.2.04 passed suspending the broker for 2 years in the case of Lupin, Aftek, Ranbaxy, Shonkh and GTB. |                  |
|        |          | Hem Securities Ltd.  | Order under preparation.   |                  |
|        |          | Latin Manharlal Securities Pvt. Ltd.   | In the case of GTB, Aftek and Shonkh, order dated 18.11.03 passed suspending registration for 6 months.            |                  |

| Sl.No. | Para No.Observation/Recommendation of JPC | Reply of Government/Action Taken  | Further Progress |
|--------|---|---|------------------|
|        |   | <p>Milan Mahendra Securities Pvt. Ltd. Order under preparation.</p> <p>Visaria Securities Pvt. Ltd. In the case of GTB, Order dated 11.10.04 passed suspending registration for 3 months.</p> <p>Pravin V Shah Enquiry proceedings initiated.</p> <p>Stock Broking</p> <p>Keynote Capitals Ltd. Enquiry proceedings initiated.</p> <p>Enquiry proceedings initiated against Prerak Capital, JBS Securities Ltd., Moneycare Securities &amp; Financial Services Ltd., Madhuvan Securities Pvt. Ltd. and Investmart India Ltd., for violation of SEBI (Prohibition of Fraudulent and Unfair Trade Practices Relating to Securities Market), Regulations, 1995, SEBI (Stock Brokers) Rules &amp; Regulations, 1992.</p> <p><b>Lupin Lab. Promoters</b></p> <p>After completion of enquiry proceedings, certificate of registration granted to Triumph International India Ltd., Triumph Securities Ltd. and NH Securities Ltd. were cancelled vide order dated 8.12.03.</p> <p>Enquiry proceedings were also conducted against various broking entities namely; C J Dalal, Milan Mahendra, Hem Securities and Pravin V. Shah Stock Broking. C J. Dalal was suspended for two years vide order dated 23.02.04. Proceedings in case of other brokers are on.</p> <p>Criminal complaints filed against 14 entities in the Court of Addl. CMM, Mumbai (CC No. 630/W/03).</p> <p><b>Cyberspace Ltd.</b></p> <p>Enquiry was initiated against 28 brokers. With regard to other 26 entities, action is completed. Enquiries initiated against M/s Renaissance Securities Ltd. and M/s Mangala Capital Services Ltd. are in progress.</p> <p>Directions have been issued against Shri Rakesh Mehta prohibiting him from accessing the securities market and dealing in securities in any manner till investigation/inquiry is complete. The investigations into the dealings of Shri Rakesh Mehta are under progress.</p> <p>Directions have been issued to Shri Jugal Kishore Barasia on 17.08.2004, restraining him from accessing the securities market</p> |                  |

| SI.No. Para No.Observation/Recommendation of JPC | Reply of Government/Action Taken   | Further Progress |
|--|--|------------------|
|  | <p>and prohibiting him from buying, selling and dealing in securities for a period of one year.</p> <p>44 show cause notices have been issued against the 19 associate/shell companies (and their directors) which were found to have aided and abetted the company in the manipulation of the scrip. Show cause notices have also been issued to the three promoters of M/s Cyberspace Ltd. and the Century Consultants Ltd. Hearings in the case of 13 entities/individuals held on 27.11.2004. 5 entities/individuals attended the hearing and 4 entities/individuals furnished written submissions. The process of service of show cause notices against the other directors/entities out of the 19 associate/shell companies and their directors and the three promoters of Cyberspace Ltd. &amp; Century Consultants Ltd. is under progress.</p> <p><b>Silverline Technologies Ltd.</b></p> <p>Enquiry show cause notices issued to the five broking entities on 13.08.2004.</p> <p>Adjudication proceedings against M/s Silverline Holdings Corporation, M/s Subra Maruitius Limited and M/s Shreyas Holdings Ltd. under progress.</p> <p>Adjudication proceedings u/s 15A were initiated against the company as well as its promoters for non-compliance of SEBI summons. The Adjudicating Officer vide his orders dated 10.10.03 and 24.10.03 has levied monetary penalties of Rs.19,00,000 and Rs.21,00,000 on the company and its promoters respectively for this default. Appeal was filed by the three promoter entities against the penalty imposed by SEBI which was heard by SAT on 9.7.04 and the penalty amount has been reduced from Rs.21 lakh to Rs.1.5 lakh. Payment not yet made. Recovery proceedings are being initiated.</p> <p>Prosecution was filed against M/s Silverline Technologies Ltd. for non payment of Adjudication penalty of Rs.19 lakh on 17.08.2004.</p> <p>Adjudication proceedings against 04 brokers completed. Penalty levied of Rs.1 lakh on Milan Mahendra Securities Pvt. Ltd., Rs.2 lakh on Latin Manharlal Securities Pvt. Ltd. and Rs.1 lakh on Triumph International Finance India Ltd. vide orders dated 23.08.2004 and 24.08.2004.</p> |                  |



| SI.No. | Para No.Observation/Recommendation of JPC | Reply of Government/Action Taken   | Further Progress |
|--------|---|--|------------------|
|        |   | <p><b>SSI Ltd.</b><br/>           Enquiry show cause notices have been issued to the three entities on 06.08.2004.<br/>           Adjudication proceedings completed. The Adjudication Officer has imposed a penalty of Rs.1 lakh on Milan Mahendra Securities Pvt. Ltd. and Rs. 1 lakh on Triumph International Finance India Ltd. vide orders dated 23.08.2004 and 24.08.2004. Proof of payment of adjudication penalty not furnished by the entities. Recovery proceedings are in the process of being initiated.<br/>           Prosecution proceedings u/s 23(1)(b) of the SCRA initiated against the promoters of SSI and three individuals. The process of issuing directions against the three promoters of SSI Ltd. and three individuals for violation of provisions of SCRA is under progress.<br/>           Reference made to Chief Commissioner of Income Tax, Chennai on 31.5.04 to look into the aspect of evasion of tax (Capital Gains on sale of shares by promoters etc.) involved in the matter.<br/>           Enquiry proceedings against 4 brokers initiated on 2.4.2004. It may be noted that the certificate of registration of 3 of these brokers, which were KP entities, have already been cancelled by SEBI.</p> <p><b>Himachal Futuristic Communications Ltd. (HFCL)</b><br/> <b>Actions against HFCL and its promoters/associate companies and their directors</b><br/>           Show cause notices under Sections 11(4)(b) and 11B of SEBI Act 1992 read with Regulation 11 of SEBI (Prohibition of Fraudulent and Unfair Trade Practices relating to Securities Market) Regulations, 2003 have been issued to HFCL/its directors and following mentioned promoters/associate companies of HFCL and their directors on 30.8.04.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• HFCL Infotel Ltd.</li> <li>• HFCL Trade Invest Ltd.</li> <li>• Burlington Finance Ltd.</li> <li>• Toplight Vinimay Pvt. Ltd.</li> <li>• Vinson Brothers Pvt. Ltd.</li> <li>• Vinson Trade &amp; Commerce Pvt. Ltd.</li> <li>• Amrit Sales Promotion Pvt. Ltd.</li> <li>• Classic Services (Partnership firm)</li> <li>• Sone Paper &amp; Industries Ltd.</li> </ul> |                  |

| SI.No.                                    | Para No.Observation/Recommendation of JPC  | Reply of Government/Action Taken   | Further Progress |                       |                      |  |                     |                          |                                  |  |                      |                   |                                      |  |   |                                     |                                     |                          |                                  |  |                            |                                    |                            |  |                          |                                    |                             |                                    |                   |  |  |
|---|--|--|------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|--|---------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|--|----------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------------|--|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|--|----------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------|--|--------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|--|--|
|   |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Shankar Sales Promotion Pvt. Ltd.</li> <li>• Yashodham Merchants Pvt. Ltd.</li> <li>• Kalyan Vyapaar Pvt. Ltd.</li> <li>• Sungrace Merchandise Pvt. Ltd.</li> <li>• Baldev Commercial Pvt. Ltd.</li> </ul> <p>Enquiry proceedings have separately been initiated against various following stock brokers for aiding and abetting Ketan Parekh entities in market manipulation by entering into structured and synchronized dealings in HFCL :</p>   |                  |                       |                      |  |                     |                          |                                  |  |                      |                   |                                      |  |   |                                     |                                     |                          |                                  |  |                            |                                    |                            |  |                          |                                    |                             |                                    |                   |  |  |
|   |  | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Broker</th> <th>Actions already taken</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Chandravadan J Dalal</td> <td>Order dated 24.2.04 passed suspending the broker for 2 years in the case of Lupin, Aftek, Ranbaxy, Shonkh and GTB.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Hem Securities Ltd.</td> <td>Order under preparation.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Indsec Securities &amp; Finance Ltd.</td> <td>In the case of GTB, vide order dated 10.9.04, warning has been issued.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>KeynoteCapitals Ltd.</td> <td>Enquiry initiated</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Latin Manharlal Securities Pvt. Ltd.</td> <td>In the case of GTB, Aftek and Shonkh, order dated 18.11.03 passed suspending registration for 6 months</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Mangal Keshav Shares &amp; Stock Brokers Ltd.</td> <td>Enquiry Proceedings under progress.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Milan Mahendra Securities Pvt. Ltd.</td> <td>Order under preparation.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Millenium Equities (I) Pvt. Ltd.</td> <td>In the case of GTB, Order dated 13.9.04 passed suspending for 6 months</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Aldan Investment Pvt. Ltd.</td> <td>Enquiry Proceedings under progress</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Mukesh Babu SecuritiesLtd.</td> <td>In the case of GTB, Order dated 10.9.04 passed suspending registration for 1 year.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Omega Equities Pvt. Ltd.</td> <td>Enquiry Proceedings under progress</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Pravin V Shah Stock Broking</td> <td>Enquiry Proceedings under progress</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SubhkamSecurities</td> <td>In the case of Silverline,warning has been issued.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Broker           | Actions already taken | Chandravadan J Dalal | Order dated 24.2.04 passed suspending the broker for 2 years in the case of Lupin, Aftek, Ranbaxy, Shonkh and GTB. | Hem Securities Ltd. | Order under preparation. | Indsec Securities & Finance Ltd. | In the case of GTB, vide order dated 10.9.04, warning has been issued. | KeynoteCapitals Ltd. | Enquiry initiated | Latin Manharlal Securities Pvt. Ltd. | In the case of GTB, Aftek and Shonkh, order dated 18.11.03 passed suspending registration for 6 months | Mangal Keshav Shares & Stock Brokers Ltd. | Enquiry Proceedings under progress. | Milan Mahendra Securities Pvt. Ltd. | Order under preparation. | Millenium Equities (I) Pvt. Ltd. | In the case of GTB, Order dated 13.9.04 passed suspending for 6 months | Aldan Investment Pvt. Ltd. | Enquiry Proceedings under progress | Mukesh Babu SecuritiesLtd. | In the case of GTB, Order dated 10.9.04 passed suspending registration for 1 year. | Omega Equities Pvt. Ltd. | Enquiry Proceedings under progress | Pravin V Shah Stock Broking | Enquiry Proceedings under progress | SubhkamSecurities | In the case of Silverline,warning has been issued. |  |
| Broker                                    | Actions already taken  |  |                  |                       |                      |  |                     |                          |                                  |  |                      |                   |                                      |  |   |                                     |                                     |                          |                                  |  |                            |                                    |                            |  |                          |                                    |                             |                                    |                   |  |  |
| Chandravadan J Dalal                      | Order dated 24.2.04 passed suspending the broker for 2 years in the case of Lupin, Aftek, Ranbaxy, Shonkh and GTB. |  |                  |                       |                      |  |                     |                          |                                  |  |                      |                   |                                      |  |   |                                     |                                     |                          |                                  |  |                            |                                    |                            |  |                          |                                    |                             |                                    |                   |  |  |
| Hem Securities Ltd.                       | Order under preparation.   |  |                  |                       |                      |  |                     |                          |                                  |  |                      |                   |                                      |  |   |                                     |                                     |                          |                                  |  |                            |                                    |                            |  |                          |                                    |                             |                                    |                   |  |  |
| Indsec Securities & Finance Ltd.          | In the case of GTB, vide order dated 10.9.04, warning has been issued.   |  |                  |                       |                      |  |                     |                          |                                  |  |                      |                   |                                      |  |   |                                     |                                     |                          |                                  |  |                            |                                    |                            |  |                          |                                    |                             |                                    |                   |  |  |
| KeynoteCapitals Ltd.                      | Enquiry initiated  |  |                  |                       |                      |  |                     |                          |                                  |  |                      |                   |                                      |  |   |                                     |                                     |                          |                                  |  |                            |                                    |                            |  |                          |                                    |                             |                                    |                   |  |  |
| Latin Manharlal Securities Pvt. Ltd.      | In the case of GTB, Aftek and Shonkh, order dated 18.11.03 passed suspending registration for 6 months             |  |                  |                       |                      |  |                     |                          |                                  |  |                      |                   |                                      |  |   |                                     |                                     |                          |                                  |  |                            |                                    |                            |  |                          |                                    |                             |                                    |                   |  |  |
| Mangal Keshav Shares & Stock Brokers Ltd. | Enquiry Proceedings under progress.  |  |                  |                       |                      |  |                     |                          |                                  |  |                      |                   |                                      |  |   |                                     |                                     |                          |                                  |  |                            |                                    |                            |  |                          |                                    |                             |                                    |                   |  |  |
| Milan Mahendra Securities Pvt. Ltd.       | Order under preparation.   |  |                  |                       |                      |  |                     |                          |                                  |  |                      |                   |                                      |  |   |                                     |                                     |                          |                                  |  |                            |                                    |                            |  |                          |                                    |                             |                                    |                   |  |  |
| Millenium Equities (I) Pvt. Ltd.          | In the case of GTB, Order dated 13.9.04 passed suspending for 6 months   |  |                  |                       |                      |  |                     |                          |                                  |  |                      |                   |                                      |  |   |                                     |                                     |                          |                                  |  |                            |                                    |                            |  |                          |                                    |                             |                                    |                   |  |  |
| Aldan Investment Pvt. Ltd.                | Enquiry Proceedings under progress   |  |                  |                       |                      |  |                     |                          |                                  |  |                      |                   |                                      |  |   |                                     |                                     |                          |                                  |  |                            |                                    |                            |  |                          |                                    |                             |                                    |                   |  |  |
| Mukesh Babu SecuritiesLtd.                | In the case of GTB, Order dated 10.9.04 passed suspending registration for 1 year.                                 |  |                  |                       |                      |  |                     |                          |                                  |  |                      |                   |                                      |  |   |                                     |                                     |                          |                                  |  |                            |                                    |                            |  |                          |                                    |                             |                                    |                   |  |  |
| Omega Equities Pvt. Ltd.                  | Enquiry Proceedings under progress   |  |                  |                       |                      |  |                     |                          |                                  |  |                      |                   |                                      |  |   |                                     |                                     |                          |                                  |  |                            |                                    |                            |  |                          |                                    |                             |                                    |                   |  |  |
| Pravin V Shah Stock Broking               | Enquiry Proceedings under progress   |  |                  |                       |                      |  |                     |                          |                                  |  |                      |                   |                                      |  |   |                                     |                                     |                          |                                  |  |                            |                                    |                            |  |                          |                                    |                             |                                    |                   |  |  |
| SubhkamSecurities                         | In the case of Silverline,warning has been issued.   |  |                  |                       |                      |  |                     |                          |                                  |  |                      |                   |                                      |  |   |                                     |                                     |                          |                                  |  |                            |                                    |                            |  |                          |                                    |                             |                                    |                   |  |  |

| SI.No. | Para No.Observation/Recommendation of JPC  | Reply of Government/Action Taken   | Further Progress |
|--------|--|--|------------------|
|        | Vidyut Devendra Kumar  | Enquiry Proceedings under progress   |                  |
|        | Visaria Securities Pvt. Ltd.   | In the case of GTB, Order dated 11.10.04 passedsuspending registration for 3 months. |                  |
|        | Vyomit Stock & Investment Pvt. Ltd.  | Enquiry Proceedings under progress   |                  |
|        | Woodstock Broking Pvt. Ltd.  | Order dated 10.9.04 passed warning the broker in the case of GTB                     |                  |
|        | Woodstock Securities Pvt. Ltd.   | Order dated 10.9.04 passed warning the broker in the case of GTB.                    |                  |
|        | <b>As reported in July, 2005</b>   |  |                  |
|        | <b><u>DSQ Software</u></b>   |  |                  |
|        | <b>Action against promoters</b>  |  |                  |
|        | The appeals against the SEBI Orders dated 09.09.2004 issued against Shri Dinesh Dalmia and M/s DSQ Software and its directors were heard by the Hon'ble SAT on 04.02.05. In the matter of DSQ Software the matter is posted for hearing on 19.09.2005.   |  |                  |
|        | In the matter of Shri Dinesh Dalmia, SAT had directed him to pay a deposit of Rs. 5 crore before the matter could be admitted for hearing and he has paid an amount of Rs. 2.5 crore. On the request of the appellant the sum was reduced to Rs.2.5 crore. The matter is posted for hearing on 19.09.2005. |  |                  |
|        | Adjudication in the case of M/s Dinesh Dalmia Technology Trust, M/s Hulda Properties and Trade Ltd., M/s DSQ Holdings Ltd., M/s Doe Jones Investment and Consultants Pvt. Ltd. and M/s Powerflow Holding and Trading Co. Pvt. Ltd. completed and the details of the penalty is as following:               |  |                  |
|        | DSQ Holdings Ltd   | Rs.10,00,000   |                  |
|        | Powerflow Holding & Trading Co. Pvt. Ltd.  | Rs.25,000  |                  |
|        | Hulda Properties & Trades Ltd  | Rs.10,00,000   |                  |
|        | Dinesh Dalmia Tech Trust   | Rs.5,00,000  |                  |
|        | Doe Jones Invest & Consult Pvt. Ltd  | Rs.15,000  |                  |
|        | Herald Equities Pvt. Ltd.  | No Penalty   |                  |
|        | The orders in the case of M/s Dinesh Dalmia Technology Trust and M/s DSQ Holdings Ltd. were duly served at the respective  |  |                  |

| SI.No. | Para No.Observation/Recommendation of JPC | Reply of Government/Action Taken  | Further Progress |
|--------|---|---|------------------|
|        |   | <p>addresses on 08.02.2005. In the case of M/s Hulda Properties and Trade Ltd. and M/s Powerflow Holding and Trading Co. Pvt. Ltd. the orders were pasted at the their respective addresses on 04.03.2005 and in case of M/s Doe Jones Investment and Consultants Pvt. Ltd. the order was delivered and acknowledged. Order in the case of M/s Herald Equities Pvt. Ltd. was also served at their respective address.</p> <p>Pursuant to the completion of adjudication proceedings, the penalty amount has been paid by M/s Doe Jones Investments and Consultants Pvt. Ltd. in March 2005. The other parties have not paid the penalty amount within the stipulated time period of 45 days and prosecution proceedings are in the process of being initiated against the entities</p> <p><b><u>DSQ Industries Ltd.</u></b></p> <p><b><u>Action against promoters</u></b></p> <p>Order passed on 10/12/2004 against the following entities prohibiting them from accessing the securities market and dealing in securities market for a period of 10 years:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• DSQ Holdings Ltd.</li> <li>• Hulda Properties and Trades Ltd.</li> <li>• Cooltex Commodities Ltd.</li> <li>• Greenfield Investments P Ltd.</li> <li>• Arun Polymers P Ltd.</li> <li>• Aspolite Barter</li> <li>• Naina Barter</li> <li>• Dinesh Dalmia</li> <li>• Ashok Sharma.</li> </ul> <p><b><u>Action against other entities</u></b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Order dated 08.11.2004 passed against M. Tibrewal &amp; Co. prohibiting for a period of 2 years from accessing capital market.</li> <li>2. Order dated 03/01/2005 passed against Classic Credit and Panther Fincap and Management Services Ltd. to make public announcement under Takeover Regulation taking 01.03.2001 as the reference date for calculation of offer price within 45 days of the date of the order.</li> </ol> |                  |

| Sl.No. | Para No.Observation/Recommendation of JPC | Reply of Government/Action Taken   | Further Progress |
|--------|---|--|------------------|
|        | 3.  | Order dated 19/01/2005 passed against Doe Jones Investments Ltd. and Arihant Exim Pvt. Ltd. prohibiting them from accessing capital markets for 2 years.   |                  |
|        | 4.  | Order dated 27/01/2005 passed against Biyani Securities Pvt. Ltd. and its directors and Harish Biyani prohibiting them from accessing capital markets for 5 years.   |                  |
|        |   | <b><u>Action against brokers</u></b>   |                  |
|        | 1.  | Order dated 07/01/2005 passed against Niraj Balasaria, stock broker, CSE suspending the certificate of registration for a period of 3 months.  |                  |
|        | 2.  | Order dated 17/05/2005 passed against Indsec Securities Ltd. No case against the broker under the definition of fraud was observed.  |                  |
|        |   | <b><u>Padmini Technologies Ltd. (PTL)</u></b>  |                  |
|        |   | <b>Action against PTL and its whole time directors</b>   |                  |
|        |   | PTL and Vivek Nagpal have appealed against the order of Adjudicating Officer before SAT. The appeals were admitted on 15.3.2005 and 13.4.2005 respectively.  |                  |
|        |   | SAT vide order dated 13.4.2005 directed SEBI not to take any coercive steps against Shri Vivek Nagpal on the condition that he deposits a sum of Rs. 50,000/- with SEBI. The said payment has since been received from Shri Nagpal. Subsequently, SAT vide its final order dated 28.06.2005 has reduced the penalty amount from Rs. 3 lac to Rs. 1.5 lac in case of Shri Vivek Nagpal and from Rs. 5 lac to Rs. 1.5 lac in case of PTL.  |                  |
|        |   | Proceedings u/s11B of SEBI Act are under way; show cause notices were issued to the company and its directors. An opportunity for personal hearing was granted to PTL & its whole-time directors on 11.11.2004, which was not availed. Another opportunity was given on 30.11.2004 and 15.12.2004. During these hearings, their advocates sought opportunity for cross examination. This aspect has been legally examined and it has been decided to deny cross examination in light of sufficient corroborative evidences available with SEBI. While, the documents relied in preparation of show cause notices have already been provided, an opportunity of fresh personal hearing is proposed before passing the order against them. |                  |

| Sl.No. | Para No.Observation/Recommendation of JPC | Reply of Government/Action Taken  | Further Progress |
|--------|---|---|------------------|
|        |   | <p><b>Action against Ketan Parekh Group Panther Fincap and Management Services Ltd., Classic Credit Ltd. and their Directors (including Ketan Parekh)</b></p> <p>An opportunity for personal hearing was given to Ketan Parekh entities/ their directors on 24.11.2004, which was not availed. Another opportunity was given on 15.12.2004 when their advocates sought an opportunity for cross examination, which has been legally examined. It has been decided that since SEBI has sufficient corroborative evidences, cross examination shall be denied. Further, vide letter dated 22.12.2004 a reply to the show cause notice has been received. An opportunity of fresh personal hearing is proposed before passing the order against them.</p> <p>Adjudication proceedings have been completed and Adjudication Officer, vide his orders dated 23/24.08.04, has imposed a penalty of Rs.5 lac each on Panther Fincap and Management Services Ltd. and Classic Credit Ltd.</p> <p>The entities have appealed against the order of Adjudicating Officer before SAT. The matter came up for hearing on 8.6.2005 before SAT and was adjourned to 3.8.2005.</p> <p><b>Triumph International Finance Ltd. (TIFL)</b></p> <p>A reply to show cause notice dated 27.8.2004 has been received from TIFL vide its letter dated 12.1.2005. TIFL has however sought an opportunity for personal hearing, which is proposed before passing the order against them.</p> <p>It may be noted that registration of TIFL is already cancelled for violations committed in other cases vide an earlier order dated 16.5.02. The date of order was earlier inadvertently mentioned as 16.5.03 in the 3rd Progress Report. Error is regretted.</p> <p><b>Action against Statutory Auditors (Kailash Chandra Agarwal, Chartered Accountant)</b></p> <p>In regard to proceedings u/s 11B of SEBI Act, the submissions of auditor vide letter dated 22.1.2004, 23.8.2004 and 18.10.2004 have been examined. Fresh opportunity of hearing was also granted to auditor for 29.3.2005, which was adjourned. Fresh hearing is proposed before passing the order.</p> <p><b>Action against Others</b></p> <p><u>Sanjay Kumar, Chartered Accountant</u></p> <p>In regard to proceedings u/s 11B of SEBI Act, an opportunity for</p> |                  |

| Sl.No. | Para No.Observation/Recommendation of JPC | Reply of Government/Action Taken   | Further Progress |
|--------|---|--|------------------|
|        |   | <p>personal hearing was granted to Shri Sanjay Kumar on 15.3.2005, however he failed to appear citing medical problem and stating that SEBI had already initiated prosecution on similar charge. Meanwhile, a reply dated 17.6.2005 to the show cause notice has also been received from Shri Sanjay Kumar. Fresh hearing is proposed before passing the order against him.</p> <p>A reminder was issued to ICAI seeking status of reference dated 26.12.2003. ICAI vide its letter dated 4.11.2004 informed that clarification has been received from Shri Sanjay Kumar and further action is being taken as per the provisions of Section 21 of the Chartered Accountants Act, 1949.</p> <p>Shri Sanjay Kumar had appealed against the order for imposition of penalty by Adjudicating officer. SAT vide its order dated 24.11.2004 admitted the appeal by Shri Sanjay Kumar against this order and directed SEBI not to take any coercive steps against the appellant on conditions that appellant deposit a sum of Rs.50,000. The said amount has been paid by the appellant. Subsequently, SAT on 10.2.2005 has passed a final order and reduced the quantum of penalty to Rs. 25,000/-.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Kolkatta based preferential allottees</b></li> </ul> <p>Chairman, SEBI had granted opportunities of personal hearing to 18 Kolkata based preferential allottees on 22.12.2004 and 30.12.2004 against whom proceedings u/s 11B of SEBI Act were initiated. None of these entities appeared for hearing. However, 3 allottees got stay from Calcutta High Court against the proceedings by SEBI. Calcutta High Court vide its orders dated 23.3.2005 has dismissed the appeals filed by 3 Kolkatta based preferential allottees. Another opportunity of personal hearing is proposed before passing order against the allottees.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Delhi based preferential allottees</b></li> </ul> <p>Show cause notices were issued to 12 Delhi based allottees/ their directors in October/ November 2004. Some entities had sought copies of documents relied in preparation of show cause notices, which were duly provided. No reply has been received from them.</p> <p>An opportunity for personal hearing was granted to these entities on 15.3.2005, however none of them appeared. Some Delhi based entities namely VB Impex P Ltd., Iris Infrastructurals P. Ltd., Mikona Impex &amp; Traders P. Ltd., DKG Buildcon P. Ltd. and</p> |                  |

| SI.No. Para No.Observation/Recommendation of JPC | Reply of Government/Action Taken   | Further Progress |
|--|--|------------------|
|  | <p>JP Promoters P. Ltd. sought another date of hearing. No reply was received from others. Fresh hearing is proposed before passing the order against them.</p> <p><b>A &amp; A Finvest P. Ltd. ( a sub-broker)</b><br/> Fresh opportunity of hearing was granted to A &amp; A Finvest P. Ltd. for 29.3.2005, which was adjourned. Fresh hearing is proposed before passing the order against the entity.</p> <p><b>Shonkh Technologies Ltd.</b><br/> <b>Action against Promoters/Company</b><br/> <b>11B actions against Promoters of the company:</b><br/> Pursuant to Show Cause Notices issued to the promoters and associated entities (15 entities) of Shonkh Technologies International Limited, 2 entities have sought inspection of documents and the same have been provided in October 2004. The entities sought adjournment of personal hearing fixed for 5th April, 2005. Subsequently, personal hearing before Whole Time Member has been fixed for 2nd August, 2005.</p> <p><b>Adjudication against Shri Vivek Nagpal and promoters of Shonkh Technologies International Ltd.</b><br/> Adjudication orders levying a penalty of Rs. 1 crore each against Shri Vivek Nagpal and Padmini Technologies Ltd. have been passed. Against the adjudication orders, Shri Vivek Nagpal and Padmini Technologies Ltd. have filed an appeal before SAT and as per the interim orders of SAT dated 19th April, 2004 they have deposited a sum of Rs. 1,50,000/- each. SAT, vide its final orders dated 3rd February 2005, reduced the penalty of Adjudication Officer from Rs. 1 crore to Rs. 10,000/- for M/s. Padmini Technologies Ltd. and from Rs. 1 crore to Rs. 40,000/- for Shri Vivek Nagpal. The penalties have been paid.</p> <p><b>Adjudication against associated entities of the company/ promoters</b><br/> Present position is as follows:</p> <p>(i) Against 2 entities no penalty has been imposed by the Adjudicating Officer. (On 31.12.2003, adjudication orders have been passed against Shri D.K.Jain and Delhi Securities Ltd.)</p> <p>(ii) Against 15 entities penalty of Rs. 1 crore each was levied by the Adjudicating Officer. Accordingly, the position stated in the 3rd Progress Report as 16 entities stands corrected. Error is regretted.</p> |                  |



| SI.No. | Para No.Observation/Recommendation of JPC   | Reply of Government/Action Taken   | Further Progress |
|--------|---|--|------------------|
|        | (iii) Out of the above, one entity (Shri Mukesh Malhotra) has appealed before SAT against the adjudication order. SAT vide order dated 16th September, 2004 directed Shri Mukesh Malhotra to deposit Rs. 25,000/- with SEBI and co-operate with SEBI in the case. Shri Mukesh Malhotra, vide letter dated 20.10.2004, has deposited the amount with SEBI. | <p>Names and dates of adjudication orders of the above entities are given below:</p> <p>(i) On 28.11.2003, orders have been passed against the following entities: Ankur Cultivators P Ltd., Saral Website &amp; Exim Pvt. Ltd., Mikona Impex &amp; Traders P Ltd., Sanyo Finance P Ltd., Spectrum.com P Ltd., Iris Infrastructure P Ltd., DKG Buildcon P Ltd. and Churuwala Exports P Ltd.</p> <p>(ii) On 10.12.2003, orders have been passed against Zodiac.com P Ltd. and Noted Infotech P Ltd.</p> <p>(iii) On 18.12.2003, order has been passed against Advance Hovercrafts and Composites (India) Ltd.</p> <p>(iv) On 22.12.2003, orders have been passed against Shri Ravi Krishnamoorti and Shri C.V.R. Rao.</p> <p>(v) On 31.12.2003, order has been passed against R. C. Gupta &amp; Co. P Ltd.</p> <p>Also, adjudication order dated 10.06.2005 has been passed against M/s. Shonkh Technologies International Ltd. imposing a penalty of Rs. 50,000/-.</p> <p>The penalties are yet to be paid. Further actions for non payment of penalties are under consideration.</p> <p><b>Prosecution proceedings against promoter entities and other entities:</b></p> <p>Prosecution proceedings have been launched on 24<sup>th</sup> December, 2004 against Shri Vivek Nagpal, M/s. Padmini Technologies Ltd. and the following 13 entities before Additional Chief Metropolitan Magistrate, New Delhi:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. M/s. Advance Hovercrafts and Composites India Ltd.</li> <li>2. M/s. Ankur Cultivators Pvt. Ltd.</li> <li>3. M/s. Churuwala Exports Pvt. Ltd.</li> <li>4. M/s. DKG Buildcon Pvt. Ltd.</li> <li>5. M/s. Iris Infrastructurals Pvt. Ltd.</li> <li>6. M/s. Mikona Impex and Traders Pvt. Ltd.</li> </ol> |                  |

| SI.No.  | Para No.               | Observation/Recommendation of JPC | Reply of Government/Action Taken   | Further Progress     |                        |                                   |                                    |                  |          |   |                  |          |                            |                  |          |                                  |                 |            |  |
|---|------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------|----------|---|------------------|----------|----------------------------|------------------|----------|----------------------------------|-----------------|------------|--|
|   |                        |                                   | 7. M/s. Noted Infotech Pvt. Ltd.<br>8. R C Gupta & Co. Pvt. Ltd.<br>9. M/s. Sanyo Finance & Investment Pvt. Ltd.<br>10. M/s. Saral Website and Exim Pvt. Ltd.<br>11. M/s. Shonkh Technologies Inter-national Ltd.<br>12. M/s. Spectrum.com Pvt. Ltd.<br>13. M/s. Zodiac.com Pvt. Ltd.  |                      |                        |                                   |                                    |                  |          |   |                  |          |                            |                  |          |                                  |                 |            |  |
|   |                        |                                   | <b>Adjudication against other entities:</b><br>Adjudication orders have been passed against 4 other entities.<br>The details of the orders are given below:  |                      |                        |                                   |                                    |                  |          |   |                  |          |                            |                  |          |                                  |                 |            |  |
|   |                        |                                   | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Name of Entity</th> <th>Date of Order</th> <th>Penalty Imposed (Rs.)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>M/s. A Nitin Capital Services Ltd.</td> <td>11th March, 2005</td> <td>50,000/-</td> </tr> <tr> <td>M/s. Rajkar Electricals &amp; Electronics Pvt. Ltd.</td> <td>14th March, 2005</td> <td>15,000/-</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Shri Baldev Raj</td> <td>29th April, 2005</td> <td>15,000/-</td> </tr> <tr> <td>M/s. Harpal Associates Pvt. Ltd.</td> <td>31st May, 2005</td> <td>15,000/-</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>                                       | Name of Entity       | Date of Order          | Penalty Imposed (Rs.)             | M/s. A Nitin Capital Services Ltd. | 11th March, 2005 | 50,000/- | M/s. Rajkar Electricals & Electronics Pvt. Ltd. | 14th March, 2005 | 15,000/- | Shri Baldev Raj            | 29th April, 2005 | 15,000/- | M/s. Harpal Associates Pvt. Ltd. | 31st May, 2005  | 15,000/-   |  |
| Name of Entity                                  | Date of Order          | Penalty Imposed (Rs.)             |  |                      |                        |                                   |                                    |                  |          |   |                  |          |                            |                  |          |                                  |                 |            |  |
| M/s. A Nitin Capital Services Ltd.              | 11th March, 2005       | 50,000/-                          |  |                      |                        |                                   |                                    |                  |          |   |                  |          |                            |                  |          |                                  |                 |            |  |
| M/s. Rajkar Electricals & Electronics Pvt. Ltd. | 14th March, 2005       | 15,000/-                          |  |                      |                        |                                   |                                    |                  |          |   |                  |          |                            |                  |          |                                  |                 |            |  |
| Shri Baldev Raj                                 | 29th April, 2005       | 15,000/-                          |  |                      |                        |                                   |                                    |                  |          |   |                  |          |                            |                  |          |                                  |                 |            |  |
| M/s. Harpal Associates Pvt. Ltd.                | 31st May, 2005         | 15,000/-                          |  |                      |                        |                                   |                                    |                  |          |   |                  |          |                            |                  |          |                                  |                 |            |  |
|   |                        |                                   | The penalties are yet to be paid.  |                      |                        |                                   |                                    |                  |          |   |                  |          |                            |                  |          |                                  |                 |            |  |
|   |                        |                                   | <b>Actions against Brokers</b><br>Enquiry reports have been received against 8 brokers. Orders against two of them have been passed (vide order dated 18th November, 2003, Latin Minarlal has been suspended for 6 months and vide order dated 23rd February, 2004 C.J. Dalal has been suspended for 2 years).<br>Enquiry reports have been received against Hem Securities and Milan Mahendra. Hearing for these two entities has also been completed. Orders under preparation.<br>Enquiry reports have been received against 4 other broking entities. The details of the same are given below: |                      |                        |                                   |                                    |                  |          |   |                  |          |                            |                  |          |                                  |                 |            |  |
|   |                        |                                   | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Name of Intermediary</th> <th>Date of Enquiry Report</th> <th>Recommendation of Enquiry Officer</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>M/s. A Nitin Capital Services Ltd.</td> <td>31st May, 2005</td> <td>Censure</td> </tr> <tr> <td>M/s. Agroy Finance and Investment Ltd.</td> <td>31st May, 2005</td> <td>Censure</td> </tr> <tr> <td>M/s. Delhi Securities Ltd.</td> <td>20th June, 2005</td> <td>Censure</td> </tr> <tr> <td>M/s. A Jain &amp; Co. Pvt. Ltd.</td> <td>29th June, 2005</td> <td>No Penalty</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>                    | Name of Intermediary | Date of Enquiry Report | Recommendation of Enquiry Officer | M/s. A Nitin Capital Services Ltd. | 31st May, 2005   | Censure  | M/s. Agroy Finance and Investment Ltd.          | 31st May, 2005   | Censure  | M/s. Delhi Securities Ltd. | 20th June, 2005  | Censure  | M/s. A Jain & Co. Pvt. Ltd.      | 29th June, 2005 | No Penalty |  |
| Name of Intermediary                            | Date of Enquiry Report | Recommendation of Enquiry Officer |  |                      |                        |                                   |                                    |                  |          |   |                  |          |                            |                  |          |                                  |                 |            |  |
| M/s. A Nitin Capital Services Ltd.              | 31st May, 2005         | Censure                           |  |                      |                        |                                   |                                    |                  |          |   |                  |          |                            |                  |          |                                  |                 |            |  |
| M/s. Agroy Finance and Investment Ltd.          | 31st May, 2005         | Censure                           |  |                      |                        |                                   |                                    |                  |          |   |                  |          |                            |                  |          |                                  |                 |            |  |
| M/s. Delhi Securities Ltd.                      | 20th June, 2005        | Censure                           |  |                      |                        |                                   |                                    |                  |          |   |                  |          |                            |                  |          |                                  |                 |            |  |
| M/s. A Jain & Co. Pvt. Ltd.                     | 29th June, 2005        | No Penalty                        |  |                      |                        |                                   |                                    |                  |          |   |                  |          |                            |                  |          |                                  |                 |            |  |

| SI.No. | Para No.Observation/Recommendation of JPC | Reply of Government/Action Taken  | Further Progress |
|--------|---|---|------------------|
|        |   | <p>The same are under consideration.</p> <p><b>Actions against other entities:</b><br/> Show cause notices issued against Money Growth Investment and Consultants Pvt. Ltd. on 26th September, 2004, Shamit Finvest Pvt. Ltd. on 24th September, 2004 and Shonkh Technologies International Ltd. on 17th September, 2004. Money Growth Investment and Consultants Pvt. Ltd., replied vide their letter dated 25th October, 2004, Shonkh Technologies International Ltd. replied vide their letter dated 8th October, 2004 and Shamit Finvest Pvt. Ltd. replied vide their letter dated 12th October, 2004. As per their request, inspection of documents has been provided to Money Growth and Shonkh Technologies in April 2005. Subsequently, Shonkh Technologies and Money Growth have sought copies of documents. The same are being provided.</p> <p>Further, Show Cause Notices dated 17th May, 2005 under Section 11B of SEBI Act issued against the following 8 entities:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Mukesh Gupta</li> <li>2. FNS Consultants Pvt. Ltd.</li> <li>3. Baldev Raj</li> <li>4. Rajkar Electricals &amp; Electronics Ltd.</li> <li>5. Gopi Ram Gupta</li> <li>6. Harpal Associates Pvt. Ltd.</li> <li>7. Baldev Harish Elect Pvt. Ltd. and</li> <li>8. Ms. Simmy Gupta</li> </ol> <p>Reply has been received from Ms. Simmi Gupta (on behalf of Ms. Simmi Gupta and Shri Gopi Ram Gupta) vide her letter dated 16th June, 2005 and the same is under examination. Replies from other entities have not been received so far.</p> <p><b>Actions relating to Listing of shares on BSE and DSE</b><br/> BSE and DSE were advised to investigate into the listing of shares on their exchanges in August 2000. BSE and DSE have submitted their reports. The same have been perused and issue of SCN to DSE has been approved in April 2005. Draft SCN has been prepared and is under legal vetting.</p> <p><b><u>Ranbaxy Laboratories Ltd.</u></b><br/> <b><u>Against promoter group entities/company</u></b><br/> <b>i) 11 B action against Vidyut Investment Ltd. - Show cause</b></p> |                  |

| SI.No. | Para No.Observation/Recommendation of JPC | Reply of Government/Action Taken  | Further Progress |
|--------|---|---|------------------|
|        |   | <p>notice was issued to Vidyut Investment Ltd., a subsidiary of Ranbaxy Laboratories Ltd., on December 31, 2004. Reply was received on 24th February 2005. The reply is being examined before putting up for personal hearing.</p> <p>Similarly, supplementary Show Cause Notices were issued to the following (Ketan Parekh related) entities on 16th May 2005 for their dealings with Vidyut Investments Ltd.:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Classic Credit Ltd.</li> <li>2. Panther Fincap &amp; Management Services Ltd.</li> </ol> <p>The replies have not been received so far.</p> <p><b><u>Action against stock brokers</u></b></p> <p><b><u>Broking entities other than KP entities</u></b></p> <p><u>25 broking entities</u> –Enquiry reports submitted in 24 cases and subsequently show cause notices have been issued to all the 24 entities. Replies have been received in response to post enquiry show cause notices from all entities. Personal hearing proceedings are under progress.</p> <p><b><u>Global Trust Bank Ltd</u></b></p> <p><b><u>Action against other entities</u></b></p> <p>Reply to show cause notice issued under section 11 of SEBI Act, 1992 has been received from the following 14 entities. The hearing before the Member – SEBI is scheduled on July 27 and 28, 2005</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. 20th Century Securities Ltd.</li> <li>2. Ashok Mittal</li> <li>3. Ashok Mittal &amp; Co.</li> <li>4. Brentfield Holdings Ltd.</li> <li>5. Claridges Investment and Finance Pvt. Ltd.</li> <li>6. Kallar Kahar (sub account of FII – CSFB)</li> <li>7. European Investments Ltd.</li> <li>8. Far East Investments Ltd.</li> <li>9. Kensington Investments Ltd.</li> <li>10. Phulchand Sons Investmnets</li> <li>11. RP&amp;C International A/c Coral Reef Inv. Co. Pvt. Ltd.</li> <li>12. TCFC Securities Ltd.</li> <li>13. Vidyut Invt.</li> <li>14. DITC/DBMG (sub account of DITC)</li> </ol> <p><b><u>Aftek Infosys Ltd</u></b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Progress of enquiry proceedings against the brokers is as follows:</li> </ol> |                  |

| SI.No. | Para No.Observation/Recommendation of JPC | Reply of Government/Action Taken  | Further Progress |
|--------|---|---|------------------|
|        |   | <p><b>Broker Status</b></p> <p>Hem Securities Ltd Enquiry proceedings were initiated on 3.10.2001. Enquiry officer submitted the report on 3.7.2003 recommending the suspension of registration for a period of two years. Hearing was granted to Hem Securites on 12/01/2004 by ex-Whole Time Member. After his retirement, the matter is proposed to be heard de-novo.</p> <p>Milan Mahendra Securities Pvt Ltd Enquiry proceedings were initiated on 3.10.2001. Enquiry officer submitted the report on 3.7.2003 recommending the suspension of registration for a period of two years. Hearing was granted to Milan Mahendra on 14/06/2004 by ex-Whole Time Member. After his retirement, the matter is proposed to be heard de-novo.</p>   |                  |
|        |   | <p>2. Progress of action under Section 11B of SEBI Act is as follows:</p> <p><b>Name of entity Status</b></p> <p>Mividha Investments Ltd Show cause notice was issued on 30/9/2002 asking them to show cause why suitable directions including a direction restraining from accessing the capital market/buying, selling or dealing in securities for a particular duration should not be passed against them. Hearing was granted on 22/10/2003 by ex-Whole Time Member. After his retirement, the matter is proposed to be heard de-novo.</p> <p>Vidyut Investment Ltd Show cause notice was issued on 5/2/2003 asking them to show cause why suitable directions including a direction restraining from accessing the capital market/buying, selling or dealing in securities for a particular duration should not be passed against them. Hearing was granted on 17/6/2003 by ex-Whole Time Member. After his retirement, the matter is proposed to be heard de-novo.</p> |                  |
|        |   | <p>3. SEBI vide order dated March 8, 2004 prohibited the promoters of</p>   |                  |

| SI.No. | Para No.Observation/Recommendation of JPC | Reply of Government/Action Taken   | Further Progress |
|--------|---|--|------------------|
|        |   | <p>Aftek Infosys Ltd from buying, selling and dealing in securities for a period of one year. SAT vide order dated 12.01.2005 set aside the SEBI order.</p> <p><b><u>Zee Telefilms Ltd</u></b><br/> Progress of enquiry proceedings initiated against the broking entities, who aided and abetted Ketan Parekh entities in market manipulation by entering into structured and synchronized dealings is as follows:</p> <p><b>Broker</b>                      <b>Status of enquiry in the case of Zee Tele-Films</b></p> |                  |
|        |   | <p>Woodstock Broking Pvt Ltd      Enquiry initiated on 22/11/2004. Enquiry officer submitted the report dated 29/6/2005 recommending no penalty.</p>   |                  |
|        |   | <p>Mukesh Babu Securities Ltd      Enquiry initiated on 20/10/2004. Enquiry officer submitted the report on May 24, 2005 recommending suspension of broking registration for a period of one month. Based on the recommendation, show cause notice was issued on June 7, 2005 asking them why action should not be taken against them as recommended by the Enquiry officer. Reply received from them is being examined before putting up for personal hearing before Whole Time Member.</p>                             |                  |
|        |   | <p>Mangal Keshav Shares &amp; Stock Brokers Ltd      Enquiry initiated on 20/10/2004. Enquiry proceedings under progress.</p>  |                  |
|        |   | <p>Milan Mahendra Ltd      Enquiry initiated on 20/10/2004. Enquiry proceedings under progress.</p>  |                  |
|        |   | <p>Visaria Securities Pvt Ltd      Enquiry initiated on 20/10/2004. Enquiry officer submitted the report on May 31, 2005 recommending no penalty.</p>  |                  |
|        |   | <p>Show cause notice was issued to Zee Tele-Films on 22.3.2005 under Sections 11(4)(b) and 11B of SEBI Act 1992 asking them to show cause why suitable directions including a direction restraining from accessing the capital market/buying, selling or dealing in securities for a particular duration should not be passed</p>  |                  |

| SI.No.                                       | Para No.Observation/Recommendation of JPC   | Reply of Government/Action Taken   | Further Progress |  |                                       |  |                            |  |  |  |                         |   |  |
|--|---|--|------------------|--|---------------------------------------|--|----------------------------|--|--|--|-------------------------|---|--|
|  |   | <p>against them. Zee Tele-Film sought list of documents and material relied upon by SEBI. Accordingly, their authorized representatives have inspected the documents at SEBI office on June 10, 2005. Further documents as desired by them were given to them on July 11, 2005. Reply to the show cause notice awaited.</p> <p><b>Action against Essel Group (promoters of Zee Tele-Films):</b><br/>Show cause notice issued to 6 promoters of Zee Tele-Films on February 11, 2005. The promoter companies have sought list of documents and material relied upon by SEBI. Accordingly, their authorized representatives have inspected the documents at SEBI office on June 10, 2004. Further documents as desired by them were given on July 11, 2005. Reply to the show cause notice awaited.</p> <p><b><u>Global Tele-Systems Ltd (now new name GTL Ltd)</u></b><br/>Progress of enquiry proceedings initiated against the stock brokers for aiding and abetting Ketan Parekh entities in market manipulation by entering into structured and synchronized dealings is as follows:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Broker</th> <th>Status of enquiry proceedings in the case of Global Tele-systems Ltd</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1. Vyomit Stock &amp; Investment Pvt Ltd.</td> <td>Enquiry initiated on 20/10/2004. Enquiry proceedings under progress.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2. Omega Equities Pvt Ltd.</td> <td>Enquiry initiated on 20/10/2004. Enquiry proceedings under progress.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3. Mangal Keshav Shares &amp; Stock Brokers Ltd.</td> <td>Enquiry initiated on 20/10/2004. Enquiry proceedings under progress.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4. Chandravadan J Dalal</td> <td>Enquiry initiated on 20/10/2004. Enquiry officer submitted the report on May 19, 2005 recommending suspension of broking registration for a period of three months. Based on the recommendation, show cause notice issued on May 24, 2005 asking them</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Broker           | Status of enquiry proceedings in the case of Global Tele-systems Ltd | 1. Vyomit Stock & Investment Pvt Ltd. | Enquiry initiated on 20/10/2004. Enquiry proceedings under progress. | 2. Omega Equities Pvt Ltd. | Enquiry initiated on 20/10/2004. Enquiry proceedings under progress. | 3. Mangal Keshav Shares & Stock Brokers Ltd. | Enquiry initiated on 20/10/2004. Enquiry proceedings under progress. | 4. Chandravadan J Dalal | Enquiry initiated on 20/10/2004. Enquiry officer submitted the report on May 19, 2005 recommending suspension of broking registration for a period of three months. Based on the recommendation, show cause notice issued on May 24, 2005 asking them |  |
| Broker                                       | Status of enquiry proceedings in the case of Global Tele-systems Ltd  |  |                  |  |                                       |  |                            |  |  |  |                         |   |  |
| 1. Vyomit Stock & Investment Pvt Ltd.        | Enquiry initiated on 20/10/2004. Enquiry proceedings under progress.  |  |                  |  |                                       |  |                            |  |  |  |                         |   |  |
| 2. Omega Equities Pvt Ltd.                   | Enquiry initiated on 20/10/2004. Enquiry proceedings under progress.  |  |                  |  |                                       |  |                            |  |  |  |                         |   |  |
| 3. Mangal Keshav Shares & Stock Brokers Ltd. | Enquiry initiated on 20/10/2004. Enquiry proceedings under progress.  |  |                  |  |                                       |  |                            |  |  |  |                         |   |  |
| 4. Chandravadan J Dalal                      | Enquiry initiated on 20/10/2004. Enquiry officer submitted the report on May 19, 2005 recommending suspension of broking registration for a period of three months. Based on the recommendation, show cause notice issued on May 24, 2005 asking them |  |                  |  |                                       |  |                            |  |  |  |                         |   |  |

| SI.No. | Para No.Observation/Recommendation of JPC | Reply of Government/Action Taken  | Further Progress |
|--------|---|---|------------------|
|        |   | why action should not be taken against them as recommended by the Enquiry officer. Reply received from them is being examined before putting up for personal hearing before Whole Time Member.  |                  |
|        | 5. Hem Securities Ltd                     | Enquiry initiated on 20/10/2004. Enquiry proceedings under progress.  |                  |
|        | 6. Latin Manharlal Securities Pvt Ltd     | Enquiry initiated on 20/10/2004. Enquiry officer submitted the report on May 19, 2005 recommending suspension of broking registration for a period of one month. Based on the recommendation, show cause notice issued on June 7, 2005 asking them why action should not be taken against them as recommended by the Enquiry officer. Reply received from them is being examined before putting up for personal hearing before Whole Time Member. |                  |
|        | 7. Mukesh Babu Securities Ltd             | Enquiry initiated on 20/10/2004. Enquiry officer submitted the report on May 24, 2005 recommending suspension of broking registration for a period of one month. Based on the recommendation, show cause notice issued on June 7, 2005 asking them why action should not be taken against them as recommended by the Enquiry officer. Reply received from them is being examined before putting up for personal hearing before Whole Time Member. |                  |
|        | 8. Milan Mahendra Securities Pvt Ltd      | Enquiry initiated on 20/10/2004. Enquiry proceedings under progress.  |                  |
|        | 9. Visaria Securities Pvt Ltd             | Enquiry initiated on 20/10/2004. Enquiry officer submitted its report on May 31, 2005 recommending no penalty.  |                  |
|        | 10. Pravin V Shah Stock Broking           | Enquiry initiated on 20/10/2004. Enquiry officer submitted the report on May 31, 2005 recommending minor penalty of censure. Show cause notice issued on June 7, 2005 asking them why action should not be taken against them as recommended by the Enquiry officer. Reply received from them is being examined before putting up for personal hearing before Whole Time Member.  |                  |



| Sl.No. | Para No.Observation/Recommendation of JPC   | Reply of Government/Action Taken   | Further Progress |
|--------|---|--|------------------|
| 11.    | Woodstock Securities Pvt Ltd  | Enquiry initiated on 22/11/2004. Enquiry officer submitted the report dated June 30, 2005 recommend-ing no penalty.  |                  |
|        | <b><u>Adani Exports Ltd.</u></b>  |  |                  |
|        | <p>1. Show Cause Notice issued under Section 11 B of SEBI Act on January 4, 2005 to Abhinav Investments Ltd asking them to show cause why suitable directions including a direction restraining from accessing the capital market/buying, selling or dealing in securities for a particular duration should not be passed against them. Reply received on May 6, 2005. They have sought personal hearing. Reply received from them is being examined before putting up for personal hearing before Whole Time Member.</p> <p>2. Progress of enquiry proceedings initiated against stock brokers for aiding and abetting Ketan Parekh entities in market manipulation by entering into structured and synchronized dealings is as follows:</p> |  |                  |
|        | <b>Broker</b>   | <b>Status in the case of</b>   |                  |
|        |   | <b>Adani Exports Ltd</b>   |                  |
|        | 1.Omega Equities Pvt Ltd  | Enquiry initiated on 20/10/2004. Enquiry proceedings under progress.   |                  |
|        | 2. Woodstock Broking Pvt Ltd  | Enquiry initiated on 22/11/2004. Enquiry officer submitted the report recommending no penalty.   |                  |
|        | 3. Chandravadan J Dalal   | Enquiry initiated on 20/10/2004. Enquiry officer submitted the report on May 19, 2005 recommending suspension of broking registration for a period of three months. Based on the recommendation, show cause notice issued on May 24, 2005 asking them why action should not be taken against them as recommended by the Enquiry officer. Reply received from them is being examined before putting up for personal hearing before Whole Time Member. |                  |
|        | 4. Hem Securities Ltd   | Enquiry proceedings under progress. Enquiry initiated on 20/10/2004.   |                  |

| Sl.No. | Para No.Observation/Recommendation of JPC   | Reply of Government/Action Taken  | Further Progress |
|--------|---|---|------------------|
| 5.     | Latin Manharlal Securities Pvt Ltd  | Enquiry initiated on 20/10/2004. Enquiry officer submitted the report on May 19, 2005 recommending suspension of broking registration for a period of one month. Based on the recommendation, show cause notice issued on June 7, 2005 asking them why action should not be taken against them as recommended by the Enquiry officer. Reply received from them is being examined before putting up for personal hearing before Whole Time Member. |                  |
| 6.     | Milan Mahendra Securities Pvt Ltd   | Enquiry initiated on 20/10/2004. Enquiry proceedings under progress.  |                  |
| 7.     | Visaria Securities Pvt Ltd  | Enquiry initiated on 20/10/2004. Enquiry officer submitted its report on May 31, 2005 recommending no penalty.  |                  |
| 8.     | Pravin V Shah Stock Broking   | Enquiry initiated on 20/10/2004. Enquiry officer submitted the report on May 31, 2005 recommending minor penalty of censure. Show cause notice issued on June 7, 2005 asking them why action should not be taken against them as recommended by the Enquiry officer. Reply received from them is being examined before putting up for personal hearing before Whole Time Member.  |                  |
| 9.     | Keynote Capitals Ltd  | Enquiry initiated on 20/10/2004. Enquiry officer submitted the report on May 24, 2005 recommending suspension of broking registration for a period of one month. Show cause notice issued on June 7, 2005 asking them why action should not be taken against them as recommended by the Enquiry officer. Their request for inspection of documents is being examined.   |                  |
| 3.     | Enquiry proceedings were also initiated on October 20, 2004 against the brokers - Prerak Capital, JBS Securities Ltd, Moneycare Securities & Financial Services Ltd, Madhuvan Securities Pvt Ltd and Investmart India Ltd for violation of regulation 4 of SEBI (Prohibition of Fraudulent and Unfair |   |                  |

| Sl.No. | Para No.Observation/Recommendation of JPC | Reply of Government/Action Taken   | Further Progress |
|--------|---|--|------------------|
|        |   | <p>Trade Practices Relating to Securities Market), Regulations, 1995 and regulation 7 read with Schedule II of SEBI (Stock Brokers) Rules &amp; Regulations, 1992. Enquiry proceedings under progress.</p> <p>4. Show cause notice dated January 3, 2005 under Section 11B issued to following 7 promoters entities of Adani Export asking them to show cause why suitable directions including a direction restraining from accessing the capital market/ buying, selling or dealing in securities for a particular duration should not be passed against them:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Adani Agro Ltd</li> <li>b. Adani Impex Ltd</li> <li>c. Shahi Property Developers Ltd</li> <li>d. Adani Properties Ltd</li> <li>e. Advance Exports Ltd</li> <li>f. Intercontinental India</li> <li>g. Crown International</li> </ol> <p>Promoter entities have sought further documents and inspection of documents relied upon by SEBI. Additional documents were given to them on July 1, 2005.</p> <p><b><u>Himachal Futuristic Communications Ltd (HFCL)</u></b><br/> <b>Actions against HFCL and its promoters/associate companies and their directors</b></p> <p>Quasi judicial proceedings are initiated against HFCL, 14 promoters/associate companies and their 52 directors. The HFCL, promoter companies and their directors have sought list of documents and material relied upon by SEBI. Accordingly, authorized representatives of following entities have inspected documents on various dates at SEBI office viz. October 25, 2004, November 2, 2004, November 24, 2004, November 25, 2004, November 29, 2004 and December 3, 2004:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Himachal Futuristic Communications Ltd</li> <li>2. HFCL Trade Invest Ltd</li> <li>3. HFCL Infotel Ltd</li> <li>4. Mr.Vinay Maloo, director of HFCL</li> <li>5. Mr.Mahendra Nahata, director of HFCL</li> </ol> |                  |

| SI.No. | Para No.Observation/Recommendation of JPC  | Reply of Government/Action Taken   | Further Progress  |
|--------|--|--|---|
|        | 6. Dr.Deepak Malhotra, director of HFCL<br>7. Mr.D R Baid, director of HFCL<br>8. Mr.Sooraj Kapoor, director of HFCL<br>9. Mr.C K Goushal, director of HFCL<br>10. Mr.B B Chadha, director of HFCL<br>11. Dr.R M Kastia, director of HFCL<br>12. Y S Chaudhary, director of HFCL | Further, authorized representatives of following 12 promoter companies have taken inspection of documents on December 22, 2004 and December 24, 2004:<br>1. Toplight Vinimay Pvt Ltd<br>2. Vinson Brothers Pvt Ltd<br>3. Vinson Trade & Commerce Pvt Ltd<br>4. Amrit Sales Promotion Pvt Ltd<br>5. ClassicServices<br>6. Sone Paper & Industries Ltd<br>7. Shankar Sales Promotion Pvt Ltd<br>8. Yashodham Merchants Pvt Ltd<br>9. Kalyan Vyapaar Pvt Ltd<br>10. Sungrace Merchandise Pvt Ltd<br>11. Baldev Commercial Pvt Ltd<br>12. Burlington Finance Ltd   |   |
|        |  | As requested by them, SEBI vide letter dated January 14, 2005 has given copies of documents which have been relied upon by SEBI for evidence. The above entities and their directors have been advised to reply to the show cause notice within 15 days. As desired by them further documents were given on March 11, 2005. The above entities now replied to the show cause notice on June 3, 2005 and June 6, 2005. They have sought a personal hearing before the appropriate authority of SEBI. 2. Progress of enquiry proceedings initiated against stock brokers for aiding and abetting Ketan Parekh entities in market manipulation by entering into structured and synchronized dealings is as follows: |   |
|        |  | <b>Broker</b>  | <b>Status in the case of HFCL</b>   |
|        |  | 1.Chandravadan<br>J Dalal  | Enquiry initiated on 20/10/2004. Enquiry officer submitted its report on May 19, 2005 recommending suspension of broking registration for a period of three months. Based on the recommendation, show cause notice issued on May 24, 2005 asking them |

| SI.No. | Para No.Observation/Recommendation of JPC   | Reply of Government/Action Taken  | Further Progress |
|--------|---|---|------------------|
|        |   | why action should not be taken against them as recommended by the Enquiry officer. Reply received from them is being examined before putting up for personal hearing before Whole Time Member.  |                  |
|        | 2. Hem Securities Ltd                       | Enquiry initiated on 20/10/2004. Enquiry proceedings under progress.  |                  |
|        | 3. Indsec Securities & Finance Ltd          | Enquiry initiated on 20/10/2004. Enquiry proceedings under progress.  |                  |
|        | 4. Keynote Capitals Ltd                     | Enquiry initiated on 20/10/2004. Enquiry officer submitted its report on May 24, 2005 recommending suspension of broking registration for a period of one month. Show cause notice issued on June 7, 2005 asking them why action should not be taken against them as recommended by the Enquiry officer. Their request for inspection of documents is being examined.   |                  |
|        | 5. Latin Manharlal Securities Pvt Ltd       | Enquiry initiated on 20/10/2004. Enquiry officer submitted its report on May 19, 2005 recommending suspension of broking registration for a period of one month. Based on the recommendation, show cause notice issued on June 7, 2005 asking them why action should not be taken against them as recommended by the Enquiry officer. Reply received from them is being examined before putting up for personal hearing before Whole Time Member. |                  |
|        | 6. Mangal Keshav Shares & Stock Brokers Ltd | Enquiry initiated on 20/10/2004. Enquiry proceedings under progress.  |                  |
|        | 7. Milan Mahendra Securities Pvt Ltd        | Enquiry initiated on 20/10/2004. Enquiry Proceedings under progress.  |                  |
|        | 8. Millenium Equities (I) Pvt Ltd           | Enquiry initiated on 20/10/2004. Enquiry officer submitted the report on June 30, 2005 recommending no penalty.   |                  |

| SI.No. | Para No.Observation/Recommendation of JPC | Reply of Government/Action Taken  | Further Progress |
|--------|---|---|------------------|
| 9.     | Aldan Investment Pvt Ltd                  | Enquiry initiated on 20/10/2004. Enquiry officer submitted the report on June 30, 2005 recommending no penalty.   |                  |
| 10.    | Mukesh Babu SecuritiesLtd                 | Enquiry initiated on 20/10/2004. Enquiry officer submitted its report on May 24, 2005 recommending suspension of broking registration for a period of one month. Based on the recommendation, show cause notice issued on June 7, 2005 asking them why action should not be taken against them as recommended by the Enquiry officer. Reply received from them is being examined before putting up for personal hearing before Whole Time Member. |                  |
| 11.    | Omega Equities Pvt Ltd                    | Enquiry initiated on 20/10/2004. Enquiry proceedings under progress   |                  |
| 12.    | Pravin V Shah Stock Broking               | Enquiry initiated on 20/10/2004. Enquiry officer submitted its report on May 31, 2005 recommending minor penalty of censure. Show cause notice issued on June 7, 2005 asking them why action should not be taken against them as recommended by the Enquiry officer. Reply received from them is being examined before putting up for personal hearing before Whole Time Member.  |                  |
| 13.    | Subhkam Securities                        | Enquiry initiated on 20/10/2004. Enquiry officer submitted its report dated December 29, 2004 recommending no penalty.  |                  |
| 14.    | Vidyut Devendrakumar                      | Enquiry initiated on 20/10/2004. Enquiry officer submitted its report on May 24, 2005 recommending suspension of broking registration for a period of one month. Show cause notice issued on June 7, 2005 asking them why action should not be taken against them as recommended by the Enquiry officer. Their reply is awaited.  |                  |
| 15.    | Visaria Securities Pvt Ltd                | Enquiry initiated on 20/10/2004. Enquiry officer submitted the report on May 31, 2005 recommending no penalty.  |                  |

| SI.No. | Para No. | Observation/Recommendation of JPC | Reply of Government/Action Taken  | Further Progress |
|--------|----------|-----------------------------------|---|------------------|
|        | 16.      | Vyomit Stock & Investment         | Enquiry initiated on 20/10/2004. Enquiry proceedings Pvt Ltd under progress.                                    |                  |
|        | 17.      | Woodstock Broking Pvt Ltd         | Enquiry initiated on 22/11/2004. Enquiry officer submitted the report on June 29, 2005 recommending no penalty. |                  |
|        | 18.      | Woodstock Securities Pvt Ltd      | Enquiry initiated on 22/11/2004. Enquiry officer submitted the report on June 30, 2005 recommending no penalty. |                  |

Based on the findings of investigations in the case of HFCL, Zee Telefilms Ltd, Adani Exports Ltd and Global Tele-Systems Ltd, a consolidated show-cause notice dated January 31, 2005 has been issued to Shri Ketan Parekh, Shri Kartik Parekh and 9 entities connected with them viz. Panther Fincap & Management Services Ltd, Classic Credit Ltd, Panther Investrade Ltd, Classic Infin Ltd, Saimangal Investrade Ltd, Chitrakut Computers Pvt Ltd, Luminant Investments Pvt Ltd, Goldfish Computers Pvt Ltd and Nakshatra Software Pvt Ltd. They have been asked to show cause why suitable directions including a direction restraining from accessing the capital market/buying, selling or dealing in securities for a particular duration should not be issued against them. Ketan Parekh entities were granted inspection of documents relied upon by SEBI on 17/5/2005 and 18/5/2005. As desired by them, copies of additional documents, apart from the documents already given while issuing show cause notice, were given to them on July 11, 2005. Reply to the show cause notice awaited.

**Cyberspace Ltd**

Investigation Report in the case of M/s Renaissance Securities Ltd. and other brokers has been approved on May 09, 2005. Follow up actions in this regard are under progress.

The SCNs are served on the following entities :

1. M/s Cyberspace Ltd. : April 08, 2005
2. M/s Century Consultants Ltd. : April 08, 2005.

The SCN to Ms. Vandana Srivastava is being served.

**First Global Stock Broking Ltd.**

The matter is yet to come up for hearing before the Hon'ble High Court.

| Sl.No. | Para No.Observation/Recommendation of JPC | Reply of Government/Action Taken   | Further Progress |
|--------|---|--|------------------|
|        |   | <p><b><u>SSI Ltd.</u></b><br/>           Enquiry proceedings have been completed against the following entities on April 30, 2005:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Classic Share and Stock Broking Services Ltd.</li> <li>• Triumph International Finance India Ltd.</li> <li>• Triumph Securities Ltd.</li> </ul> <p>The Enquiry Officer has recommended suspension of registration certificate for a period of 6 months in all the three cases. Since the registration certificates of these entities have already been cancelled, a view is being taken regarding the same.</p> <p>SAT, in its combined order dated April 15, 2005 in the matter of SSI Ltd. and Silverline Technologies Ltd. has set aside the Adjudication Order levying penalty of Rs.1,00,000/- on M/s Milan Mahendra Securities Pvt. Ltd. in one case whereas reduced the penalty from Rs. 1,00,000/- to Rs.10,000/- in the other which has already been deposited by the broker.</p> <p>M/s Triumph International Finance Ltd. has appealed against the adjudication order before SAT levying penalty of Rs. 1,00,000. The process of issuing directions against the three promoters of SSI Ltd. and three individuals for violation of the provisions of SCRA is under progress.</p> <p><b><u>Silverline Ltd.</u></b><br/>           The enquiry proceedings against the 5 broking entities are in progress.</p> <p>M/s Silverline Technologies Ltd. has paid the penalty of Rs.19,00,000/- on March 15, 2005. Further, penalty of Rs.1,50,000/- , as per the Order of SAT dated July 09, 2004 has been paid by M/s Subra Maritius Ltd. and M/s Shreyas Holdings Ltd. on June 29, 2005.</p> <p>As mentioned above, SAT, in its combined Order dated April 15, 2005 in the matter of SSI Ltd. and Silverline Technologies Ltd. has set aside the adjudication order levying penalty of Rs.1,00,000/- on M/s Milan Mahendra Securities Pvt. Ltd. in one case whereas reduced the penalty from Rs. 1,00,000/- to Rs.10,000/- in the other which has already been deposited by the broker.</p> <p>M/s Latin Manharlal Securities Pvt. Ltd. and M/s Triumph International Finance Ltd. have appealed against the adjudication orders before SAT levying penalties of Rs.2,00,000/- and Rs.1,00,000/- on them respectively.</p> |                  |



| Sl. No. | Para No. | Observation/Recommendation of JPC  | Reply of Government/Action Taken   | Further Progress  |
|---------|----------|--|--|---|
| 2.      | 4.44     | <p>The various acts of omission and commission having been clearly established, the Committee urge that the Government should take all necessary steps to finalize proceedings against Ketan Parekh entities and to ensure that suitable action is taken against them without delay. The Committee also urge that expeditious action should be taken to ascertain the facts regarding the Swiss bank account of Shri Ketan Parekh and to follow up the matter.</p> | <p><b>As reported in May, 2003</b></p> <p>SEBI has indicated that the action taken by SEBI against Ketan Parekh entities for involvement in price manipulation of certain scrips, inter-alia, include debarring Ketan Parekh and all entities connected with him from undertaking any fresh business as stock broker/merchant banker and cancellation of the certificate of registration of Triumph International Finance (I) Ltd., one of the broking entities of Ketan Parekh.</p> <p>Prosecution proceedings against Ketan Parekh entities are being initiated for the violation of securities laws.</p> <p>CBI have intimated that the chargesheet in the case relating to Bank of India has already been filed in the competent court. Regarding Madhavpura Mercantile Cooperative bank, investigation is at an advanced stage and is likely to be finalized shortly. Regarding Swiss Bank accounts of Ketan Parekh, the Swiss authorities had intimated in December, 2002 that the Letter Rogatory sent in this matter cannot be executed because of the directions of the High Court at Zurich.</p> <p>Enforcement Directorate have intimated that certain OCB's which SEBI has designated as KP entities, have already been charged for offences under FERA/FEMA through issue of SCN, as, has been pointed out in the JPC report. The Adjudicating Authority has been advised to expedite the proceedings.</p> <p><b>As reported in December 2003</b></p> <p>Enforcement Directorate has issued Show Cause Notices for contraventions of the provisions of FERA/FEMA to the following OCB's designated by SEBI as KP entities: -</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Global Trust Bank, the custodian in all the cases.</li> <li>2. Brentfield Holdings Ltd (BHL)</li> <li>3. European Investments Ltd., (EIL)</li> <li>4. Wakefield Holdings Ltd. (WHL)</li> <li>5. Far East Investment Corp. Ltd (FIL)</li> <li>6. Kensington Investments Ltd. (KIL)</li> </ol> <p>In all these cases, the matter is now at the adjudication stage. The Adjudicating Authority has been advised to expedite the proceedings.</p> <p>In additions, a fresh reference was received by the Enforcement Directorate from the RBI dated 9.01.03 regarding the affairs of U.K. subsidiary of Triumph International Finance India Ltd.</p> | <p>Out of 6 Show Cause Notices, 2 Show Cause Notices under Foreign Exchange Management Act have been adjudicated. In one of the Show Cause Notices, charges were dropped and in other Show Cause Notice total penalties of Rs.1.60 crores were imposed.</p> <p>In addition to above, 2 more Show Cause Notices under FEMA were issued. Show Cause Notices issued to TIFL and its Directors including Ketan Parekh have been adjudicated imposing total penalty of Rs.1.40 crores. The other Show Cause Notice issued to M/s Greenfield Investment Ltd. is pending adjudication.</p> |

| Sl. No. Para No. Observation/Recommendation of JPC | Reply of Government/Action Taken   | Further Progress |
|--|--|------------------|
|  | <p>designated by SEBI as a KP entity. Investigation by the Directorate of Enforcement has so far revealed that the company and its Directors Shri Jatian Sarviya and Shri Ketan Parekh appear to have violated the provisions of Section 3(a) r/w Section 2(v)(iv) of FEMA r/w Regulation 3 of Foreign Exchange Mangement (Transfer or Issue of any Foreign Security Regulations 2000) by divesting the holding of their Mauritius Subsidiary International Holdings (Triumph) Ltd. in the UK subsidiary, for a total consideration of US\$ 7,25,000/- without the approval of the RBI. The investigation is being pursued.</p> <p>With regard to completion of the investigation by Income Tax Department in Ketan Parekh Group of cases in which a search was conducted by the Department in March 2001, investigation/assessment proceedings have been completed in October 2003 and undisclosed income has been assessed at Rs.1,993.26 crore raising the tax demand of Rs.1365.37 crore.</p> <p>As regards Madhavpura Mercantile Cooperative Bank Ltd. case, investigation in India has been completed and order of Head Office of CBI on the investigation report since been communicated to the branch. Charge sheet in the case would be filed shortly.</p> <p><b>As reported in June, 2004</b></p> <p>The chargesheet in the case relating to complaint of Bank of India has already been filed in the competent court. As regards Madhavpura Mercantile Cooperative Bank Ltd. case, investigation in India has been completed and Charge sheet in the case has been filed in the court of Chief Metropolitan Magistrate, Ahmedabad on 1.12.2003.</p> <p>Enforcement Directorate has informed that out of 6 Show Cause Notices (SCNs) issued to these companies, two SCNs have been adjudicated. As a result of Adjudication penalty has been imposed in one SCN. In the other case, charge was not established.</p> <p>As regards finalisation of proceedings by the Income Tax Department against Ketan Parekh, the position has been explained in reply to para No.4.42.</p> <p><b>As reported in December, 2004</b></p> <p>The omissions and commissions which have been established are mainly relating to banking regulation and share market regulations. The tax implications of the transactions were examined during the block assessments and the regular assessments.</p> |                  |

| Sl. No. Para No. Observation/Recommendation of JPC | Reply of Government/Action Taken   | Further Progress |
|--|--|------------------|
|  | <p>After making investigations, block assessments have since been finalized. Assessments have been finalized on discrepancies found in the accounts wherein substantial additions of undisclosed income have been made after getting the accounts audited u/s 142 (2A). The Appellate Authority has also upheld substantial addition of undisclosed income computed by the Assessing Officer.</p> <p>In addition, other scrutiny assessments were also completed in September, 2003 after getting the accounts audited u/s 142 (2A). Further, some assessments were also completed in March, 2004. First appeals for the cases completed in September, 2003 have been disposed off in March, 2004.</p> <p>The details of Swiss Bank Account of Sh. Ketan Parekh were called for from the CBI. The Additional Director, CBI, New Delhi informed Member (Inv.), CBDT, New Delhi vide his D.O. No.1420/4/39/2001-BSFC/LO dated 21.5.2003 as under:</p> <p>"Office of the District Public Prosecutor-IV of Canton Zurich vide letter dated 29.10.2002 through Embassy of India intimated that the High Court of Zurich had granted appeal against the order dated 24.4.2002 of District Public Prosecutor-IV of Zurich, in pursuance of which they could not transfer the details of the account of Firm Elista Ltd., Nassau, Bahamas to India. The office of the Public Prosecutor-IV of Canton Zurich was also directed by the High Court to intimate the Indian authorities that no money of MNCB derived from the illegal accounts of the ten firms in which Mr. K. Parekh has been holding shares has been transferred to the Accounts in question for which the Indian request for legal assistance dated 25.9.2001 was forwarded. It has also been intimated that from the documents examined by the High Court, it has been found that all transfers have been done as certificates before 4.7.2000. Therefore, they have concluded that documents of Elista cannot prove any over due credit gone to MNCB."</p> <p>In view of this position, the Income Tax Department is not in possession of any material relating to the Swiss account and no addition could be made on this account.</p> <p>Enforcement Directorate has informed that on completion of investigation a Show Cause Notice has been issued on 03.9.2004 to M/s Triumph International Finance (India) Ltd. and others.</p> <p><b>As reported in July, 2005</b></p> |                  |

| Sl. No. Para No. Observation/Recommendation of JPC | Reply of Government/Action Taken  | Further Progress |
|--|---|------------------|
|  | <p>CBDT have informed that the CCIT(Central-I), Mumbai had been requested to expedite the ten cases which are pending before CIT(A) in which an amount of Rs. 938.29 lakhs is disputed. The Income Tax Department has also requested the ITAT to take up the pending cases on priority. It has also been reported that there has not been any significant progress in the collection of outstanding tax arrears due to following reasons:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Shri Ketan Parekh is a notified person under Section 3(1) of the Special Court Act, 1992. Recovery of taxes from him can only be through the Special Court.</li> <li>• Ketan Parekh and his eight concerns have been barred by SEBI from trading for 14 years. Besides, the SEBI has cancelled the registration of his main concerns.</li> <li>• The Debt Recovery Tribunal has initiated proceedings in respect of some of the individuals and 6 major concerns of the group. Recovery of taxes from such concerns is subject to proceedings before the Debt Recovery Tribunal.</li> <li>• The claim of the Department has been rejected by the DRT. On the recommendations of Ministry of Law &amp; Justice, the Department is considering filing Writ Petition against the order the DRAT.</li> <li>• Shri Ketan Parekh &amp; Shri Navinchandra Parekh are both notified persons. Even though only these two persons have been notified under the Special Court (TORTS) Act, 1992, the Custodian, however, is objecting to recovery from other entities wherein Shri Ketan Parekh or Navinchandra Parekh have any interest or connection.</li> <li>• Some of the sundry debtors have been summoned and examined. As per the details filed before the Tax Recovery Officer (TRO), the accounts were settled long back. Therefore, there is no possibility of recovery from these sundry debtors. However, summons have been issued in some more cases for further examination.</li> <li>• An amount of Rs. 938.29 lakh is disputed before the CIT (A) and an amount of Rs. 75394.42 lakh is disputed before the ITAT. Cash collection of Rs. 1447 lakh is on account of refund adjustment. The Hon'ble ITAT and CIT (A) have been requested to take up hearings of the pending appeals on priority basis.</li> </ul> <p>Regarding Swiss Bank Account of Shri Ketan Parekh, the CBDT have now informed that they have no further records or</p> |                  |

| Sl. No. | Para No. Observation/Recommendation of JPC   | Reply of Government/Action Taken   | Further Progress   |
|---------|--|--|--|
| 3.      | <p>4.68 The Committee note that the three broking groups belonging to Shri D.K. Singhanian, Shri A.K. Poddar and Shri H.C. Biyani were primarily responsible for the payment problem in March 2001 in CSE. Their default in pay-in obligations in three settlements in March -2001 was about Rs.107 crore. D.K Singhanian Group and A.K. Poddar Group along with Sanjay Khemani Group received over a period a sum of Rs. 3191 crore from Ketan Parekh entities for taking deliveries on behalf of the latter and had close linkages with Shri Ketan Parekh. The Committee find that these broker groups exploited the weaknesses in the working of Calcutta Stock Exchange as discussed in another section of this Report and built large concentrated position in a few scrips in violation of exposure limits. The brokers' plea of ignorance about the defects in the CSE margin system is not convincing. The Committee urge that the civil and criminal proceedings initiated against the defaulted brokers should be expeditiously completed and the guilty punished at the earliest.</p> | <p>information about the same; hence they are not in possession of any adverse evidence to warrant making addition in the computation of income.</p> <p>In view of above, action from the CBDT on this para may be treated as <b>complete</b>.</p> <p>Enforcement Directorate have informed that the investigation in this matter has already been completed and Show Cause Notices have been issued. Their position is as under:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. SCN issued 06</li> <li>2. Total Adjudicated 02</li> <li>3. Cases pending adjudication 04</li> </ol> <p>As regards the remaining 4 cases pending adjudications, the adjudicating officers have been advised to expedite the adjudication proceedings.</p> <p><b>As reported in May, 2003</b></p> <p>Pursuant to investigations against Singhanian Group, Poddar Group, Biyani Group and Khemani groups, SEBI has filed prosecutions as follows:</p> | <p>Kolkatta Police have informed that the investigation is in progress. Further, in the interest of this case and justice, the Learned Court was pleased to extend the period of investigation. Some important points including arrest of absconding accused persons and recovery of incriminating documents from them are being looked into. The process of examination of witnesses and seizure of material documents/exhibits is being continued. In the meantime, the Hon'ble High Court at Calcutta has rejected the applications for revocation of Red Corner Notice issued against accused Dinesh Dalmia. The writ appeal filed by accused Dinesh Dalmia against such rejection is pending before the Division Bench of the Hon'ble High Court at Calcutta. The hearing in respect of Writ Petitions filed by accused Dinesh Dalmia for quashing the FIR of both the cases has since been concluded before the Hon'ble High Court at Calcutta and judgement thereto is awaited.</p> |

| No. | Name of the Case   | Filed against   | Case No.  | Filed at                               | Date of filing     |
|-----|--|---|-----------|--|--------------------|
| 1.  | SEBI vs. Smt Prema Poddar                                | Prema Poddar  | 4910/02   | Chief Metropolitan Magistrate, Kolkata | November 30, 2002. |
| 2.  | SEBI vs. Tripoli Consultancy Services Pvt. Ltd.          | Tripoli Consultancy Services Pvt. Ltd.,<br>Shri B P Singhania,<br>Shri Pravin Kumar Agarwal                           | 4908/02   | Chief Metropolitan Magistrate, Kolkata | November 30, 2002. |
| 3.  | SEBI vs. Shri Ashok Kumar Poddar                         | Shri Ashok Kumar Poddar   | 4909/02   | Chief Metropolitan Magistrate, Kolkata | November 30, 2002. |
| 4.  | SEBI vs. Shri Raj Kumar Poddar                           | Shri Raj Kumar Poddar   | 4911/02   | Chief Metropolitan Magistrate, Kolkata | November 30, 2002. |
| 5.  | SEBI vs. Shri Ratanlal Poddar                            | Shri Ratanlal Poddar  | 4912/02   | Chief Metropolitan Magistrate, Kolkata | November 30, 2002. |
| 6.  | SEBI vs. Doe Jones Investments and Consultants Pvt. Ltd. | Doe Jones Investments and Consultants Pvt. Ltd.,<br>Shri Raj Kr. Patni,<br>Shri Raj Kr. Jain,<br>Shri Gopal Singhania | 4913/02   | Chief Metropolitan Magistrate, Kolkata | November 30, 2002. |
| 7.  | SEBI vs. Biyani Securities Pvt. Ltd                      | Biyani Securities Pvt. Ltd.,<br>Shri Alope Biyani,<br>Shri Ravindra Biyani  | 4914/02   | Chief Metropolitan Magistrate, Kolkata | November 30, 2002. |
| 8.  | SEBI vs. Arihant Exim Scrip Pvt. Ltd.                    | Arihant Exim Scrip Pvt. Ltd.,<br>Shri Basudeo Singhania,<br>Shri Sanjay Kr. Jain                                      | 4915/02   | Chief Metropolitan Magistrate, Kolkata | November 30, 2002. |
| 9.  | SEBI vs. Shri Dinesh Kr. Singhania                       | Shri Dinesh Kr. Singhania   | 4916/02   | Chief Metropolitan Magistrate, Kolkata | November 30, 2002. |
| 10. | SEBI vs. Shri Harish Chandra Biyani                      | Shri Harish Chandra Biyani  | 4917/02   | Chief Metropolitan Magistrate, Kolkata | November 30, 2002. |
| 11. | SEBI vs Sanjay Khemani                                   | Shri Sanjay Khemani   | C/1429/03 | Chief Metropolitan Magistrate, Kolkata | March 27, 2003     |
| 12. | SEBI vs Sanjay Khemani                                   | Shri Sanjay Khemani   | C/1429/03 | Chief Metropolitan Magistrate, Kolkata | March 27, 2003     |
| 13. | SEBI vs. N. Khemani                                      | Shri N. Khemani   | C/1428/03 | Chief Metropolitan Magistrate, Kolkata | March 27, 2003     |

- Registration of the following stock broking entities of CSE has been cancelled by SEBI under Stock Brokers Regulations:

- Dinesh Kumar Singhania & Co.
- Doe Jones Investments & Consultants P Ltd.
- Arihant Exim Scrip P. Ltd.
- Tripoli Consultancy Services Pvt. Ltd.
- Biyani Securities P. Ltd.
- Harish Chandra Biyani
- Raj Kumar Poddar
- Ratan Lal Poddar
- Ashok Kumar Poddar
- Prema Poddar

- SEBI vide order dated October 18, 2002 issued under Section 11 and 11B of the SEBI Act, 1992 debarred following persons from associating with securities market activities and dealing in securities till the completion of investigation proceedings against Shri Ketan Parekh and some entities associated with him. During the period, they have been directed not to buy, sell or deal in the securities market directly or indirectly.

- Shri Ashok Kumar Poddar
- Mrs. Prema Poddar
- Shri Raj Kumar Poddar

4. Shri Ratan Lal Poddar
5. Shri Dinesh Kumar Singhania
6. Doe Jones Investments & Consultants Pvt. Ltd.
7. Shri Raj Kumar Patni alias Raj Kumar Jain, Director, Doe Jones Investments & Consultants Pvt. Ltd.
8. Shri Gopal Singhania alias Gopal Krishna Singhania, Director, Doe Jones Investments & Consultants Pvt. Ltd.
9. Arihant Exim Scrip Pvt. Ltd.
10. Shri Basudeo Singhania, Director, Arihant Exim Scrip Pvt. Ltd.
11. Shri Sanjay Kumar Jain, Director, Arihant Exim Scrip Pvt. Ltd.
12. Tripoli Consultancy Services Pvt. Ltd.
13. Shri Bhagwati Prasad Singhania, Director, Tripoli Consultancy Services Pvt. Ltd.
14. Shri Praveen Kumar Agarwal, Director, Tripoli Consultancy Services Pvt. Ltd.
15. Biyani Securities Pvt. Ltd.
16. Shri Aloke Biyani, Director, Biyani Securities Pvt. Ltd.
17. Shri Ravindra Biyani, Director, Biyani Securities Pvt. Ltd.
18. Shri Harish Chandra Biyani

As advised by SEBI, CSE has also filed FIR against Singhania Group, Poddar Group and Biyani Group of brokers with Kolkata Police Authorities (Case Ref. - Hare Street P.S./DD Case no. 476 dated 24.09.2002 U/s 120B/420/409/467 /468 /471/477A IPC).

| Sl. No. | Para No. | Observation/Recommendation of JPC | Reply of Government/Action Taken  | Further Progress |
|---------|----------|-----------------------------------|---|------------------|
|         |          |                                   | <p><b>As reported in December 2003</b><br/>Investigation of Kolkatta Police is in progress.</p> <p><b>As reported in June, 2004</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Sanjay Khemani's certificate of registration has been suspended for a period of two years vide SEBI Order dated February 26, 2004.</li> <li>● N. Khemani's certificate of registration has been suspended for a period of fourteen months vide SEBI Order dated February 26, 2004.</li> <li>● Investigation of Kolkata Police are in progress.</li> </ul> <p><b>As reported in December, 2004</b><br/>SEBI is following up with Chief Metropolitan Magistrate, Kolkata for early disposal of prosecution proceedings filed against the 21 persons of Singhania Group, Poddar Group, Biyani Group and Khemani group of brokers.<br/>The registration of two brokers namely, Man Mohan Damani and Shree Harivansha Securities Pvt. Ltd. has been suspended for six months for their large scale off-market transaction with three defaulter brokers and with Khemani Group vide order dated July</p> |                  |

| Sl. No.           | Para No.        | Observation/Recommendation of JPC  | Reply of Government/Action Taken   | Further Progress     |                 |                   |                   |            |          |  |
|-------------------|-----------------|--|--|----------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------|----------|--|
|                   |                 |  | <p>2, 2004 and March 12, 2004 respectively.<br/>Action against the following broker has been taken by SEBI who had done large scale off-market transaction with three defaulter brokers and with Khemani Group:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Name of Broker</th> <th>SEBI Order Date</th> <th>Suspension period</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Amitabh Sonthalia</td> <td>21.07.2004</td> <td>4 Months</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>   | Name of Broker       | SEBI Order Date | Suspension period | Amitabh Sonthalia | 21.07.2004 | 4 Months |  |
| Name of Broker    | SEBI Order Date | Suspension period  |  |                      |                 |                   |                   |            |          |  |
| Amitabh Sonthalia | 21.07.2004      | 4 Months   |  |                      |                 |                   |                   |            |          |  |
|                   |                 |  | <p>Kolkatta Police have informed that different officials of SEBI, Banks, ROC, Stock Exchanges, Auditors, officials of CMC Ltd. etc. are being examined with reference to the revelations of various facts, documents and reports. Further follow up actions are being made to complete the investigation at the earliest.<br/>The fund flow and its end use among the entities are being verified.<br/>A Red Corned Notice has been issued against Shri Dinesh Dalmia of DSQ Software Ltd. &amp; others who are still absconding.<br/><b>As reported in July, 2005</b><br/>Kolkata Police have informed that the investigation made so far has prima-facie proved the allegation of criminal conspiracy and cheating against all the brokering entities connected with Ketan Parekh &amp; Dinesh Dalmia. In all 21 accused persons have been arrested. Although Dinesh Dalmia, one of the key-players behind the fraud perpetrated by the Biyani Group could not be arrested as yet. Some of the accused persons are still absconding. The aspect regarding violation of exposure limits and thereby building up of large concentration position in a few scrips is being further investigated to ascertain how gross exposure margin could remain faulty in the computer system maintained by CMC for a long time.</p> |                      |                 |                   |                   |            |          |  |
| 4.                | 4.69            | Shri H.C. Biyani had deposited 10 lakh shares of DSQ Software Ltd. as security towards his pay-in dues to CSE on 21.3.2001. It transpired during the Committee's examination that Shri Biyani did not have ownership of those shares when he deposited them and could not have transferred the shares to CSE. It was a fraud on CSE by Shri Biyani CSE has reportedly filed an FIR against Shri Biyani | <p><b>As reported in May, 2003</b><br/>SEBI have informed that Biyani Securities Pvt. Ltd., had tendered 10,00,000 shares of DSQ Software to CSE for meeting its pay-in obligations. It was stated by the broker in correspondence to the CSE that these shares were obtained from one of its clients against the dues of the clients towards the broker. However, later, broker changed his version in investigation before SEBI and said that the entity from whom these shares were obtained did not act as client and was merely an entity of a friend who wanted to help</p>  | As against Para 4.68 |                 |                   |                   |            |          |  |



| Sl. No. | Para No. | Observation/Recommendation of JPC   | Reply of Government/Action Taken  | Further Progress |
|---------|----------|---|---|------------------|
|         |          | and Biyani Securities in this regard. The Committee expect that the matter be investigated and on the basis of outcome thereof, appropriate criminal proceedings will be initiated. | it tide over payment difficulties. However, this was contradicted by the stated friend. Accordingly, criminal proceedings were initiated against Biyani Group by CSE with Detective Department, Kolkata Police vide case Ref. - Hare Street P.S./DD Case no. 476 on 24.09.2002 u/s 120B/420/409/467/468/471/477A of IPC. Kolkatta Police have informed that investigation is in progress.   |                  |
|         |          |   | <p><b>As reported in December 2003</b><br/>Investigation of Kolkatta police is in progress.</p>   |                  |
|         |          |   | <p><b>As reported in June, 2004</b><br/>Investigations of Kolkatta Police are in progress.</p>  |                  |
|         |          |   | <p><b>As reported in December, 2004</b><br/>The matter of deposit of ten lacs shares of DSQ Software Ltd. by Shri Harish Chandra Biyani and Biyani Securities Ltd. is under investigation by Kolkata Police. One of the FIR named accused in this case Dinesh Dalmia - promoter of DSQ Group of companies, a proclaimed offender and others who had played role into this matter are still absconding.<br/>Alok Biyani, Director of M/s Biyani Securities Pvt. Ltd. and defaulter broker of the Calcutta Stock Exchange, who evaded police arrest since long, was arrested while he was about to leave the country through Netaji Subash Chandra Bose International Airport, Kolkatta. Investigation revealed that Alok Biyani had dishonestly and frequently deposited 10 lakhs shares of DSQ Software as security towards his pay-in dues in CSE on 21.3.2001 with some ulterior motive. These fake shares were shown have been allotted in the names of some bogus companies. He has been produced before the Chief Metropolitan Magistrate, Kolkatta on 1.9.2004 and remanded to police custody for fifteen days. Investigations on different aspects are being made.<br/>SEBI has informed that the registration of two brokers namely, Man Mohan Damani and Shree Harivansha Securities Pvt. Ltd. has been suspended for six months for their large scale off-market transaction with three defaulter brokers and with Khemani Group vide order dated July 2, 2004 and March 12, 2004 respectively.<br/>Action against the following broker has been taken by SEBI who had done large scale off-market transaction with three defaulter</p> |                  |

| Sl. No.           | Para No.        | Observation/Recommendation of JPC  | Reply of Government/Action Taken   | Further Progress         |                 |                   |                   |            |          |  |
|-------------------|-----------------|--|--|--------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------|----------|--|
|                   |                 |  | brokers and with Khemani Group:<br><table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Name of Broker</th> <th>SEBI Order Date</th> <th>Suspension period</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Amitabh Sonthalia</td> <td>21.07.2004</td> <td>4 Months</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>  | Name of Broker           | SEBI Order Date | Suspension period | Amitabh Sonthalia | 21.07.2004 | 4 Months |  |
| Name of Broker    | SEBI Order Date | Suspension period  |  |                          |                 |                   |                   |            |          |  |
| Amitabh Sonthalia | 21.07.2004      | 4 Months   |  |                          |                 |                   |                   |            |          |  |
|                   |                 |  | <b>As reported in July, 2005</b><br>Kolkatta Police have informed that it has been established during investigation that 10 lakh fictitious shares of DSQ Software Limited was deposited with the CSE for adjustment of the pay-in obligation of M/s Biyani Securities Pvt. Ltd. and Mr. Harish Chandra Biyani, who had various transactions with the associate companies/entities of DSQ Software Limited. These fake shares, which are the vital exhibits of this case, are yet to be recovered from the absconding accused Dinesh Dalmia and his associates for which their custodial interrogation is required. The 'Red Corner Notice' has already been issued against the said accused Dinesh Dalmia for his apprehension and extradition abroad. The investigation on this part will be completed as soon as the said accused Dinesh Dalmia and his associate accused persons are apprehended for their custodial interrogation in the interest of recovery of the material exhibits and collection of other evidences. |                          |                 |                   |                   |            |          |  |
| 5.                | 4.117           | SEBI has not so far provided conclusive evidence to substantiate its conclusions in regard to the brokers/groups mentioned in Section 3 above. Accordingly, the Committee recommend further investigations in this regard. | <b>As reported in May, 2003</b><br>SEBI have informed the following action taken by it.<br><b>A. First Global Group</b><br>Based on investigation findings in the case of First Global Group, an enquiry was conducted against First Global Stock Broking Pvt. Ltd. (FGSB) and Vruddi Coninvest India Pvt. Ltd. (VCIP). The Enquiry Officer, vide report dated January 09, 2002, recommended cancellation of registration as Stock Broker and Portfolio Manager and cancellation of registration as Sub-broker, granted earlier to FGSB and VCIP.<br>The Board, in pursuance of the directions of the Hon'ble High Court of Bombay and in exercise of the powers conferred by section 4(2) of SEBI Act, 1992 read with Regulation 13 of SEBI (Prohibition of Fraudulent and Unfair trade practices relating to securities market) Regulations, 1995 read with Regulation 29(3) of SEBI (Stock Brokers and sub-brokers) Regulations, 1992, and Regulation 35 (3) of SEBI (Portfolio Managers) Regulations, 1993,                | No change in the status. |                 |                   |                   |            |          |  |

| Sl. No. Para No. Observation/Recommendation of JPC | Reply of Government/Action Taken  | Further Progress |
|--|---|------------------|
|  | <p>cancelled the certificate of Registration granted to FGSB as Stock broker (SEBI Reg. No. INB230722136 and INB010722152) and Portfolio Manager (SEBI Reg. No. INP000000381) and VCIP (SEBI Reg. No. INS010647738/01-07221) as a Sub-broker. Pursuant to Board's order, Prosecution has been filed on January 15, 2003 (vide C. C. no 23/S/ 2003) against FGSB, VCIP, Shri. Shankar Sharma and Ms. Devina Mehra, for violating SEBI (Prohibition of Fraudulent and Unfair trade practices relating to securities market) Regulations, 1995. Further, SEBI has filed for Prosecution against FGSB, VCIP, Virta Trade Agencies Pvt. Ltd., First Global Finance Pvt. Ltd., Shri. Shankar Sharma and Ms. Devina Mehra on January 15, 2003 (vide C. C. no 23 A/S/ 2003), for non-compliance to SEBI Summons.</p> <p><b>B. CSFB Securities:</b> Credit Suisse First Boston (I) Securities Pvt. Ltd. (CSFB Securities) had transacted in a big way on behalf of entities connected associated with Ketan Parekh, certain OCBs namely Wakefield, Brentfield, Kensington, FII sub-account-Kallar Kahar Investment Ltd., Mackertich Consultancy Services Pvt. Ltd. and also on its own account.</p> <p>SEBI's investigation have concluded that CSFB Securities and CSFB proprietary account aided and abetted Ketan Parekh entities in putting fictitious and non-genuine trades with a view to create misleading appearance of trading. Credit Suisse First Boston also aided, assisted and abetted Ketan Parekh entities in creating artificial volumes and market in certain scrips through circular trades. Shares were being rotated from one entity belonging to Ketan Parekh to other entities belonging to him. There was no change in beneficial ownership. These transactions were put with a view to induce others to purchase and sell the securities. Based on the findings of investigations, SEBI had issued orders against CSFB asking it not to undertake fresh business as a broker and enquiry proceedings were initiated against the broker. Enquiry proceedings have been completed against the broker and SEBI has suspended the certificate of registration of Credit Suisse First Boston (I) Securities Pvt Ltd (CSFB Securities) to act as a stock broker for the period of two years w.e.f. April 18,2001 for aiding, abeting and assisting Ketan Parekh entities in market manipulations.</p> <p><b>C.DKB Securities:</b> SEBI's investigation have concluded that</p> |                  |

| Sl. No. Para No. Observation/Recommendation of JPC | Reply of Government/Action Taken   | Further Progress |
|--|--|------------------|
|  | <p>Dresdner Kleinwort Benson Securities (India) Ltd., (DKB Securities), a foreign brokerage registered with SEBI aided and abetted Ketan Parekh entities in putting fictitious and non-genuine trades with a view to create misleading appearance of trading and in creating artificial volumes and market in certain scrips through circular trades. Shares were being rotated from one entity belonging to Ketan Parekh to other entities belonging to him. There was no change in beneficial ownership. The transactions were put with a view to induce others to purchase and sell the securities. SEBI conducted enquiry against DKB Securities and Enquiry Officer has recommended suspension of certificate of registration of DKB Securities to act as a stock broker for the period of two years. Show cause notice has been issued.</p> <p><b>E. Khemani Group</b></p> <p>The investigation of Khemani Group has revealed the violation of the following provisions by Sanjay Khemani and N Khemani:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Section 19 of Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956</li> <li>● Regulation 4 (b) of SEBI (Prohibition of Fraudulent and Unfair Trade Practices relating to Securities Market) Regulations, 1995</li> <li>● Rule 4 (b) of SEBI (Stock brokers and Sub-brokers) Rules, 1992</li> <li>● Regulation 7 of SEBI (Stock brokers and Sub-brokers) Regulations, 1992</li> </ul> <p>For the above violations, SEBI vide its Order dated January 21, 2003 issued under Section 11 &amp; 11B SEBI Act, 1992 has debarred Sanjay Khemani and N. Khemani from associating with securities market activities and dealing in securities till the completion of enquiry proceedings against them and the completion of investigation proceedings against Shri Ketan Parekh and some entities associated with him. During the period they are directed not to buy, sell or deal in the securities market directly or indirectly.</p> <p><b>H. Bang Group of Entities</b></p> <p>In the light of the findings of investigation and after considering the findings of the enquiry officer, in exercise of powers conferred upon under Section 4(3) of SEBI Act, 1992 read with Regulation 29 (3) of SEBI (Stock Brokers and Sub Brokers) Regulations, 1992 read with Regulation 13 of SEBI (Prohibition of Fraudulent and Unfair Trade Practices Relating to Securities Market)</p> |                  |

| Sl. No. Para No. Observation/Recommendation of JPC | Reply of Government/Action Taken  | Further Progress |
|--|---|------------------|
|  | <p>Regulations, 1995 SEBI passed an order dated July 30, 2002 cancelling the registration of M/s Nirmal Bang Securities Ltd. (NBS), M/s Bang Equity Broking Pvt. Ltd. (BEB), Bama Securities Ltd. (BSL) - all stock brokers registered with SEBI and Bang Securities Pvt. Ltd. (BS), sub brokers registered with SEBI.</p> <p><b>As reported in December 2003</b></p> <p>Pursuant to enquiry proceedings initiated against DKB Securities (DKB), an opportunity of hearing before Whole time Member of SEBI was granted to DKB Securities on 28th July, 2003. Final order is being issued.</p> <p>The enquiry has been completed against Sanjay Khemani and N. Khemani. The brokers through their counsel appeared before the Chairman, SEBI for a personal hearing on October 20, 2003. During the personal hearing, Chairman granted permission to Khemani group's counsel to make further written submissions. Accordingly, the written submission from the Khemani Group's counsel has been received and Chairman's final order in the matter is being issued.</p> <p>SEBI investigation into the activities of the R.S. Damani Group have been completed. Pursuant to the findings of investigation, enquiry proceedings were initiated against 3 broking entities of M/s R.S. Damani group, namely, Damani Shares &amp; Stock Brokers Pvt. Ltd., Maheshwari Equity Brokers Pvt. Ltd. and Avenue Stock Brokers (I) Pvt. Ltd. for alleged violations of the provisions of the SEBI (Stock Brokers and Sub-brokers) Regulations, 1992 and the SEBI (Prohibition of Fraudulent and Unfair Trade Practices relating to Securities Market) Regulations, 1995. The enquiry officer has submitted his report and the same is under consideration.</p> <p>SEBI investigation into the activities of the Shailesh Shah Group have been completed. Pursuant to the findings of investigation, enquiry proceedings were initiated against 4 broking entities of M/s Shailesh Shah group, namely, Shailesh Shah Securities Ltd., Dolat Capital Markets Ltd., Pankaj D Shah and Nirpan Securities Ltd. for alleged violations of the provisions of the SEBI (Stock Brokers and Sub-brokers) Regulations, 1992 and the SEBI (Prohibition of Fraudulent and Unfair Trade Practices relating to Securities Market) Regulations, 1995. Also, adjudication proceedings were initiated against M/s Shailesh Shah Group of</p> |                  |

| Sl. No. Para No. Observation/Recommendation of JPC | Reply of Government/Action Taken   | Further Progress   |                   |                 |                                    |          |            |                            |         |            |                             |         |            |                                |         |            |  |
|--|--|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------|------------------------------------|----------|------------|----------------------------|---------|------------|-----------------------------|---------|------------|--------------------------------|---------|------------|--|
|  | <p>companies for alleged contravention of Section 15A of the SEBI Act read with the SEBI (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeover) Regulations, 1997. The Enquiry and Adjudication officer has submitted his report and the same is under consideration. Regarding Nirmal Bang Group, the entities filed an appeal before the SAT against SEBI's order. SAT, vide order dated October 31, 2003 modified SEBI's order dated July 30, 2002, by reducing the penalty of cancellation to suspension of registration of M/s Nirmal Bang Securities Ltd. for two years and in case of Bang Equity Broking Pvt. Ltd. (BEB) and Bama Securities Ltd. (BSL) for three years. The order in case of Bang Securities Pvt. Ltd. (BS) has been set aside. SEBI is considering filing of appeal in Supreme Court against SAT order.</p> <p><b>As reported in June, 2004</b></p> <p>The matter of issuing directions against the promoter-directors of FGSB and Vruddhi Coninvest India Pvt. Ltd, namely, Shri Shankar Sharma &amp; Smt. Devina Mehra under the provisions of the SEBI Act and the Rules and Regulations made there under has been approved by the Board and is under progress.</p> <p><b>C. DKB Securities:</b></p> <p>Show cause notice has been issued and hearing has been granted before Whole-Time Member, SEBI. Final Order is being issued.</p> <p><b>E. Khemani Group</b></p> <p>Enquiry against Sanjay Khemani and N. Khemani, members Calcutta Stock Exchange was completed. Based on the Enquiry Officer's recommendations, Chairman vide Order dated February 26, 2004, suspended the registration of Shri Sanjay Khemani for two years and N. Khemani, for 14 months.</p> <p>Action against the following 22 brokers has been taken who have done large scale off-market transaction with three defaulter brokers and with the Khemani group:</p> |                    |                   |                 |                                    |          |            |                            |         |            |                             |         |            |                                |         |            |  |
|  | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Name of the broker</th> <th>Suspension period</th> <th>SEBI Order Date</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1. MEHTA &amp; AJMERA &amp; HimanshuAjmera</td> <td>One year</td> <td>04/03/2004</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2. VIKASH SOMANI SEC P LTD</td> <td>6Months</td> <td>03/03/2004</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3. DEEPAK JHUNJHUNWALA &amp; CO</td> <td>6Months</td> <td>09/02/2004</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4. MKM SHARE BROKING (S) P LTD</td> <td>6Months</td> <td>09/02/2004</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>  | Name of the broker | Suspension period | SEBI Order Date | 1. MEHTA & AJMERA & HimanshuAjmera | One year | 04/03/2004 | 2. VIKASH SOMANI SEC P LTD | 6Months | 03/03/2004 | 3. DEEPAK JHUNJHUNWALA & CO | 6Months | 09/02/2004 | 4. MKM SHARE BROKING (S) P LTD | 6Months | 09/02/2004 |  |
| Name of the broker                                 | Suspension period  | SEBI Order Date    |                   |                 |                                    |          |            |                            |         |            |                             |         |            |                                |         |            |  |
| 1. MEHTA & AJMERA & HimanshuAjmera                 | One year   | 04/03/2004         |                   |                 |                                    |          |            |                            |         |            |                             |         |            |                                |         |            |  |
| 2. VIKASH SOMANI SEC P LTD                         | 6Months  | 03/03/2004         |                   |                 |                                    |          |            |                            |         |            |                             |         |            |                                |         |            |  |
| 3. DEEPAK JHUNJHUNWALA & CO                        | 6Months  | 09/02/2004         |                   |                 |                                    |          |            |                            |         |            |                             |         |            |                                |         |            |  |
| 4. MKM SHARE BROKING (S) P LTD                     | 6Months  | 09/02/2004         |                   |                 |                                    |          |            |                            |         |            |                             |         |            |                                |         |            |  |

| Sl. No. | Para No. | Observation/Recommendation of JPC | Reply of Government/Action Taken                | Further Progress |
|---------|----------|-----------------------------------|---|------------------|
| 5.      |          | PRADEEP KAYAN & CO                | 6Months   | 09/02/2004       |
| 6.      |          | DINESH KUMAR MODI & CO            | 6Months   | 17/12/2003       |
| 7.      |          | S P RAKECHA                       | 6Months   | 17/12/2003       |
| 8.      |          | SHREE KANT PHUMBHRA & CO          | 6Months   | 17/12/2003       |
| 9.      |          | RAMA SECURITIES PVT LTD           | 6months   | 16/12/2003       |
| 10.     |          | RENU PODDAR                       | 6Months   | 15/12/2003       |
| 11.     |          | SANJEEV B PHUMBRA & CO            | 6Months   | 15/12/2003       |
| 12.     |          | NAGAR MULL KEJRIWAL               | 4months   | 20/10/2003       |
| 13.     |          | KANDOI SECURITIES<br>PVT LTD      | One year  | 26/08/2003       |
| 14.     |          | GAUTAM BAJORIA                    | One year  | 13/08/2003       |
| 15.     |          | SHIVAM STOCK BROKING P LTD        | One year  | 13/08/2003       |
| 16.     |          | SKC SHARE &ST BR<br>SER P LTD     | One year  | 13/08/2003       |
| 17.     |          | KRISHNA KUMAR DAGA                | 3months   | 12/08/2003       |
| 18.     |          | VIJAY KR PATNI                    | 4months   | 12/08/2003       |
| 19.     |          | PRAKASH CHAND BAID                | 4months   | 29/07/2003       |
| 20.     |          | PRAMOD KR DROLIA & CO             | 4months   | 04/07/2003       |
| 21.     |          | MATHRAN SECURITIES                | 4months   | 29/05/2003       |
| 22.     |          | LOKNATH SARAF                     | Case closed as broker<br>expired on 01/08/2003. |                  |

**Action against these 22 brokers is, therefore, completed.**

**As reported in December, 2004**

**A. First Global Group**

**STATUS OF APPEAL NO. 90/2002 - FIRST GLOBAL STOCK BROKING PVT. LTD. Vs. SEBI - PENDING BEFORE HON'BLE SECURITIES APPELLATE TRIBUNAL, MUMBAI.**

The order of SEBI dated 12.09.02 was challenged before the Hon'ble Securities Appellate Tribunal and the Hon'ble Tribunal vide its ad-interim order dated 29.10.02 stayed the operation of the said impugned order subject to the condition that the appellants shall not carry on any business as stock brokers, portfolio manager and sub broker and the same was extended till the final disposal of the appeal by the Tribunal vide its order dated 06.03.03. The appellant had filed a detailed compilation of documents on 31.08.04. The said appeal was taken up for hearing on 02.09.04 and the counsel for the respondent sought a short adjournment for the purpose of perusing the compilation of

| Sl. No. Para No. Observation/Recommendation of JPC | Reply of Government/Action Taken   | Further Progress |
|--|--|------------------|
|  | <p>documents filed by the appellant, which was opposed by the counsel for the appellant. Finally, the Hon'ble Tribunal was pleased to grant a short adjournment and posted the matter on 09.09.04 for hearing. On 09.09.04, Shri Justice Kumar Rajaratnam, Presiding Officer and Shri B. Samal, Member were only present and the other member Shri N.L Lakhanpal was not present. In view of the above, the Hon'ble Tribunal observed that the matter be heard by the full bench. Accordingly, the matter was adjourned to 11.10.04 for hearing. The matter was heard on 11.10.04. During the hearing, the appellant had raised a preliminary issue viz. that the impugned order was not passed within the specified time limit. In view of this, SAT desired to hear and decide the preliminary issue and thereafter proceed to hear the matter on merits. On account of this, the matter was adjourned to 19.10.04, when the preliminary issues were argued and as it remained part heard then, the matter was fixed for further hearing on 21.10.04. The matter remained part heard on 21.10.04. The oral hearing on the preliminary issue of limitation was concluded on 11.11.2004 and the SAT asked both the parties to file written submissions, which was done by SEBI on 22.11.2004. SAT has reserved its orders in the case.</p> <p><b>STATUS OF W.P. (LODG) No.845 OF 2004 - SHANKAR SHARMA AND ANOTHER Vs. SEBI - PENDING BEFORE THE HON'BLE HIGH COURT OF BOMBAY.</b></p> <p>A Show Cause Notice dated 09.03.2004 u/s 11B of the SEBI Act, 1992 was issued to individuals Shri Shankar Sharma and Smt. Devina Mehra. A writ petition was filed challenging the said Show Cause Notice in the Hon'ble High Court of Bombay. The Hon'ble Court vide its order dated 27.04.2004 held that SEBI's -Counsel viz Shri Goolam Vhanavati's (the Learned Advocate General) statement that SEBI would not proceed further till the matter is decided by the court would continue till further orders and adjourned the matter to 23.08.2004. However, the matter came up before Hon'ble High Court on 31.08.2004 and the advocate appearing on behalf of the petitioners sought for an adjournment as their appeal before the Hon'ble Securities Appellate Tribunal is fixed for final hearing on 02.09.2004. The matter now stands adjourned to 26.11.2004.</p> <p><b>E. Khemani Group</b></p> |                  |



| Sl. No. Para No. Observation/Recommendation of JPC | Reply of Government/Action Taken   | Further Progress  |                 |                   |                   |            |          |  |
|--|--|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------|----------|--|
|  | Action against the following brokers has been taken who had done large scale off-market transaction with three defaulter brokers and with Khemani Group  |                   |                 |                   |                   |            |          |  |
|  | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Name of Broker</th> <th>SEBI Order Date</th> <th>Suspension period</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Amitabh Sonthalia</td> <td>21.07.2004</td> <td>4 Months</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>   | Name of Broker    | SEBI Order Date | Suspension period | Amitabh Sonthalia | 21.07.2004 | 4 Months |  |
| Name of Broker                                     | SEBI Order Date  | Suspension period |                 |                   |                   |            |          |  |
| Amitabh Sonthalia                                  | 21.07.2004   | 4 Months          |                 |                   |                   |            |          |  |
|  | <b>As reported in July, 2005</b>   |                   |                 |                   |                   |            |          |  |
|  | <b>A. First Global Group</b>   |                   |                 |                   |                   |            |          |  |
|  | <b>STATUS OF APPEAL NO. 90/2002 – FIRST GLOBAL STOCK BROKING PVT LTD VS. SEBI – PENDING BEFORE HON'BLE SECURITIES APPELLATE TRIBUNAL, MUMBAI.</b>  |                   |                 |                   |                   |            |          |  |
|  | <p>The final order of SAT in this matter was pronounced on 03.12.04. By this order, SAT has set aside the order of SEBI dated 12.09.02 cancelling the appellants certificate of registration, on the ground that the order was not passed within a period of 30 days of receiving the reply to the show cause notice issued by SEBI as required under the then Regulation 29 (3) of SEBI (Stock Broker and sub-broker) Regulations, 1992.</p>  |                   |                 |                   |                   |            |          |  |
|  | <p>SEBI has decided not to file an appeal before the Supreme Court against the order of the SAT.</p>   |                   |                 |                   |                   |            |          |  |
|  | <b>STATUS OF W.P (LODG) NO. 845 OF 2004 – SHANKAR SHARMA AND ANOTHER VS. SEBI – PENDING BEFORE THE HON'BLE HIGH COURT OF BOMBAY</b>  |                   |                 |                   |                   |            |          |  |
|  | <p>The matter was heard by Hon'ble Securities Appellate Tribunal on 11.10.04. During the hearing, the appellant had raised a preliminary issue viz. that the impugned order was not passed within the specified time limit. In view of this, SAT desired to hear and decide the preliminary issue and thereafter proceed to hear the matter on merits. SAT has passed its final order on 3.12.04 setting aside the order of SEBI dated 12.09.02 cancelling the appellant's certificate of registration, on the ground that the order was not passed within a period of 30 days of receiving the reply of the show cause notice issued by SEBI as required under the then Regulation 29(3) of SEBI (Stock Brokers and Sub</p> |                   |                 |                   |                   |            |          |  |

| Sl. No. | Para No. Observation/Recommendation of JPC | Reply of Government/Action Taken   | Further Progress  |   |
|---------|--|--|---|---|
| 6.      | 5.64                                       | <p>The Committee were informed that a criminal complaint was lodged by the RBI in the court of Chief Metropolitan Magistrate, Ahmedabad against the MNCB, its Chairman and Managing Director on 14.3.2001 under section 46 of the Banking Regulation Act 1949, read with section 58(B) of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934, for having made false statements to RBI with respect to call money borrowing and also failing to meet its assurance for submitting the required information. A criminal complaint had also been lodged by the Administrator of MNCB Ltd. with Madhavpura Police Station, Ahmedabad on 21.4.2001. Later, in terms of the order of the High Court of Gujarat, Ahmedabad dated 2.5.2001, CBI has been directed to investigate the deeds/misdeeds of the ex-Chairman and Managing Director and other officials involved in the mismanagement of the Bank. In pursuance of court orders, the case was transferred to CBI, Mumbai, and an FIR has been registered with Special Police Establishment, Mumbai Branch on 18.5.2001. On 1.6.2001, charge sheet in the case has been filed against Ketan.V.Parekh, Kartik.K. Parekh, Ramesh Parekh, Chairman, MNCB, Devendra B. Pandya, Managing Director, MNCB and Jagdish.B.Pandya, Branch Manager u/s 120-B,420,467,468 and 471 of IPC. The case is stated to be pending in the Court of the Chief Metropolitan</p> | <p>Brokers) Regulations, 1992.<br/>The matter came up before the Hon'ble High Court of Bombay on 06.05.05 and has been posted for hearing once the Hon'ble High Court reconvenes after vacation.</p> <p><b>As reported in May, 2003</b><br/>The criminal complaint lodged by the Administrator of MNCB on 21.4.2001 with Madhavpura Police Station, Ahmedabad, was registered as CR No.67 of 2001 and the same has since been transferred to the CBI, BS&amp;FC, Mumbai in its RC.4(E)/2001-CBI-BS&amp;FC Mumbai on 18.5.2001 vide orders dated 2.5.2001 of the High Court of Gujarat, Ahmedabad. The chargesheet filed on 1.6.2001 against Sh. Ketan Parekh and Others relates to RC.3/E/2001-BSFC/MUM registered on 30.3.2001 by CBI BSFC Mumbai and the same is pending trial in the Hon'ble Court of CMM Mumbai as CC No.60/P/2001. The draft charges have been submitted by the prosecution to the court. The CBI has appointed an exclusive special counsel to conduct the trial of this case and all efforts are being made by it with the court to expedite the trial.</p> <p><b>As reported in December 2003</b><br/>As against para 5.59</p> <p><b>As reported in June, 2004</b><br/>In RC.4/E/2001-BSFC/MUM i.e. the MNCB case charge sheet has been filed in the court of CMM Ahmedabad on 1.12.2003. With the permission of the Govt. of India, LRs to Mauritius and UK issued by the Court have been forwarded to the Legal Cell MHA on 17.12.2003 for onwards transmission to Competent Authorities in these countries. In the light of outcome thereof follow up action in the matter would be taken. In RC.3/E/2001-BSFC/MUM i.e. Bank of India case charge-sheet was filed in the court of CMM Mumbai on 1.6.2001, and the case is still at the stage of framing of charges.</p> <p><b>As reported in December, 2004</b><br/>In RC.4/E/2001-BSFC/MUM i.e. the MNCB case, the CBI has informed that the Assistant Director Interpol has reminded PRO (EXT), MEA, New Delhi on 5.10.2004 to ascertain the present position from concerned authorities of Mauritius. As regards the queries raised by the UK Serious Fraud Office vide their fax dated</p> | <p>The High Commission of India, Port Louis, Mauritius vide fax message No. OR/438/2/99-92 dt. 14.10.2005 informed that the date of examination of witness scheduled for 21st October, 2005 before their Master and Registrar, Supreme Court has now been fixed to 17th Feb., 2006 upon the request of the counsel of the witness.</p> <p>As regards the Letter Rogatory to the UK, the UK Serious Fraud Office had raised certain queries which have been replied by CBI. Further, the Interpol, India has issued a reminder to Ministry of External Affairs on 6.9.2005 to intimate the present status of LR.</p> |

| Sl. No. | Para No. | Observation/Recommendation of JPC   | Reply of Government/Action Taken  | Further Progress   |
|---------|----------|---|---|--|
|         |          | Megistrate, Mumbai. The Committee desire that these cases be decided expeditiously.   | <p>16.4.2004 and 31.4.2004 regarding the Letter Rogatory sent to UK, the matter has been examined in CBI. As per the information available with the CBI, the defrauded amounts connected with this case have been received in the account of M/s Almel Investment Ltd., account being maintained with the Nat-West Bank, PLC, London. Interpol Wing of CBI was requested to inform the authorities at UK accordingly and to collect the documents and examine the witnesses as requested vide Letter Rogatory since the Hon'ble CMM, Ahmedabad has already given his authorization.</p> <p>In RC.3/E/2001-BSFC/MUM i.e. Bank of India case, charge-sheet was filed in the court of CMM Mumbai on 1.6.2001.</p> <p><b>As reported in July, 2005</b></p> <p>CBI has informed that Letter Rogatory (LR) to Mauritius the examination of witnesses was to take place on 7.6.2005 at Port Louis before His Honour the Master and Registrar of Supreme Court, Port Louis, Mauritius. Subsequently, the Mauritius Authorities through the Indian High Commission, vide their communication dated 2.6.05 have intimated that the examination has now been postponed to 21.10.2005. It is proposed to depute Supdt. of Police, CBI, BS&amp;FC, Branch Mumbai to be present at the time of examination of witnesses.</p> <p>As regards the Letter Rogatory to the UK, there is no change in the status.</p> |  |
| 7.      | 5.109    | The Committee regret to note that the City Cooperative Bank flouted all prudential norms of the RBI. This became clear during the investigation conducted by the RBI. The Bank had no investment policy, loan disbursement policy and credit appraisal system. Carrying out a concurrent audit was also missing. The Bank had opened deposit accounts in respect of four front companies of the promoter of M/s Century Consultants Group viz. Shri Anand Krishna Johari who was also a Director on the Board of the Bank. The accounts were opened without | <p><b>As reported in May, 2003</b></p> <p>RBI has reported as follows:-</p> <p>The City Co-operative Bank, a non-scheduled bank based in Lucknow was inspected with reference to its position as on March 31, 1999, during May-June, 1999. The statutory inspection did not reveal any serious irregularities: the irregularities revealed were of rectifiable in nature, such as, absence of any loan policy, deficiency in credit appraisal system, laxity in post-disbursement supervision, unsatisfactory functioning of management and loan committees, lack of effective internal control system and control over branches. These irregularities did not warrant any immediate drastic action against the bank. As per the normal procedure followed, these deficiencies were discussed by the inspecting officers with the</p>   | Govt. of Uttar Pradesh have reported that the enquiry being conducted by Economic Offences Wing (EOW) of Crime Investigation Department (CID) of UP Police against the officers of Cooperative Department is in progress. They have been requested to take up the matter with EOW of CID of UP Police for expediting completion of the same. |

| Sl. No. | Para No. Observation/Recommendation of JPC   | Reply of Government/Action Taken   | Further Progress |
|---------|--|--|------------------|
|         | <p>observing the usual safeguards such as introduction, obtaining of Memorandum and Articles of Association etc. The Board had vested full powers of investment on Shri Anand Krishna Johari and all investment decisions were taken by him. The result was that between 5th and 15th March, 2001, the Bank's funds to the extent of Rs. 6.50 crore were utilized for investments in bonds of Cyber Space Infosys-a concern of Shri Johari, contrary to RBI instructions prohibiting equity investment in such companies. There was also a total absence of any loan policy/committee and all credit decisions too were taken only by Shri Anand Johari. The Bank had invested funds to the extent of Rs. 15.68 crore in term deposits and receipts aggregating to Rs. 2.62 crore could not be produced to RBI for verification during the investigations. It was noticed that these were however encashed but not accounted for and the proceeds had simply been siphoned off. Similarly, the Bank did not have any documentary evidence in respect of a large amount of investment amounting to Rs. 21.40 crore indicating that the money had been misutilised by Shri Anand Krishna Johari. The advances were disbursed on the orders of the Secretary cum CEO. In addition, advances against shares in physical form were granted in excess of the ceiling of Rs. 10 lakh per individual as prescribed by the RBI which resulted in turning the entire portfolio to the tune of Rs. 1.53 crore into NPAs. Furthermore, the Bank had violated RBI directives on unsecured advances by</p> | <p>Chairman and the board on the concluding day of the inspection and the board was asked to take expeditious action to rectify the deficiencies and submit specific compliance to RBI.</p> <p>Inspection report pointed inter-alia, that the bank had violated the Reserve Bank of India guidelines on credit exposure of individual exposure norm of 20% of its capital funds and group exposure norm of 50% of its capital funds in several cases and the bank had defaulted in maintenance of Cash Reserve Ratio (CRR).</p> <p>The irregularities observed in the bank's functioning were perpetrated after the statutory inspection of the bank conducted by the RBI during May-June 1999 and indicates a clear case of nexus of the board with firm/s connected with the directors.</p> <p>2. In the light of the findings of the scrutiny, RBI has taken the following measures:</p> <p>(i) With a view to prevent preferential payment to depositors and to contain the run, a Directive by RBI under Section 35 A of the Banking Regulation Act, 1949 (As Applicable to Cooperative Societies), was imposed on March 22, 2001 directing the bank not to accept fresh deposits or give fresh loans and not to repay more than one thousand rupees to any single depositor.</p> <p>(ii) The Registrar of Cooperative Societies, Uttar Pradesh had been requested on April 03, 2001 to supersede the Board of Management of the captioned bank and to appoint an Administrator for securing proper management by invoking the provisions of Sub-section (iii) of Section 90 B of the U.P. Co-operative Societies Act, 1965. Accordingly, the Registrar of Cooperative Societies issued an order on April 09, 2001 superseding the Board and appointing the District Magistrate, Lucknow as the Administrator of the bank.</p> <p>(iii) In view of the serious irregularities in the functioning of the bank as revealed in the interim report on scrutiny of books of account of the bank, a criminal complaint was filed by the Reserve Bank against the Chairman, Directors and Chief Executive Officer of the bank in the Court of Judicial Magistrate, Lucknow on April 03, 2001.</p> <p>(iv) The City Co-operative Bank Ltd., Lucknow, has filed two Criminal cases with Police Authorities against Shri Gorakh</p> |                  |

| Sl. No. | Para No. Observation/Recommendation of JPC  | Reply of Government/Action Taken  | Further Progress |
|---------|---|---|------------------|
|         | <p>sanctioning limits in excess of Rs. 50,000 in a number of cases, in blatant violation of the RBI directive on maximum limit in relation to unsecured advances. During the period January-March, 2001, the Bank had sanctioned large advances to the tune of Rs. 5.88 crore to 15 borrowers without the backing of any tangible security in blatant violation of RBI directives. Astonishingly loans were sanctioned even against blank applications and without obtaining signatures on the necessary documents. Advances and funds were released by way of demand draft without ensuring their end use.</p> | <p>Nath Srivastava, the ex-Secretary of the bank and Shri Anand Krishna Johari, then Director of the bank, for siphoning of bank's funds to the tune of Rs.3230.22 lakh (approximately) in the form of fictitious investments and benami loans.</p> <p>3. The City Co-operative Bank Ltd. was allotted four centres for opening of branches (no licence was issued for opening these branches) on February 27, 2001. This was based on the bank's financial position as on March 31, 2000 and the then prescribed eligibility norms for allotment of centres to UCBs. A scrutiny was later carried out in March 2001 on media reports concerning a run on the bank. Certain irregularities were detected and the centres allotted were cancelled on May 09, 2001 well before issue of licences for opening the branches at the allotted centres.</p> <p>4. A scheme of revival of the bank is under consideration of the Government of Uttar Pradesh.</p> <p>5. The CBI had registered two cases pertaining to defrauding of City Cooperative Bank to the tune of Rs.28.97 crores and Rs. 1.71 crores respectively. The investigation in the first case has revealed that out of the total amount of Rs.28.97 crores, an amount of Rs.17.16 crores was transferred to Mumbai and utilised for meeting the pay-in obligations of M/s. Century Consultants Ltd. and its associate companies and persons with Bombay Stock Exchange and National Stock Exchange. The funds were also used for trading in shares of Cyberspace Infosys Ltd. which was done by the promoters themselves for artificially hiking up the price of its shares in the market. Ultimately, when the share price of Cyberspace Infosys Ltd. fell down drastically the money was lost. An amount of Rs 11.81 crores was transferred to the accounts of Century Consultants Ltd. and associate companies and were utilised for meeting various obligations. Funds defrauded from City Cooperative Bank and investors of Century Consultants Ltd. and its group companies are mixed up and were used as one entity as and when required to meet the pay-in obligations to Bombay Stock Exchange and National Stock Exchange. In order to safeguard the interest of City Cooperative Bank and investors of Century Consultants Ltd. the CBI had requested Securities and Exchange Board of India for freezing the pay outs of 21 parties/persons which was</p> |                  |

| Sl. No. Para No. Observation/Recommendation of JPC | Reply of Government/Action Taken   | Further Progress |
|--|--|------------------|
|  | <p>the only means to ensure that the funds are not floundered further. The operation of current accounts and depository accounts of Century Consultants Ltd. and associate companies were also stopped. The field investigation has been completed and is under scrutiny in the CBI for taking a final decision in the matter. The CBI has completed investigation in the case pertaining to defrauding of City Cooperative Bank, Lucknow to the tune of Rs. 1.71 crores and chargesheet has been submitted in the Court of Special Magistrate, CBI, Lucknow. The trial is at the stage of admission. In this case the CBI had recommended regular departmental action under major penalty against one Shri K. Srinivasan, officer State Bank of Hyderabad. Accordingly the bank has initiated major penalty proceedings against him in consultation with the Central Vigilance Commission.</p> <p>6. RBI has issued instructions making concurrent audit compulsory for all urban cooperative banks. Instructions have also been issued requiring urban cooperative banks to designate a compliance officer to ensure compliance with and apprise the progress of compliance of the inspections reports of the RBI to the Audit Committee/Board of Directors. The Audit Committee of urban cooperative banks are also now required to monitor implementation of RBI guidelines. A summary of important findings of inspection of urban cooperative banks is sent to the concerned State Government for further action. RBI has also issued instructions to urban cooperative banks that deficiencies/irregularities observed during the inspection should be fully rectified by the banks and a certificate submitted. False certificate would invite penalties. The Banking Regulation Act is being amended to give greater powers to Reserve Bank of India for taking action against Cooperative Banks for non-compliance of its directives.</p> <p>7. Government of Uttar Pradesh has vide orders dated 24.02.2003 set up a high level enquiry by Member, Board of Revenue to look into the laxity of Registrar of Cooperative Societies and his officers in discharging their duties regarding inspection of a bank. Law Department of Uttar Pradesh has sent a request to the Hon'ble Allahabad High Court for constitution of special court for expeditious disposal of these cases. The matter is under consideration of Hon'ble High Court.</p> |                  |

| Sl. No. | Para No. Observation/Recommendation of JPC | Reply of Government/Action Taken  | Further Progress |
|---------|--|---|------------------|
|         |  | <p><b>As reported in December 2003</b><br/>Chargesheet in RC.19/2001-LKO has been filed by CBI in the Court on 30.8.2003.<br/>A Bill to amend the Banking Regulation Act, 1949 has been introduced in the Lok Sabha on 13.8.2003. The Bill has been referred to the Standing Committee on Finance.<br/>Government of Uttar Pradesh has reported that the enquiry report has since been received and action against concerned officers has already been initiated by obtaining their explanation. The matter regarding constitution of Special Court for expeditious disposal of cases is still under consideration of Hon'ble Allahabad High Court.</p> <p><b>As reported in June, 2004</b><br/>Reply from Govt. of Uttar Pradesh is awaited. The last reminder was sent on 1/6/2004.</p> <p><b>As reported in December, 2004</b><br/>Govt. of Uttar Pradesh has informed that on the basis of enquiry report submitted by Shri V.K. Mittal, the then Member, Board of Revenue who was appointed as Investigation Officer to look into the laxity of Registrar of Cooperative Societies and his officers in discharging their duties regarding inspection of a bank, adverse entries have been made against Chief Audit Officer, Cooperative Committees and Panchayats, 3 auditors and disciplinary proceedings have been started against two Dy. Chief Audit Officers and two District Audit Officers of City Co-op. Bank Ltd. for not carrying out their duties efficiently. No action can be taken against remaining auditors/officers as they have retired from the service and stipulated period of four years for action has already lapsed.</p> <p>Orders to get the investigation done by Economic Offences Wing (EOW) against the officials found guilty for dereliction of duty and periodical inspection have been issued on 23.7.2004. Progress report from EOW is awaited.<br/>Regarding constitution of Special Courts, Government of Uttar Pradesh have informed that CBI has filed a charge sheet in the Special Court designated for dealing CBI cases, there is no need</p> |                  |

| Sl. No. | Para No. Observation/Recommendation of JPC   | Reply of Government/Action Taken   | Further Progress       |
|---------|--|--|------------------------|
|         |  | <p>of constituting Special Courts.</p> <p><b>As reported in July, 2005</b><br/>Shri V.K. Mittal, the then Member, Board of Revenue, who was appointed as Investigation Officer to look into the laxity of Registrar of Cooperative Societies and his officers in discharging their duties, has pointed out serious irregularities on the part of officers of Finance Department and Cooperative Department. Besides, CBI had also recommended action against certain Government officials.</p> <p>Two Senior Auditors and two Distt. Audit Officer (since retired) have been suspended and charge sheets have been served. Besides, charge sheet have also been served to Chief Audit Officer and two Dy. Chief Audit Officers. Enquiry Officer(s) have been appointed in all the above cases.</p> <p>Government of UP have further informed that action against the officers of the Cooperative Department would be taken on the basis of the findings of the enquiry being conducted by Economic Offences Wing (EOW) of Criminal Investigation Department (CID) of UP Police and it is expected that the enquiry will be completed within a month.</p> |                        |
| 8.      | 5.110 The Bank had reportedly violated RBI guidelines on credit exposure in respect of the individual exposure norms of 20% of its capital fund and group exposure norm of 50% of its capital fund in several cases. The liquidity position of the Bank was extremely unsatisfactory as the deposit liability of the Bank as on the date of scrutiny i.e. 22.3.2001 stood at Rs. 65.90 crore against the liquid assets of Rs. 8.14 crore. The Bank had also circumvented the CRR guideline as laid down under Section 18 of the Banking Regulation Act, 1949. It had adopted a novel way of inflating its balances with notified/eligible Banks in its books of accounts by booking fictitious debit entries. The Committee also note that | <p><b>As reported in May, 2003</b><br/>As against para 5.109</p> <p><b>As reported in December, 2003</b><br/>As against para 5.109</p> <p><b>As reported in June, 2004</b><br/>Reply from Govt. of Uttar Pradesh is awaited. The last reminder was sent on 1/6/2004.</p> <p><b>As reported in December, 2004</b><br/>RBI has issued instructions making concurrent audit compulsory for all urban cooperative banks. Instructions have also been issued requiring urban cooperative banks to designate a compliance officer to ensure compliance with and apprise the progress of compliance of the inspections reports of the RBI to the Audit Committee/ Board of Directors. The Audit Committee of urban cooperative banks are also now required to monitor implementation of RBI guidelines.</p> <p>Govt. of Uttar Pradesh has informed that on the basis of enquiry</p>   | As against Para 5.109. |



| Sl. No. | Para No. | Observation/Recommendation of JPC  | Reply of Government/Action Taken  | Further Progress       |
|---------|----------|--|---|------------------------|
|         |          | there was no system of concurrent audit and the Bank had also violated RBI guidelines on income recognition, asset classification and provisioning. This ultimately resulted in systematically siphoning off the Bank's funds to the tune of Rs. 32.30 crore through the companies of Shri Anand Krishna Johari and turning negative the net worth of the Bank.  | <p>report submitted by Shri V.K. Mittal, the then Member, Board of Revenue who was appointed as Investigation Officer to look into the laxity of Registrar of Cooperative Societies and his officers in discharging their duties regarding inspection of a bank, adverse entries have been made against Chief Audit Officer, Cooperative Committees and Panchayats, three auditors and disciplinary proceedings have been started against two Dy. Chief Audit Officers and two District Audit Officers of City Co-op. Bank Ltd. for not carrying out their duties efficiently. No action can be taken against remaining auditors/officers as they have retired from the service and stipulated period of four years for action has already lapsed.</p> <p>Orders to get the investigation done by Economic Offences Wing (EOW) against the officials found guilty for dereliction of duty and periodical inspection have been issued on 23.7.2004. Progress report from EOW is awaited.</p> <p><b>As reported in July, 2005</b><br/>As against para 5.109</p> |                        |
| 9.      | 5.111    | Neither the State Registrar under whose direct control the Bank functions nor the RBI which is an apex regulator in the case of urban cooperative Banks came to know of the misuse of powers and flagrant violation of regulations/directives of the RBI until a public outcry and news in the press. Though under the UP Cooperative Societies Act, 1965 wide powers of conducting inspections, enquiry and audit are vested with the Registrar of the Cooperative Societies, these powers were not exercised to check the functioning of the Bank. RBI too surprisingly issued licences as late as February, 2001 for opening four more branches of the Bank, thereby giving an impression that the Bank was functioning well. In fact even when in the annual inspection report of 1999, the RBI had clearly indicated some glaring | <p><b>As reported in May, 2003</b><br/>As against para 5.109</p> <p><b>As reported in December, 2003</b><br/>As against para 5.109</p> <p><b>As reported in June, 2004</b><br/>Reply from Govt. of Uttar Pradesh is awaited. The last reminder was sent on 1/6/2004.</p> <p><b>As reported in December, 2004</b><br/>As against 5.109.</p> <p><b>As reported in July, 2005</b><br/>As against para No.5.109.</p>  | As against Para 5.109. |

| Sl. No. | Para No. | Observation/Recommendation of JPC  | Reply of Government/Action Taken   | Further Progress  |
|---------|----------|--|--|---|
|         |          | irregularities and the auditors of the State Cooperative Department for the period 1997-2000 had pointed out serious irregularities, immediate steps were not taken for rectifying the irregularities. This leaves the Committee with the impression that both the RCS as well as RBI showed laxity in discharging their duties even prior to March, 2001 when the run on the Bank surfaced.   |  |   |
| 10.     | 5.113    | <p>In view of the foregoing observations, the Committee recommend the following specific action:-</p> <p>(i) In order to expedite action on the criminal complaints which are presently pending adjudication in the Court of the Metropolitan Magistrate, Lucknow, it is recommended that such case be tried by a Special Court.</p> <p>(ii) UP Government may be asked to initiate further enquiry against the concerned State Registrars for not being vigilant and exercising supervision on the working of the Bank even when the UP Cooperative Societies Act, 1965 empowers the Registrar to hold an enquiry into the working of the co-operative society, carry out inspection on his own and even supersede the Committee of Management in case it is found that any act is committed which is prejudicial to the interest of the society or its members or otherwise if the society is not functioning properly. This should be done expeditiously.</p> <p>(iii) CBI must complete the investigations expeditiously in the case wherein FIR</p> | <p><b>As reported in May, 2003</b><br/>As against para 5.109</p> <p><b>As reported in December, 2003</b><br/>As against para 5.109</p> <p><b>As reported in June, 2004</b><br/>Reply from Govt. of Uttar Pradesh is awaited. The last reminder was sent on 1/6/2004.</p> <p><b>As reported in December, 2004</b><br/>As against 5.109.</p> <p><b>As reported in July, 2005</b><br/>Regarding constitution of Special Courts, Govt. of UP have informed that CBI has filed a charge sheet in the Special Court designated for dealing CBI cases, there is no need of constituting Special Courts.</p> <p>A departmental enquiry was also conducted under section 65 of UP Co-operative Society Act 1965 for the irregularities in bank. And after the enquiry, a surcharge order for the value of Rs. 30,14,45,235.00 was passed against Shri Anand Krishan Johri vide Distt. Assistant Registrar, Lucknow's order No. 2873/co-op. dated 29.1.05 under section 68(2) of the Act. Out of the total 283 debtor members of the bank, a sum of Rs. 3.86 crore has been recovered, from 45 members.</p> <p>Information relating to enquiry against the concerned State Registrar has been given in reply to para No.5.109.</p> | <p>In the case of recovery from 283 debtors of the City Cooperative Bank Ltd., a sum of Rs.3.94 crore has been recovered from 45 defaulters.</p> <p>Regarding action against the officers of Cooperative Department, the Govt. of Uttar Pradesh have reported that the enquiry being conducted by Economic Offences Wing (EOW) of Crime Investigation Department (CID) of UP Police is in progress. Govt. of UP have been requested to take up the matter with EOW of CID of UP Police for expediting completion of the same.</p> |

| Sl. No. | Para No. Observation/Recommendation of JPC  | Reply of Government/Action Taken  | Further Progress  |
|---------|---|---|---|
|         | <p>has been filed for siphoning off funds in the form of cheque purchase for Rs. 1.71 crore.</p> <p>(iv) RBI must introduce a system whereby the irregularities pointed out in the annual inspection Reports are removed by the Banks and compliance report is submitted within a period of six months from the date of inspection.</p> <p>(v) Strict penal provisions be incorporated in the Banking Regulation Act, 1949 for non-compliance of the directives/ guidelines issued by the RBI from time to time and in case of default, strict disciplinary action should be initiated against the erring officials.</p> <p>(vi) As an apex body, though it is not possible for RBI to monitor each and every transaction, it is essential that concurrent audit is conducted in the Banks on a regular basis. The Reserve Bank of India may consider making this mandatory.</p> <p>(vii) Investigation must be conducted to unearth where the siphoned money (Rs. 32.30 Crore) has been deployed. Expeditious action is needed to recover the money.</p> |   |   |
| 11.     | <p>5.159 In view of the foregoing the Committee recommend the following:-</p> <p>(i) Action for recovery of the outstanding advances which have been diverted and the other advances which have now been categorized as NPAs be expedited.</p>  | <p><b>As reported in May, 2003</b></p> <p>(i) Global Trust Bank (GTB) has reported that they are initiating legal action in respect of all Ketan Parekh related NPA accounts. As regards recovery in other NPA accounts, the bank has reported recovery of Rs.5.98 crores and Rs.9 crores during January 2003 and February 2003, respectively.</p> <p>(ii) As regards any dereliction of duty on the part of the Bank</p> | <p>The documents/details sought by the respective respondent-firms for submission of their respective explanation were received by ICAI from the RBI on 4th August, 2005 and the same were forwarded on 5th August, 2005 to the respondent firms with stipulation that their explanation/comments should reach them by 31st August, 2005.</p> <p>The respective respondent-firms have</p> |

| Sl. No. | Para No. Observation/Recommendation of JPC  | Reply of Government/Action Taken  | Further Progress   |
|---------|---|---|--|
| (ii)    | In case there is any dereliction of duty on the part of the Bank Auditors, the same may be referred to the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India for further enquiry and appropriate action.  | Auditors, the matter has already been brought to the notice of Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI) by RBI.   |  |
| (iii)   | Even though there were no breach of regulations, it was observed that certain loans were sanctioned without comprehensive evaluation and therefore, the bank must ensure that proper credit appraisal and monitoring system is in place.  | (iii) The bank has been directed by RBI to take corrective action.  |  |
| (iv)    | The procedural working of the banks must be strengthened and the RBI must ensure that the rectification, if any, takes place in a time-bound manner.  | (iv) RBI has issued Instructions to its regional offices on 29.05.2002 to streamline and strengthen the system of follow-up action on the findings of Annual Financial Inspection of banks in a time bound manner. Details have given in reply to Para No.10.8. |  |
| (v)     | In the immediate aftermath of the Stock Market crash, RBI focused on one new private bank although other private banks also had large exposure to the capital market including some who had exceeded RBI limits. Now that substantial information is available about all the banks concerned, the Committee recommend RBI undertake a thorough review and process matters relating to all concerned in a uniform and consistent manner. | (v) In order to review the capital market exposure of banks in a uniform and consistent manner, the Reserve Bank of India is obtaining monthly reports on capital market exposure from all banks.   |  |
|         |   | <b>As reported in December 2003</b>   | Follow up action is in progress.   |
|         |   | <b>As reported in June, 2004</b>  | RBI is following up the recovery of the amounts on a continuous basis.   |
|         |   | <b>As reported in December, 2004</b>  | <b>Bank of India</b> - Recovered Rs. 17.62 lakh during the period and the balance outstanding was Rs. 121.43 crore as on June 30, 2004. The bank is going ahead with compromise settlement in respect of Ketan Parekh group entities with the approval of the Government of India. |
|         |   | <b>Global Trust Bank Ltd.</b> - Classified the accounts as NPAs has made 100% provision for the total exposure and filed criminal cases as well as cases with DRTs against parties.   | <b>ICICI Bank Ltd.</b> - Recalled the loan in one account and suit is being filed.   |
|         |   | <b>Centurion Bank Ltd.</b> - Has fully written off the outstanding balance in accounts relating to Ketan Parekh entities and has also initiated legal proceedings in DRT-II.  |  |

| Sl. No. Para No. Observation/Recommendation of JPC | Reply of Government/Action Taken   | Further Progress |
|--|--|------------------|
|  | <p><b>Bank of Punjab Ltd.</b> - Has filed recovery suits in DRT and issued notice under SARFAESI Act, 2002 for taking possession of property mortgaged.</p>  |                  |
|  | <p><b>Ratnakar Bank Ltd.</b> - Loan against fixed deposit has since been fully adjusted.</p>   |                  |
|  | <p>The above banks have been advised by RBI to take effective steps to recover the entire amount from the Ketan Parekh entities expeditiously.</p>   |                  |
|  | <p><b>As reported in July, 2005</b></p>  |                  |
|  | <p>(i) All the concerned banks have filed cases in DRT, Mumbai against the companies concerned and their guarantors etc. As the number of cases pending against companies of Ketan Parekh Group is numerous, the proceedings in the DRT are slow. The process of recovery will take its own legal course.</p>  |                  |
|  | <p>(ii) ICAI have informed that they have called the comments/ explanations of the auditors concerned on 25.2.2005. The concerned statutory auditors for the years 2001-02 and 2002-03 have sent in their respective responses dated 20<sup>th</sup> May, 2005 which have been received by ICAI on 24<sup>th</sup> May, 2005.</p>  |                  |
|  | <p>The auditors have categorically stated in their aforesaid responses that since the RBI has neither provided the relevant Annual Financial Inspection(s) and the basis/parameters adopted by the special auditors and has also restrained the ICAI from parting with the Special Audit Report for perusal/examination by the statutory auditors for the year 2001-02, they are not in a position to offer any view/explanation thereon. They had expressed their inability to offer their comments/explanation, in the absence of the relevant data/information/details. They have, however, added that they have conducted the respective audits in accordance with the generally accepted accounting and auditing practices (GAAP) and the various pronouncements and accordingly requested the Institute to close the matter.</p> <p>Further examination of the matter is in process at ICAI.</p> |                  |

| Sl. No. | Para No. | Observation/Recommendation of JPC  | Reply of Government/Action Taken  | Further Progress  |
|---------|----------|--|---|---|
| 12.     | 5.174    | <p>The Committee take a serious note that the Bank of India did not follow laid down rules, procedures and norms. The Committee specifically note that the Bank of India :</p> <p>(a) delegated unlimited power to the Branch Managers/officials of the Bank in respect of discounting the pay orders without weighing either the financial standings/status of the counter party Bank or the track record of the client. While observing this, it is recognized that though the delegated powers stood the test of time over a period of about 15 years, the Bank could have revised this and that the Reserve Bank of India could not detect the unlimited powers so given by the bank, during the Annual Financial Inspections conducted by it for so many years and further that the Board of the Bank which included representatives of Government and RBI had approved these delegations;</p> <p>(b) did not prescribe any system of reporting these transactions by the Branch to the controlling office through an omission with the result that the latter remained totally oblivious of what transpired down below;</p> <p>(c) despite detailed instructions issued by the RBI, the Bank had discontinued concurrent audit of its Mumbai Stock Exchange Branch after</p> | <p><b>As reported in May, 2003</b></p> <p>Bank of India has reported that at the time when the scam came to light, Branch Managers had full powers to discount/ purchase pay orders issued by Scheduled Commercial Banks. The powers were originally granted in 1986 and the Delegation of Powers was being reviewed by the Bank from time to time and the full powers to Branch Officials to discount/ purchase pay orders of Scheduled Banks were retained as it had stood the test of time. However, in the light of Madavpura scam, the Bank has taken the following precautionary measures:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Discounting of instruments issued by Co-operative Banks has been stopped.</li> <li>- The full powers for discounting of pay orders of Scheduled Banks (other than Co-operative Banks) is now restricted to Senior Officials of the rank of Zonal Managers and above only.</li> <li>- Exposure limit on Indian Banks in Public Sector and Private Sector have been fixed.</li> <li>- Exposure Caps to the Capital Market has been fixed.</li> <li>- Delegation of powers pertaining to Stock Exchange Branch was revised. The lending powers of the various delegates have been curtailed.</li> <li>- Bank of India has put in place a system of reporting of transactions including reporting of bills/cheques purchased on casual basis within delegated authority of the branch beyond a certain monetary level.</li> <li>- Bank of India has confirmed that they have restarted the concurrent audit system in the sensitive areas of its operations including its Mumbai Stock Exchange Branch. Bank has reported that due to acute shortage of officers created in Bombay South Zone, concurrent auditors were not posted in many branches including Stock Exchange Branch. Concurrent Auditor was posted in the Stock Exchange Branch in June 2001 and Audit Committee of Board of Directors has directed that any disruption in the concurrent audit of the branch is required to be reported</li> </ul> | <p>Bank of India has reported that recovery suit filed in Debts Recovery Tribunal (DRT) against Ketan Parekh group of companies is decreed in Bank's favour on 11.08.2005 and Recovery Certificate (RC) is being issued shortly. The execution proceedings for sale of properties belonging to Ketan Parekh &amp; other partners/guarantors shall commence soon after the receipt of the RC from DRT. The DRT has also passed an order for continuation of attachment order in respect of certain properties earlier attached by the Bank. Suit against Madhavpura Mercantile Cooperative Bank Ltd. (MMCB) is in progress.</p> <p>Bank of India has further reported that in the criminal cases filed by CBI against Shri Ketan Parekh and others, the Bank intervened in the matter and the CBI court, vide order dated 19.8.05 ordered for framing of charges against all the accused and their personal appearance.</p> <p>As the concerned Bank(s) have initiated legal proceedings against the defaulting borrowers and the process of recovery will take its own legal course, action on this para may be treated as <b>complete</b>.</p> |

| Sl. No. | Para No. | Observation/Recommendation of JPC   | Reply of Government/Action Taken  | Further Progress |
|---------|----------|---|---|------------------|
|         |          | <p>October, 2000 and the same was not re-introduced till June, 2001;</p> <p>(d) no regular audit of the branch took place after November, 1999;</p> <p>(e) no effort was made to exercise control and to put the risk management measures in place and guidelines issued by the RBI on the subject were flouted with impunity. While observing this, it is recognized that Bank of India had in place risk management measures comparable to other peer banks in the industry and that it did not have a counter-party bank exposure limit for discounting of pay orders, just as many other peer banks;</p> <p>(f) although the Mumbai Stock Exchange branch was handling large volumes of business, mostly sensitive in nature being related to capital market transactions, an officer (Shri U.H. Somaiya) with a tainted record was posted as AGM in this branch during November, 2000 who in turn allowed large scale discounting of high value pay-orders issued particularly in favour of Ketan Parekh group of companies by MMCB and ultimately this resulted in a big pecuniary loss to the Bank to the tune of Rs. 129.66 crore as on 25.7.2001. The fact that while discounting a large number of pay orders, he even did not think it prudent to heed the advice tendered</p> | <p>to the Audit Committee of the Board and all Zonal Managers have been advised to ensure that no disruption of audit take place.</p> <p>Consequent to November 1999 the Stock Exchange Branch was subject to various audits like Statutory Audit, RBI Audit, Concurrent Audit, Internal Audit, Revenue Audit, System Audit during the period from 31<sup>st</sup> March 2000 to 12.01.2001. Similar audits were also conducted for the subsequent period.</p> <p>Bank of India has reported that it has Credit Risk Management Department to look after credit risks and operation risks and market risks are taken care of by the Asset Liability Committee under the Treasury Department. Risk management systems are being periodically reviewed by the bank based on experience gained from time to time. The risk management measures as per guidelines issued by RBI have been put in place.</p> <p>Bank of India had filed a complaint with Central Bureau of Investigation, which filed a charge sheet against Ketan Parekh and others. Bank of India had suspended two officers viz. Shri U.H. Somaiya, Assistant General Manager, Mumbai Stock Exchange Branch and Shri A.D. Suvarna, the dealing Officer. Suspension of Shri Suvarna has since been lifted. Departmental enquiry proceedings against Shri Somaiya has commenced and preliminary hearing was completed in August 2002. Regular hearing is in progress. The bank also initiated legal action by filing recovery suit with the DRT, Mumbai against the account holder companies as also the Madhavpura Mercantile Co-op. Bank Ltd. (MMCB). The bank has also put in place a system of selection of officers in sensitive post after obtaining prior vigilance clearance. The bank had also examined the role of the Zonal Manager in consultation with the Central Vigilance Commission. The aspect of reported failure to appoint concurrent auditors was due to shortage of officers in the Zone consequent to Voluntary Retirement Scheme was also reported to the Central Vigilance Commission. The Commission after considering all aspects has advised the bank in February 2002 that it would not pursue the accountability of the controlling authority.</p> |                  |

| Sl. No. | Para No. | Observation/Recommendation of JPC  | Reply of Government/Action Taken  | Further Progress |
|---------|----------|--|---|------------------|
|         |          | <p>by the Accountant of the branch and also ignored the reports appearing at the point of time, in different newspapers regarding the financial problems being faced by Shri Ketan Parekh, puts his role under suspicion. While observing this, it is recognised that the punishment given to Shri U.H. Somaiya for lapse committed by him earlier in the Bank was a minor one and that it did not bar him in being considered for the post of AGM of the Stock Exchange Branch as per internal rules of the Bank and the Bank had posted him as AGM of the Branch having regard to his exposure as Managing Director of Bank of India Shareholding Corporation. In this connection, it should be necessary to carry out further inquiry regarding financial benefits reaped by Shri U.H. Somaiya, his present wealth and the mode of acquisition.</p> | <p>Bank of India has since been given 'No Objection' by the Government for going ahead with a compromise settlement in respect of Ketan Parekh Group of companies. The Government has directed the bank to include a clause in the compromise agreement mentioning that the agreement is without prejudice to the criminal case against Ketan Parekh. Accordingly, Ketan Parekh is being advised by the bank, the terms of compromise approved by its Board and necessary consent terms will be filed in the court as per the terms of approval.</p>  |                  |
|         | (g)      | <p>The Committee is unhappy that the management did not care to hold all those responsible who were at the helm of affairs and were more responsible to ensure that the Bank functioned on prudent business principles and directions of the apex bank are followed stringently. No action, for instance, was taken against the Zonal Manager for his failure to alert the Head Office. Concurrent auditor was also not</p>  | <p>Reserve Bank of India (RBI) has reported that in regard to delegation of powers, banks' Boards have been provided with freedom to take a decision on the extent of the delegations given to its various functionaries. RBI does not interfere when the system of delegation of powers authorised by the Board is transparent and adequate internal control measures are in place to check the exercise of powers within delegated limits. Pay Orders are expected to be issued against value received and there is generally no restriction on discounting the pay orders of other banks after taking proper safeguards on assessment of counterparty risk. The dishonour of the payment in the case of MNCB is an individual deviation and restriction on discounting pay orders could affect the sanctity of such instruments.</p> <p>RBI has also reported that as far as technology up-gradation is concerned, the requirement relates to the setting up of adequate infrastructure at branches of banks. This would be achieved by means of computerization of the branches and connectivity of these branches to the controlling offices of banks, which would ensure flow of data as part of the Risk Management Systems of banks. In respect of computerization and connectivity of public sector banks, the status position is being monitored biannually. Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT) has already been introduced and covers 8500 branches of banks across 15 centres where the Reserve Bank manages the Clearing houses. Centralised Funds Management System (CSMS) and NDS have been made operational while Real Time Gross Settlement System (RTGS) is expected to be implemented by the third quarter of 2003.</p> |                  |



| Sl. No. | Para No. | Observation/Recommendation of JPC  | Reply of Government/Action Taken   | Further Progress |
|---------|----------|--|--|------------------|
|         |          | <p>appointed for months together. For this lapse there is a case for proceeding against the Zonal Manager.</p> | <p>Reforms in the payment and settlement systems – which has been an area of high priority for the Reserve Bank is based on the objective of creation of an efficient, safe and secure national payment system. Further, as additional measures aimed at achieving this objective, a three pronged approach of Consolidation, Development and Integration is being followed by the Reserve Bank, viz., introduction of National EFT – to facilitate any branch of a bank to transmit EFT messages in a safe and secure manner, introduction of National Settlement System for clearing operation – in respect of settlements arrived at different clearing houses, and providing a comprehensive legal base of payment and settlement systems in the form of a Payment and Settlement Systems Act, including EFT Regulations.</p> <p><b>As reported in December 2003</b></p> <p>Recovery suits filed in DRT, Mumbai against Ketan Parekh group of companies and Madhavpura Mercantile Co-operative Bank Ltd. are in progress.</p> <p>System of selection of officers in sensitive posts after obtaining prior vigilance clearance, is being followed by the bank.</p> <p>The compromise proposal as approved by the Government was conveyed to the advocates of Shri Ketan Parekh by the Bank. A meeting was arranged with the advocates of Ketan Parekh on 1.7.2003 when they have submitted certain changes in the terms conveyed by the Bank. The Board in its meeting held on 25.9.2003 approved the modifications.</p> <p>In compliance of JPC recommendation, PE.BAI. 2003.A.0002 was registered with ACB/ CBI/Mumbai. Enquiries did not reveal that Shri U.H. Somaiya's assets are disproportionate to his known sources of income. Accordingly the PE has been closed.</p> <p>However, Sh. Somaiya is facing departmental action for major penalty in respect of serious irregularities committed in discounting pay orders issued by MMCBL, Mandvi Branch in favour of Ketan Parekh Group of Companies. Regular hearing against him has commenced from 16.7.03.</p> |                  |

| Sl. No. | Para No. | Observation/Recommendation of JPC | Reply of Government/Action Taken   | Further Progress |
|---------|----------|-----------------------------------|--|------------------|
|         |          |                                   | <p><b>As reported in June, 2004</b></p> <p>Bank of India has informed as below:</p> <p>Regular hearing against Shri U.H. Somaiya concluded on 14.11.2003. Enquiry Report was received from CDI on 7.2.2004 by Disciplinary Authority. A copy of findings was furnished to Shri Somaiya seeking his representation on enquiry findings. Shri Somaiya has submitted his representation and the matter is under consideration of the Disciplinary Authority.</p> <p>CBI after enquiry regarding acquisition of wealth and mode of acquisition by Shri Somaiya did not reveal that Shri U.S. Somaiya has any assets which are disproportionate to his known sources of income and as he is already facing a departmental action for major penalty, the Competent Authority in CBI after due evaluation of evidence has approved closure of the case.</p> <p>The compromise proposal as approved by the Government was conveyed to the advocates of Shri Ketan Parekh by the Bank. Shri Ketan Parekh requested certain modification in the terms of approval. The Board in its meeting held on 25.9.2003 approved the modification in the terms of compromise proposal. Subsequently, Shri Ketan Parekh requested further modifications in the terms of approval. Accordingly, at the meeting of Bank's Board of Directors held on 9.3.2004, approval was accorded for modification in terms of compromise proposal.</p> <p>After filing suit in the accounts, Bank has so far recovered aggregate sum of Rs.21.60 crores, out of which amount of Rs.8.05 crores is appropriated towards ledger outstanding, and amount of Rs.13.55 crores is deposited with Prothonotary &amp; Senior Master, High Court, Mumbai as per Court Order. The present book outstanding in the account is Rs.121.61 crores.</p> <p>It has been informed by RBI that they have commenced implementation of a RTGS system in a phased manner. As a first stage, a demonstrable version of the RTGS system was implemented in June 2003, and hands-on practice was given to the officials of 104 banks. The RTGS system has gone live from 26<sup>th</sup> March, 2004.</p> |                  |

| Sl. No. | Para No. | Observation/Recommendation of JPC   | Reply of Government/Action Taken  | Further Progress                                |
|---------|----------|---|---|---|
|         |          |   | <p><b>As reported in December, 2004</b><br/>Bank of India has informed that departmental enquiry against Shri U.H. Somaiya has concluded with imposition of a major penalty on him.</p> <p>Shri Ketan Parekh has not agreed for inclusion of the clause in the compromise agreement "without prejudice to criminal case against him and other accused persons". Bank's advocates have opined that legally it is not necessary to retain the clause in the consent terms as such proceedings are separately prosecuted by CBI authorities and will not have any bearing regarding bank's dues payable under the consent terms. The matter is under the consideration of Bank of India in consultation with the Government.</p> <p>The Bank of India has so far recovered aggregate sum of Rs.21.78 crores. The present book outstanding in the account is Rs.121.43 crores.</p> <p><b>As reported in July, 2005</b><br/>No change in status.</p> |   |
| 13.     | 5.175    | <p>The Committee note that though as subsequent corrective measures the Bank has now stopped discounting pay-orders of any cooperative bank and have fixed counter-party limits/prudential limits for different categories of persons in the case of demand drafts, the major problem of overcoming the settlement risk which is reported to be the main cause behind this huge loss still remains to be addressed to by Reserve Bank of India and the Indian Bankers' Association. The Committee, therefore, recommend the following action:-</p> <p>(a) Technology be improved with a view to ensuring that counter-party risk gets minimized through the introduction of real time gross</p> | <p><b>As reported in May, 2003</b><br/>As against para 5.174</p> <p><b>As reported in December 2003</b><br/>As against para 5.174</p> <p><b>As reported in June, 2004</b><br/>The position has been explained in detail in reply to para 5.174</p> <p><b>As reported in December, 2004</b><br/>As against para 5.174.</p> <p><b>As reported in July, 2005</b><br/>As against para 5.174.</p>  | As against para 5.174. <b>Action completed.</b> |

| Sl. No. | Para No. | Observation/Recommendation of JPC   | Reply of Government/Action Taken   | Further Progress      |
|---------|----------|---|--|-----------------------|
|         |          | <p>settlement system, so that the whole payment and settlement system gets integrated. With a view to ensuring that such failures do not take place in future this must be accorded top priority;</p> <p>(b) Disciplinary action be taken against all those who were supposed to exercise due diligence in the discharge of their duties and have failed to do so. Investigations be made to find out if Shri Somaiya or any other official of the Bank had colluded with Shri Ketan Parekh and in case it is proved, criminal proceedings be launched against all those who are responsible for causing wrongful loss to the Bank;</p> <p>(c) Efforts for recovering the balance amount of Rs. 129.66 crore be speeded up.</p> |  |                       |
| 14.     | 6.94     | <p>The Committee find that the payment problem in CSE in March, 2001 was primarily due to high concentration in a few scrips by a few brokers and a general failure of the Exchange in terms of surveillance and risk management. These in turn owed their existence to the weaknesses in the system due to conflict of interest in the case of broker Directors. The total pay-in default of Rs.120 crore during the crisis was met by utilising the Settlement Guarantee Fund and from other resources of the Exchange. This is stated to have impacted the reserves of</p>   | <p><b>As reported in May, 2003</b></p> <p>SEBI has informed that it was the then policy of SEBI to follow up the compliance with the findings of the inspection and rectification through off site reporting requirement. The compliance of previous year's inspection was checked in the subsequent year's inspection of the stock exchange. This was the policy and practice then followed by SEBI in respect of all stock exchanges.</p> <p>The collection of margin compliance with exposure limit etc. was a normal surveillance function of any stock exchange, for which the stock exchanges were supposed to have set up an accurate system for surveillance function. During a special inspection of CSE conducted by SEBI in May 2001, the problem related to exposure limit and collection of margins were detected. This</p> | As against para 4.68. |

| Sl. No. | Para No. | Observation/Recommendation of JPC   | Reply of Government/Action Taken  | Further Progress |
|---------|----------|---|---|------------------|
|         |          | <p>the Exchange to the tune of Rs.11 crore. Although SEBI has claimed that all investors got their due amount or securities on time and that there was no possibility of any adverse impact in real terms on other Stock Exchanges or the overall Stock Market, the Committee note that the payment crisis did affect market sentiment all over the country. As is evident from the succeeding paragraphs of this section, there has been obvious laxity in surveillance and gross violation of exposure controls and risk management measures. Payment crisis in CSE was not an isolated incident. It must be viewed from the overall manipulations of stock markets in India by various players of which Calcutta brokers became surrogates. These players included key brokers, corporate houses behind the brokers and broker directors of CSE. The payment crisis in CSE is due to wilful inaction of CSE and SEBI and involvement of banks.</p> | <p>inspection was not the normal inspection to look into the routine aspects such as Rules, Regulations, Circulars etc. but also the surveillance system of CSE. This inspection, therefore, detected the deficiency in the exposure limit, the inaccuracy in the calculation of margin, the algorithm in the system of margin collection and exposure limit.</p> <p>In case of CSE, these systems of surveillance were provided by CMC Limited, then Public Sector Undertaking which had also supplied software to Bombay Stock Exchange and other stock exchanges. It was expected that the system would have the correct algorithm to calculate margin, exposure limit and other risk management requirements. These were the basic requirements which were to be ensured by the stock exchange while accepting the software. SEBI's annual inspection of stock exchanges looked at whether the margin provided / calculated by the system and the exposure limit were collected / maintained by the stock exchange and accordingly the actions are being taken by the stock exchanges for non compliance . Such action would include penalty, switching off terminals etc.</p> <p>CSE had indicated that they had collected margin of Rs. 594 crore to Rs. 656 crore during January / February 2001. Besides, CSE has also reported that between April 01, 2000 to March 31, 2001, on 3607 occasions terminals of the brokers were deactivated due to violation of intra day trading limits / exposure limit, non payments of margins and other violations. Similarly, CSE had in the said period also imposed fines on 618 occasions on the members for non payment of pay-in / margins on due dates. When SEBI had detected in its own special inspection report where cases of the terminals were not switched off, SEBI had taken action by calling explanation of Executive Director for non deactivation of the terminals of the members in case of instances of delay in collection of margin observed. It may also be mentioned that after considering the SEBI's special inspection report and the comments of the Executive Director on the lapses and deficiencies (including non-deactivation of trading terminals for non-payment of margins on time) pointed out in the report, the Board of CSE in its meeting held on August 11, 2001 decided to terminate the contract of the Executive Director of CSE with immediate effect.</p> |                  |

| Sl. No. | Para No. | Observation/Recommendation of JPC | Reply of Government/Action Taken  | Further Progress |
|---------|----------|-----------------------------------|---|------------------|
|         |          |                                   | <p>SEBI thereafter asked CSE to conduct system audit. Other stock exchanges such as BSE, NSE, DSE, UPSE and ASE have also been advised to conduct systems audit. CSE appointed Ernst and Young to conduct the audit of the systems of the exchange. The systems audit carried out by Ernst and Young pointed out several deficiencies in the trading system of the exchange. The findings of the system audit have been communicated by CSE to M/s. CMC Limited. Further M/s. CMC Limited has been advised by SEBI to conduct a formal enquiry in their organization and fix responsibility for serious lapses. CMC has also been advised to confirm rectification of deficiencies pointed out in the system audit report has been completed.</p> <p>It may also be mentioned that CSE has initiated criminal and civil proceedings (at the instance of SEBI) against the concerned brokers of Singhanian Group, Biyani Group and Poddar Group. Further, as advised by SEBI, CSE has also filed FIR against Singhanian Group, Biyani Group and Poddar Group of brokers with Kolkata Police Authorities (Case ref. – Hare Street P.S/DD Case No. 476 dated 24.09.2002 U/s. 120B/420/409/467/468/471/477A IPC). The details have been given in reply to para no. 6.101.</p> <p>With regard to payment crisis and impacting the reserves of the exchange, SEBI have informed that the total turnover in CSE in settlement no. 148 was Rs. 8610 crore (daily average Rs.1700 crore). The total turnover for settlement nos. 149 and 150 was Rs. 4744 crore and Rs.1275 crore respectively. Thus the total business done by CSE in the three settlements was Rs.14629 crore against which the payment shortfall was Rs.96.59 crore only. Thus while in absolute amount the shortfall is sizable, it is only 0.66 % of the total business done on the CSE in the three settlements.</p> <p>Regarding the impact of the payment crisis in CSE on the stock market, SEBI have informed that the total turnover during the relevant 3 weeks period in the major stock exchanges viz. NSE, BSE and CSE was around Rs.119000 crore and the total payment shortfall in the settlement nos. 148,149 &amp; 150 at CSE was Rs. 96.59 crore which is only 0.08 % of the total business done in the major exchanges. Though the amount of shortfall of Rs. 96.59 crore is sizable in absolute terms, this amount of shortfall is only 0.08% of the total business done in the major 3 exchanges.</p> |                  |

| Sl. No. | Para No. | Observation/Recommendation of JPC | Reply of Government/Action Taken   | Further Progress |
|---------|----------|-----------------------------------|--|------------------|
|         |          |                                   | <p>CSE confirmed vide letter dated March 23, 2001 that the pay-out for settlement nos. 148, 149 and 150 was completed as per schedule by using SGF and General Reserves of the Exchange and other recoveries. The exchange also confirmed that no investor was affected. Completion of pay-out of settlement no. 148 was confirmed by the ED, CSE in the Emergency Board Meeting of CSE held on March 12, 2001. As all investors got their due amounts or securities on time, there is no possibility of any adverse impact in real terms on the other stock exchanges or the over all stock market. SEBI has not received any complaint from investors for non-receipt of pay out at CSE.</p> <p>The action taken against the various brokers and the Executive Director and the FIR lodged by CSE had been discussed in detail in reply to para no. 6.101.</p> <p>In addition, CSE had filed a case against IndusInd Bank before the National Forum of Consumer Protection for recovery of damage due to deficiency in service by IndusInd Bank. However, the Forum dismissed the application on the ground that the matter required examination of complex question of law evidence and cross evidence of documents of huge volume. The exchange preferred an appeal being the Civil Appeal No 8435/2001 in Supreme Court.</p> <p>Surveillance inspection of Calcutta Stock exchange was conducted in March 2002, wherein the stock watch system, its benchmarks, alert generation, follow up of alerts and investigations taken up by the exchange were examined. Inspection findings were communicated to the exchange with detailed comments on the above areas. Compliance report have been received from the exchange and SEBI board has been apprised of the status on various aspects.</p> <p><b>As reported in December 2003</b></p> <p>Regarding the FIR lodged with Kolkatta Police by CSE, the investigation is going on.</p> <p>Regarding the appeal filed by CSE in the Supreme Court against the order of National Forum of Consumer Protection for recovery of damages from IndusInd Bank, there is no change in status.</p> |                  |

| Sl. No. | Para No. | Observation/Recommendation of JPC  | Reply of Government/Action Taken   | Further Progress      |
|---------|----------|--|--|-----------------------|
|         |          |  | <p><b>As reported in June, 2004</b><br/>Investigation of Kolkatta Police is in progress.</p> <p><b>As reported in December, 2004</b><br/>Investigations by Kolkata Police are in progress. SEBI is following up with Kolkata Police authorities for early disposal of FIR filed by CSE.</p> <p><b>As reported in July, 2005</b><br/>Kolkatta Police have informed that further investigation is being conducted with the help of SEBI, ROC, Stock Exchange and other regulatory bodies regarding software error and role played by the accused broker directors who were aware of such error.</p>  |                       |
| 15.     | 6.97     | <p>The margin money collected by CSE on gross exposure of brokers was substantially lower than the required amount due to a software error. The programme module used to erroneously report zero in place of all values larger than Rs. 2.14 crore (approx.). The under statement of gross exposure margin varied from day to day and it was as much as Rs. 50.38 crore on 1.3.2001 out of which the under-statement pertaining to one defaulter broker alone was to the tune of over Rs.11 crore. The brokers including broker directors were aware of the software error and avoided reporting the matter to the Exchange. This reveals the collusion and connivance among all concerned. The Committee cannot accept the then Executive Director's plea that he had no knowledge of the error which had been prevalent since December, 1999. The Committee, therefore, recommend that this be thoroughly investigated and appropriate action taken.</p> | <p><b>As reported in May, 2003</b><br/>As at Para 6.94.</p> <p><b>As reported in December, 2003</b><br/>With regard to the alleged criminal negligence on the part of the then Executive Director, CSE has been advised by SEBI to ensure that during investigation of the matter by Kolkata Police or otherwise, if any offence or criminal act on the part of the then Executive Director and / or any other functionaries of the Exchange is found out, the Exchange shall initiate immediate appropriate action including filing another complaint with the Kolkata Police.</p> <p><b>As reported in June, 2004</b><br/>SEBI is co-ordinating with Kolkatta Police.</p> <p><b>As reported in December, 2004</b><br/>Investigations by Kolkata Police are in progress. SEBI is following up with Kolkata Police authorities for early disposal of FIR filed by CSE.</p> <p><b>As reported in July, 2005</b><br/>As against para 6.94.</p> | As against para 4.68. |



| Sl. No. | Para No. | Observation/Recommendation of JPC  | Reply of Government/Action Taken  | Further Progress  |
|---------|----------|--|---|---|
| 16.     | 6.104    | <p>The Committee are concerned to learn that the deficiencies in the working of CSE were not of recent origin. SEBI's report a decade ago had found numerous deficiencies including absence of a mechanism for monitoring margins. On the basis of an enquiry into the affairs of CSE in April, 1994, it was recommended that the Board of the Exchange should be suspended. The problems of CSE as seen by this Committee appear to flow from the culture of non-compliance with rules, regulations and transparent practices. This appears to have developed over a period of time. In 1994 it was recommended that the Board of the Exchange should be suspended because of gross malpractices. After reviewing the position, however, the SEBI did not suspend the Exchange or take any severe measures as to shake up work culture of the exchange. The Committee's examination has, however, shown that nothing changed in CSE. Instead, things went from bad to worse. It is clear that despite knowing the track record of CSE, SEBI did not take timely corrective action. The Committee are of the view that SEBI should have played a more proactive role in the affairs of CSE and curbed malpractices well in time. The SEBI failed to do so. Officials of Surveillance Department of SEBI dealing with CSE are also similarly responsible. SEBI's lapses should be investigated and accountability be fixed.</p> | <p><b>As reported in May, 2003</b><br/>Matter is under consideration of SEBI.</p> <p><b>As reported in December, 2003</b><br/>Explanation has been sought from Executive Director (Secondary Market Department) and the officers concerned. They have submitted their explanation. These are under consideration. Executive Director (Surveillance) has been repatriated to parent Department and relevant material has been sent to Central Board of Direct Taxes (CBDT) for seeking explanation from the officer.</p> <p><b>As reported in June, 2004</b><br/>Explanations have been sought from the then ED and all concerned officials in SEBI who were involved in the task of inspection of CSE during 1999 and 2000. Replies received from them are being examined.<br/>As regards the then ED, Surveillance who was on deputation from CBDT, CBDT was requested to take further appropriate action. A reminder has been sent on May 21, 2004 to intimate progress in the matter.</p> <p><b>As reported in December, 2004</b><br/>The matter relating to the action against SEBI officials is in the final stage and action shall be completed shortly.<br/>As regards, action against the then Executive Director (Surveillance), SEBI is in touch with CBDT.</p> <p><b>As reported in July, 2005</b><br/>SEBI have informed that on examination of the replies furnished by the concerned SEBI officials, the Competent Authority has indicated that no further action need be taken. The matter is under review.<br/>As regards, action against the then Executive Director (Surveillance), SEBI who was on deputation from CBDT, CBDT have informed that the explanation of Shri L.K. Singhvi has been called vide Department of Revenue's OM dated 26.3.05 and the reply furnished by Shri Singhvi has been forwarded to Chairman, SEBI vide their DO letter dtd 18/20.5.2005 requesting them to examine and intimate whether the facts stated by the officer in his reply are correct and whether the surveillance department of SEBI have no role in the inspections as stated by Shri Singhvi.</p> | <p>The matter relating to action taken by SEBI against their officials is under review with them.</p> |

| Sl. No. | Para No. | Observation/Recommendation of JPC   | Reply of Government/Action Taken   | Further Progress  |
|---------|----------|---|--|---|
| 17.     | 7.4      | <p>The failure in investigating into the role of promoters and corporate entities while share prices of particular scrips were being artificially manipulated has been attributed by SEBI to the absence of authority to investigate into their role under the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992. Under Section 11(2)(i), SEBI is charged with responsibility of calling for information, undertaking inspections, conducting enquiries and audit of the stock exchanges, mutual funds, other persons associated with the stock market, intermediaries and self-regulatory organizations in the stock market. Though it may be possible to contend that SEBI did not enjoy the authority to directly investigate corporate entities, which might have, through various channels, provided funding in the stock market. That the promoters and corporate entities were, at the relevant time, playing a significant role cannot be denied. The Department of Company Affairs, one of the entities having regulatory authority could have, had it informed itself of this or been alerted to the role of promoters and corporate entities, taken timely action in the matter. Diversion of funds allocated to specific projects for use in the stock market for the purchase of specific scrips, investment companies operating in the stock market through brokers, nexus between brokers and corporate entities in the context of the interests of brokers in specific corporate entities, which facts have now come to light, establish the nexus between brokers and corporate</p> | <p><b>As reported in May, 2003</b><br/>Department of Company Affairs have informed that some corporate houses misused the liberalisation introduced by insertion of section 372A to transfer large sums of money to the KP group. It is proposed to tighten the loopholes by carrying out several changes in section 372A. As a result of the lessons drawn from the stock market scams and as a consequence of the recommendations of the JPC, it is proposed to amend Section 372A to close the loopholes noticed and to prescribe a more severe punishment for its violation. Proposals have been formulated as part of the amendments to the Companies Act under consideration.</p> <p>Action taken by SEBI is reflected in reply to Para 2.15.</p> <p><b>As reported in December, 2003</b><br/>The Department of Company Affairs has introduced the Companies Amendment Bill, 2003 in the Rajya Sabha on 7<sup>th</sup> May, 2003. The Cabinet has now advised the Department that instead of moving a number of official amendments to the Bill, DCA should bring a new legislation for consideration of the Cabinet.</p> <p>SEBI has taken following further action:</p> <p><b>a) against DSQ Software Ltd. and promoters :</b><br/>A personal hearing has been granted to the DSQ Software Ltd., and its promoter Shri Dinesh Dalmia on 22/11/2003 before Chairman, SEBI issues final order in the matter.</p> <p><b>b) against Padmini Technologies Ltd:</b><br/>Prosecutions lodged against the company and its whole-time directors in the Court of Addl. Chief Metropolitan Magistrate, Tis Hazari, Delhi vide case no. 252 of 2003 on March 26, 2003.</p> <p><b>c) against Zee Telefilms Ltd:</b> Found violated the provisions of SEBI (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeover) Regulations, 1997. Penalty of Rs. 60,000 was imposed and paid.</p> <p><b>d) against Global Tele-Systems Ltd (GTL Ltd):</b> Found violated the provisions of SEBI (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeover) Regulations, 1997. Penalty of Rs.1,20,000 was imposed and paid.</p> <p><b>e) against Pentamedia Graphics Ltd:</b> Found violated the</p> | <p>Action taken by SEBI is reflected in reply to Para 2.15.</p> <p>The Report of J.J. Irani Committee is under examination.</p> |

| Sl. No. | Para No. | Observation/Recommendation of JPC  | Reply of Government/Action Taken  | Further Progress         |
|---------|----------|--|---|--------------------------|
|         |          | <p>entities. The proximity of promoters and brokers is also established by the frequency with which both acted in collusion by the use of circular trading in respect of shares of certain companies, with the sole objective of creating an impression that the scrip in which circular trading is effected was heavily traded; consequently enticing innocent participants in the stock market to purchase the scrip of that company. These and other factors contributed largely to the artificial inflation of share prices in specific scrips, particular known as the "K-10 stocks" which, in turn, contributed in large measure to a sentiment being created in the market which enthused others to invest solely in these specific scrips and the stock market in general.</p> | <p>provisions of SEBI (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeover) Regulations, 1997. Penalty of Rs. 90,000 was imposed and paid.</p> <p><b>f) against entities of Ranbaxy Laboratories Ltd:</b><br/>Adjudication proceedings for alleged contravention of section 15A(a) of the SEBI Act read with Regulation 3(4) of the SEBI (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeover) Regulations, 1997 have been initiated against 12 promoter group entities of Ranbaxy Laboratories Ltd. The adjudication proceedings are in progress.</p> <p><b>As reported in June, 2004</b><br/>DCA had introduced Companies (Amendment) Bill 2003 in the Rajya Sabha on 07.05.2003. The previous Cabinet had directed the Department that instead of moving a number of official amendments to the Bill, DCA may bring a new legislation for consideration of the Cabinet. The new comprehensive Bill is under preparation.<br/>As regards action taken by SEBI, the position is given in reply to para No. 2.15.</p> <p><b>As reported in December, 2004</b><br/>Companies Bill was introduced. It was decided to take up comprehensive review and revamp of the law. Decision endorsed by the new Govt. on assumption of office after Lok Sabha Election 2004. Concept Paper was placed in Website on 04-08-2004. Time allowed for comments 3 months. Consultation with various organisations, Experts Professional bodies in progress.<br/>As regards action by SEBI, the position is given in reply to para No.2.15.</p> <p><b>As reported in July, 2005</b><br/>As regards action by SEBI, the position is given in reply to para No.2.15.<br/>The concept paper has been referred to J.J. Irani Committee for examination. The said committee has submitted its report to the Government on 31.5.2005. The same is under examination.</p> |                          |
| 18.     | 7.51     | SEBI furnished four sets of interim reports inclusive of its investigation regarding scrips of certain corporate bodies. The   | <p><b>As reported in May, 2003</b><br/>Enforcement Directorate has informed that JPC has commented on the suspect roles of 15 promoters and Corporate entities.</p>   | No change in the status. |

| Sl. No. | Para No. | Observation/Recommendation of JPC   | Reply of Government/Action Taken   | Further Progress |
|---------|----------|---|--|------------------|
|         |          | <p>Committee's insistence for SEBI's final findings regarding the role of promoters/ corporate bodies in the price manipulation of the scrips yielded yet another set of reports most of which were again of interim nature and were received as late as in November 2002. Due to non-availability of Final Report from SEBI, the Committee could not have the opportunity to take oral evidence of these corporate bodies. The Committee urge SEBI, the Department of Company Affairs and other investigative agencies to expedite and complete their investigations into involvement of promoters/corporate houses in manipulation of prices of scrips which were found to have undergone unusual volatility. The Government should take appropriate action under the provisions of the relevant laws on the basis of outcome of their findings. Expeditious action should be taken against those involved wherever the involvement of promoter/corporate house is established.</p> | <p>Files in respect of 15 promoters / companies stated to be close to Ketan Parekh were opened by them to determine the nexus with brokers through OCB's and FII's and to trace violation of RBI/SIA norms while transferring equity to OCB's and FII's. The promoter companies can be divided into two parts:-</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Out of the 15 companies mentioned in the JPC report, there are companies, where certain enquiries which might have a FEMA angle were still pending. These comprise the a) DSQ group, b)Zee Telefilms Ltd., c)HFCL, d)Global Telesystems, e)Global Trust Bank, f)Silverline Technologies, g)SSI Ltd.</li> <li>2. With regard to the second group, the Enforcement Directorate's inquiries have been directed against these promoter companies where certain details have been called for. This group comprises a)Adani Exports, b)Padmini Technologies c)Atek Infosys, d)Satyam Computers e) Ranbaxy Ltd. f) Lupin Labs g) Pentamedia Graphics h) Shonkh Technologies.</li> </ol> <p>In addition to the 15 promoters and corporate entities mentioned in JPC report, on the basis of SEBI report suggesting the specific involvement in market manipulation and their proximity to Ketan Parekh, the Enforcement Directorate has initiated investigation in respect of the following companies:</p> <p>a)Maars Technologies, b) Mascon Global, c) Mukta Arts, d) Tips Industries, e) Balaji Telefilms , f) Kopran Group, g) Nirma Group, h) Cadilla group.</p> <p>Investigations by the Enforcement Directorate in respect of these 23 promoters/companies are in progress.</p> <p>Action taken by SEBI is covered in Para 2.15.</p> <p><b>As reported in December, 2003</b></p> <p>The Enforcement Directorate had also initiated investigation in respect of 8 more companies. Thus, the total number of companies, which were under investigation by Enforcement Directorate, was 23.</p> <p>Out of these 23 companies, in respect of one company i.e. DSQ Group, the investigation has been completed and Show Cause Notices have been issued under both FERA &amp; FEMA. In respect of M/s Maars Technologies and Silverline Technologies Ltd., investigation on one aspect i.e. non-realisation of export proceeds have since been completed and Show Cause Notices have been</p> |                  |

| Sl. No. | Para No. | Observation/Recommendation of JPC   | Reply of Government/Action Taken   | Further Progress   |
|---------|----------|---|--|--|
|         |          |   | <p>issued under FEMA on 11.6.2003 and 8.10.2003 respectively. Investigations in respect of the remaining 20 companies are at a very advanced stage.</p> <p><b>As reported in June, 2004</b><br/>Investigations by Enforcement Directorate are in progress.</p> <p><b>As reported in December, 2004</b><br/>Out of 23 companies, Show Cause Notice (SCN) to one more company i.e. M/s Lupin Ltd. (apart from 04 companies against whom SCNs have already been issued) has been issued on 2/9/2004 leaving 18 companies against whom investigations are at a very advanced stage.</p> <p>Besides, part investigations have been completed against one more company viz. M/s Shonkh Tech. Ltd. and a show cause notice for non-realisation of export proceeds has been issued. However, further investigations in this case are also being carried out on the basis of documents received from the CBI.</p> <p>In another company of M/s Ketan Parekh, a show cause notice has been issued to M/s Classic Credit Ltd. and M/s Panther Fin Cap Ltd. (both Ketan Parekh entities in India) alongwith Shri Ketan Parekh. However, some more investigations are being carried out.</p> <p>Further, a show cause notice issued to M/s DSQ Software Ltd. has been adjudicated by imposing a penalty of Rs.2 crore on the company and Rs.2 crore on Shri Dinesh Dalmia.</p> <p><b>As reported in July, 2005</b><br/>Enforcement Directorate has informed that out of 23 companies, Show Cause Notices against seven companies have been issued. Investigation against remaining 16 companies is at an advance stage.</p> |  |
| 19.     | 7.53     | Having learnt about the ingenious ways of transferring funds by certain companies to manipulate the market, SEBI has now made certain suggestions to prevent proliferation of shell companies. In order that the scope of registering shell companies with fictitious details about their initial subscribers/promoters, their addresses etc., appropriate revisions in | <p><b>As reported in May, 2003</b><br/>DCA has informed that regarding multiple investment companies, a proposal has been formulated as part of the amendments to the Companies Act presently under consideration of the Department.</p> <p>Regarding preferential allotment, DCA will shortly be making rules on the basis of the recommendations of the Verma Committee. SEBI has informed that regarding preferential allotment of shares, SEBI has already amended SEBI (Substantial Acquisition of</p>  | The Report of J.J. Irani Committee is under examination. |

| Sl. No. | Para No. | Observation/Recommendation of JPC   | Reply of Government/Action Taken  | Further Progress |
|---------|----------|---|---|------------------|
|         |          | <p>the rules as well as in the forms prescribed under the respective rules also need be effected by Registrar of Companies and other statutory authorities in the existing ones and introduce adequate verification of the details furnished in applications for registration of companies, without delay. The SEBI suggestions include yearly declaration by companies about floating of subsidiary/associate companies, etc., disclosure on quarterly basis about change in investments by the subsidiaries/ associate companies, restriction on floating investment companies by a parent company and verification of the antecedents of the persons behind the investment companies. SEBI has also suggested regulation of reverse merger where an unlisted company merges with a listed company on non-transparent manner. The Committee are of the view that these suggestions merit urgent examination and follow up action by the Government. The Committee also feel that the issues concerning preferential allotment and private placement also need to be looked into afresh by DCA and SEBI in the light of the SEBI's findings in this regard with a view to take suitable corrective measures.</p> | <p>Shares and Takeover) Regulations 1997 thereby withdrawing the automatic exemption (from open offer requirements) available to shares acquired on preferential basis beyond the specified limits. This amendment will prevent misuse of preferential allotment to acquire control or substantial stake in a listed company.</p> <p>As regards the private placement of debt, the Secondary Market Advisory Committee of SEBI has inter-alia recommended that the same standards of disclosures as are applicable for public issue of debt, should be made applicable to private placement of debt instruments, which are proposed to be listed. The matter is being pursued.</p> <p>In addition, SEBI has also laid down certain guidelines for preferential issues to be made by listed companies. The compliance with SEBI (preferential offer guidelines) is a pre condition for listing of the shares allotted on preferential basis, by listed companies. The guidelines inter-alia deal with disclosures to be given in the notice for shareholders meeting, minimum price to be based on average market prices and other requirements. Listed companies are required to comply with the guidelines. Additionally Stock Exchanges are required to ensure compliance of the guidelines before listing these shares.</p> <p><b>As reported in December, 2003</b></p> <p>The Department of Company Affairs has introduced the Companies Amendment Bill, 2003 in the Rajya Sabha on 7<sup>th</sup> May 2003. The Cabinet has now advised the Department that instead of moving a number of official amendments to the Bill, DCA should bring a new legislation for consideration of the Cabinet.</p> <p>In regard to recommendations of Prof. Verma Committee regarding preferential allotment, the Department is going to issue "Unlisted Public Companies (Preference Allotment) Rules". Circular on private placement of debt securities by listed companies has been issued by SEBI on September 30, 2003.</p> <p><b>As reported in June, 2004</b></p> <p>DCA had introduced Companies (Amendment) Bill 2003 in the Rajya Sabha on 7.5.2003. The previous Cabinet had directed the Department that instead of moving a number of official amendments to the Bill, DCA may bring a new legislation for</p> |                  |

| Sl. No. | Para No. | Observation/Recommendation of JPC   | Reply of Government/Action Taken  | Further Progress   |
|---------|----------|---|---|--|
|         |          |   | <p>consideration of the Cabinet. The new comprehensive Bill is under preparation.</p> <p>In regard to recommendations of Prof. Verma Committee, DCA has notified the "Unlisted Public Companies (Preference Allotment) Rules" on 04.12.2003.</p> <p><b>As reported in December, 2004</b><br/>As against para 7.4.</p> <p><b>As reported in July, 2005</b><br/>As against para No.7.4.</p>   |  |
| 20.     | 7.54     | <p>This Committee hold that even as there are valid reasons to believe that the corporate house-broker-bank-FIIs nexus played havoc in the Indian capital market quite sometime now through fraudulent manipulations of prices at the cost of the small investors, this Committee were severely handicapped in the matter of making any purposeful recommendations because of non-availability of required support from concerned regulatory and other bodies with necessary material. The issue acquires added importance in view of the recommendations of the 1992 JPC regarding the urgent need to go into this unhealthy nexus of corporate entities-brokers-banks and others.</p> | <p><b>As reported in May, 2003</b><br/>SEBI is looking into the matter.</p> <p><b>As reported in December, 2003</b><br/>No change in the status.</p> <p><b>As reported in June, 2004</b><br/>The position has been explained in reply to para No. 2.15.</p> <p><b>As reported in December, 2004</b><br/>The position has been explained in reply to para No.2.15.</p> <p><b>As reported in July, 2005</b><br/>The position has been explained in reply to para No.2.15</p>  | <p>The position has been explained in reply to para No. 2.15</p>   |
| 21.     | 8.76     | <p>SEBI's investigations have brought out several instances of violations by OCBs such as non-delivery of shares, purchase of shares on adjustment basis, booking purchase orders without sufficient balances in their accounts, exceeding the prescribed ceiling of 5 per cent for individual OCBs and violations of 10 per cent aggregate ceiling, etc. Certain OCBs and sub-accounts of FIIs also violated the SEBI (Substantial Acquisition of</p>  | <p><b>As reported in May, 2003</b><br/>SEBI has informed that Adjudication orders were passed by it against OCBs, viz. Kensington Investments Ltd, Brentfield Holdings Ltd, European Investments Ltd and Far East Investments Ltd and sub-account viz. Kallar Kahar Investments Ltd for their dealings in the scrips viz. Mascon Global Ltd, Shonkh Technologies Ltd, DSQ Biotech Ltd, Aftek Infosys and Global Trust Bank (GTB).</p> <p>Enforcement Directorate has informed that adjudication proceedings in relation to four Show Cause Notices under FERA and two under FEMA comprising ten charges against custodian</p> | <p>As mentioned in paragraph 4.44, out of 6 Show Cause Notices under Foreign Exchange Regulation Act/Foreign Exchange Management Act, 2 Show Cause Notices issued under Foreign Exchange Management Act have been adjudicated, out of which in one Show Cause Notice charges were dropped and in other Show Cause Notice total penalties of Rs.1.60 crores were imposed.</p> |

| Sl. No. | Para No. | Observation/Recommendation of JPC   | Reply of Government/Action Taken   | Further Progress  |
|---------|----------|---|--|---|
|         |          | <p>Shares and Take Over) Regulations. SEBI has mentioned five OCBs and two sub-accounts of FIIs which have aided, assisted and abetted in creation of artificial market and volumes, circular trading and building up concentrated positions in a few scrips. SEBI is reportedly taking action against four OCBs and one sub-account for violation of its regulations regarding substantial acquisition of shares. As regards market manipulations by OCBs, SEBI is stated to be examining the matter legally. The Committee urge that SEBI's remaining investigations as well as its legal examination should be completed expeditiously and appropriate action taken against offenders. The Committee note that the Directorate of Enforcement has also since issued show cause notices to the custodian bank and certain OCBs for FERA violations. The Committee hope that final action in this regard would be completed early.</p> | <p>Bank and OCB have already been and are being expedited.<br/> <b>As reported in December, 2003</b><br/> The adjudication proceedings in relation to four SCNs under FERA and two complaints under FEMA comprising 10 charges against Custodian Bank and the OCB's have already begun. The Adjudicating Authority has been advised to expedite the proceedings.<br/> <b>As reported in June, 2004</b><br/> Adjudication proceedings in relation to four SCNs under FERA and two complaints under FEMA comprising 10 charges against Custodian Bank and the OCB's are in progress.<br/> <b>As reported in December, 2004</b><br/> Adjudication proceedings are in progress.<br/> <b>As reported in July, 2005</b><br/> Out of 6 SCNs issued under FERA/FEMA, adjudication proceedings into two SCNs issued under FEMA have been completed. As a result of adjudication, penalty has been imposed in one case. In another case, charge was not established. The Adjudicating Officers have been requested to expedite completion of adjudication proceedings in the remaining 4 cases under FERA.</p> | <p>In addition, during the course of investigation of an FII i.e. J. Henry Schrodders Bank (JHSB), a Show Cause Notice under Foreign Exchange Management Act was issued to JHSB and its Custodian Bank (Deutch Bank).</p> |
| 22.     | 9.31     | <p>The Committee recommend the following:-<br/> (i) The role of Executive Directors in charge of the Secondary Market Division and the Surveillance Division in SEBI during 1999 and 2000 needs to be critically looked into for not ensuring compliance with various actions recommended in the inspection reports of 1999 and 2000.<br/> (ii) Explanation be called for immediately from all concerned officials in SEBI who were involved in the task of inspection of CSE during 1999 and 2000 regarding their failure to detect non-inclusion of</p>   | <p><b>As reported in May, 2003</b><br/> SEBI has informed that explanation has been already sought from Executive Director (Secondary Market Department) and other officers concerned in this matter. SEBI is also obtaining the explanation of the then Executive Director in charge of Surveillance Division in 1999-2000 through his parent department.<br/> Besides, it is envisaged that upon demutualisation and corporatisation of the exchanges, there will be a majority of independent directors on the boards of each of the stock exchange.<br/> <b>As reported in December, 2003</b><br/> As against para 6.104.</p>  | <p>As against para 6.104.</p>   |



| Sl. No. | Para No. | Observation/Recommendation of JPC   | Reply of Government/Action Taken  | Further Progress   |
|---------|----------|---|---|--|
|         |          | <p>crystallised long position in the outstanding position of the brokers and action be taken for dereliction of duty.</p> <p>(iii) The poor attendance of SEBI nominee directors in the Board meetings of Stock Exchanges in the past puts a question mark on the efficacy of the system of nominee directors. Although SEBI has since discontinued the system, the Committee desire that the Ministry of Finance should undertake a fresh review of the system of nominee directors keeping in view the proposed demutualisation and corporatisation of stock exchanges.</p> | <p><b>As reported in June, 2004</b><br/>           Explanations have been sought from the then ED and all concerned officials in SEBI who were involved in the task of inspection of CSE during 1999 and 2000. Replies received from them are being examined. As regards the then ED, Surveillance who was on deputation from CBDT, CBDT has been requested to take further appropriate action. A reminder has been sent on May 21, 2004 to intimate progress in the matter.</p> <p><b>As reported in December, 2004</b><br/>           As against para 6.104.</p> <p><b>As reported in July, 2005</b><br/>           As against para 6.104.</p>  |  |
| 23.     | 10.11    | <p>The Committee regret that the said proposals were kept pending by the Central Government despite repeated attempts at all levels to get this considered. Ultimately, in October 2001 Government asked the Institute to have a re-look at the proposals. The Institute has since reviewed the recommendations afresh and would submit the same to the Government. The Committee stress that the amendments if carried out, will not only reduce the time taken in disciplinary proceedings considerably but would also ensure effective and expeditious disposal.</p>       | <p><b>As reported in May, 2003</b><br/>           Department of Company Affairs have informed that proposals for relevant amendments in the Chartered Accountants' Act, 1949 (CA Act) have been formulated. These will soon be introduced in Parliament after Government approval.</p> <p><b>As reported in December, 2003</b><br/>           The Department of Company Affairs have informed that the Bills to amend the Chartered Accountants Act, 1949; the Cost Works Accountants Act, 1959 and the Company Secretaries Act, 1980 are getting ready to be introduced in Parliament.</p> <p><b>As reported in June, 2004</b><br/>           The Bills to amend the Chartered Accountants Act, 1949, The Cost &amp; Works Accountants Act 1959 and The Company Secretaries Act 1980 have been introduced in Rajya Sabha on 23.12.2003.</p> <p><b>As reported in December, 2004</b><br/>           The Bills to amend the Chartered Accountants Act, 1949; The Cost &amp; Works Accountants Act, 1959 and The Company Secretaries Act, 1980 are under detailed scrutiny of the Standing Committee which has commenced discussions.</p> <p><b>As reported in July, 2005</b><br/>           The Bills to amend the Chartered Accountants Act, 1949, the Cost &amp; Works Accountants Act, 1959 and the Company</p> | <p>Bills to amend the Chartered Accountants Act 1949 the Cost &amp; Works Accountants Act, 1959 and the Company Secretaries Act 1980 was considered by the Cabinet in its meeting held on 25.7.2005. It was decided that the matter may, in the first instance, be considered by the Group of Ministers. The said Group has deliberated the issues. The Bills are now being processed for necessary approvals prior to introduction in the Parliament.</p> |

| Sl. No. | Para No. | Observation/Recommendation of JPC   | Reply of Government/Action Taken  | Further Progress  |
|---------|----------|---|---|---|
|         |          |   | <p>Secretaries Act, 1980 were referred to the Parliamentary Standing Committee on Finance, which has tabled its reports in both the Houses of Parliament in Budget Session 2005. Notices for enactment of amendments to the said Acts are proposed to be introduced in the Parliament during the Monsoon session, 2005.</p>   |   |
| 24.     | 10.76    | <p>Governor, RBI conceded that at present our system is "non-functional". Yet, RBI has been rather tardy in suggesting amendments to the existing legislative provisions to make them stronger and more punitive. For instance, amendments to the Public Debt Act, 1944 in response to the 1992 recommendations of the previous JPC have been under process for seven years since 1994 and are yet to be effected. Similarly, it was not till after the present scam involving UCBs came to light that amendments were proposed to the Banking Regulation Act, 1949 to bring some of the provisions regarding cooperative banks at par with those of commercial banks. Moreover, the enhancement of the penal provisions of the Banking Regulation Act, 1949 are yet to be mooted by the RBI. Legislative amendments based on the recommendations of the Dr. L.N. Mitra Committee (2001) have also not seen the light of day so far. The Committee deplore the half hearted and casual manner in which these critical matters have been dealt with and desire that proposals already forwarded by the RBI to the Ministry of Finance be cleared expeditiously. Particularly in the present environment, when financial markets are getting integrated, it is essential that a</p> | <p><b>As reported in May, 2003</b><br/> The recommendations of the Joint Parliamentary Committee which looked into irregularities in securities transactions relating to amendment in the Public Debt Act, 1944 for making bouncing of SGL transfer forms as a penal offence was considered and it was decided to replace the Public Debt Act, 1944 with a new legislation called Government Securities Act. A provision has been included in the draft bill by which dishonour of SGL transfer form for insufficient balance will be a legal offence and the seller will be liable for punishment. Prior consent of the State Governments is required as the Act applies to the market borrowings by RBI for both the Union and State Governments. The proposed legislation was delayed for want of concurrence of the State Governments.<br/> As regards amendment to the Banking Regulation Act, 1949 the RBI had appointed a High Powered Committee on Urban Cooperative Banks under the Chairmanship of Shri K. Madhav Rao in May 1999 and a Task Force under Shri Jagdish Capoor, the then Deputy Governor RBI which have inter-alia looked into the question of duality of control over cooperative banks. The Committee has recommended removal of duality of control over Cooperative Banks by way of either replacing the existing State Cooperative Societies Act recommended by Choudhary Braham Prakash Committee or by way of incorporating essential features of the model Act in their respective Cooperative Societies Act by the State Governments. The Ministry of Finance was also of the view that removal of duality of control is essential for proper regulation and management of cooperative banks. Therefore the above legislative changes have been made a pre condition for taking up revitalisation of cooperative banks as announced in the Union Budget for the year 2002-03 and a scheme is expected to encourage State Governments to undertake the above legislation</p> | <p>The recommendations of Ghosh &amp; Mitra Committee Reports on Financial Frauds and for devising effective mechanism to deal with frauds were examined and in view of the fact that the existing legal provisions facilitate initiation of desired action with respect to frauds without any legal amendment and considering various steps taken including setting up of a Serious Fraud Investigation Office (SFIO), it has been decided to drop the proposal for a separate legislation to deal with frauds. <b>Action completed.</b></p> |

| Sl. No. | Para No. | Observation/Recommendation of JPC  | Reply of Government/Action Taken   | Further Progress |
|---------|----------|--|--|------------------|
|         |          | thorough review be made of all existing laws relating to the regulatory responsibilities of RBI. | <p>exercise for availing revitalisation assistance by the cooperative banks is under consideration of Government.</p> <p>The proposals of the Reserve Bank of India relating to setting up of an apex supervisory body did not find favour with the Government as it did not address the basic issue of duality of control on cooperative banks. The Reserve Bank of India had submitted certain proposals in May 2001 to the Ministry of Finance which were also not found to be adequate in tightening the supervisory control of Reserve Bank of India over the cooperative banks. The proposals have been further discussed with RBI/NABARD and amendments to the Banking Regulation Act are now been finalised which will give Reserve Bank of India adequate powers to effectively supervise cooperative banks. These proposals are in the final stage and soon a bill is likely to be introduced in the Parliament. Recommendations made by Dr. L.N. Mitra Committee have been referred to the High Powered Committee set up by the Central Vigilance Commission to look into speedy action in respect of large value bank frauds. The recommendations of the Committee are being examined in consultation with Central Vigilance Commission and Ministry of Law.</p> <p>Accepted an Internal Working Group has been constituted in the RBI to identify the existing constraints in our laws for regulation and supervision.</p> <p><b>As reported in December, 2003</b></p> <p>A Bill to amend the Banking Regulation Act, 1949 has been introduced in the Lok Sabha on 13.8.03. The Bill has been referred to the Standing Committee on Finance.</p> <p>Regarding the L.N. Mitra Committee Report, Ministry of Law, which was consulted by the Ministry of Finance, has desired for the views of Department of Company Affairs, Ministry of Home Affairs and Central Bureau of Investigation. The comments from CBI and Department of Company Affairs have been received and from Ministry of Home Affairs are awaited.</p> <p><b>As reported in June, 2004</b></p> <p>With the dissolution of 13th Lok Sabha, the Bill to amend the Banking Regulation Act, 1949 has lapsed. Its reintroduction in 14th Lok Sabha is under consideration.</p> <p>The L.N. Mitra Committee report is under consideration with the Ministry of Home Affairs and Department of Justice.</p> |                  |

| Sl. No. | Para No. | Observation/Recommendation of JPC | Reply of Government/Action Taken  | Further Progress |
|---------|----------|-----------------------------------|---|------------------|
|         |          |                                   | <p><b>As reported in December, 2004</b><br/>           Though comprehensive amendments to Banking Regulation Act for empowering the RBI to have greater regulatory control over the Urban Cooperative Banks is under consideration, an Ordinance was promulgated on 24.9.2004 empowering RBI greater regulatory control over UCBs. The RBI, now, can supersede the Board of Directors of multi-State cooperative banks and appoint an Administrator, if it is satisfied that it is necessary to do so in public interest or for preventing the affairs of a multi-State cooperative bank being conducted in a manner detrimental to the interest of the depositors or of the multi-State cooperative bank or for securing the proper management of the bank. Such action of the RBI shall not be liable to be called in question in any manner. Additionally, the deposit insurance cover has also been extended for deposits in the urban cooperative banks registered under the MSCS Act in the interests of small depositors.</p> <p>As for the comprehensive amendments to the Banking Regulation Act 1949, for ending duality of regulatory control over Cooperative Banking Institutions, while a Bill was introduced in the last Parliament, it could not be passed and has lapsed. The provisions of the proposed Bill are presently being reviewed by a Task Force under the Chairmanship of Prof. Vaidyanathan (Prof. Emeritus, Madras Institute of Development Studies) and RBI. The exercise is expected to be completed by March 2005. The comments received from Deptt. of Justice in respect of L.N.Mitra Committee report are under examination.</p> <p><b>As reported in July, 2005</b><br/>           A comprehensive amendment in the Banking Regulation Act has been introduced in Lok Sabha on 13.5.2005. The following amendment relating to cooperative banks have been proposed in the Bill.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. To protect the interest of the depositors and also to ensure that only the cooperative society that have been licensed by the Reserve Bank of India, the primary cooperative societies should be given a time frame within which they have to either stop the business of banking or fulfill all requirements specified by Reserve Bank and obtain a license to carry on the business of banking.</li> <li>2. Reserve Bank of India is being given the power to order a special audit of cooperative banks in public interest for a more effective supervision of cooperative banks. The proposed legislation aims to make the regulatory power of Reserve Bank more effective.</li> </ol> |                  |

| Sl. No.  | Para No. | Observation/Recommendation of JPC   | Reply of Government/Action Taken   | Further progress  |    |  |    |  |    |                        |
|--|----------|---|--|---|----|--|----|--|----|------------------------|
| 25.  | 10.80    | <p>Audit is the backbone of the banking system. Whereas auditors of commercial banks are appointed by RBI, for cooperative banks, the auditors are appointed by the Registrar of Cooperative Societies. It has, however, been noticed that the auditors in the case of the Madhavpura Mercantile Co-operative Bank and the City Co-operative Bank have failed to discharge their responsibilities diligently resulting in a situation where there was a run on the banks and the depositors were duped. In most cases these auditors are not qualified chartered accountants, and so they fall outside the ambit of the Institute of the Chartered Accountants and no disciplinary action can be taken against them. Therefore, the RBI has now proposed to amend section 30 of the Banking Regulation Act, 1949 so that in future they are authorized to appoint the Chartered Accountants even in the case of the Co-operative banks. The Committee are, however, shocked to find that the Institute had failed to impose punishment even against a single auditor of the 17 auditors whose names had figured in the Janakiraman Committee, during the investigations of 1992 scam. It is all the more disconcerting to find that so far no concrete action has been taken to amend the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India Act, 1949 with a view to making it an effective instrument of deterrence and punishment, although a proposal in this regard is reported to have been forwarded by the Institute to the Government way back in 1994. The</p> | <p><b>As reported in May, 2003</b><br/> Recommendation in this regard has also been received from the Naresh Chandra Committee; it is proposed to amend the CA Act, 1949.<br/> With regard to action against 17 entities, reply to para No 3.18 refers.<br/> With regard to comments on the quality of the audit carried out by the auditors and comment on the handling of the issues by the Board of Directors, RBI has issued suitable instructions on 25th January, 2003 to the inspectors of its Regional Offices to comment on the quality of the audit in respect of urban co-operative banks.</p> <p><b>As reported in December 2003</b><br/> ICAI has furnished the latest status as under:</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>a) Number of reports already included in the Agenda for the Council and are yet to be considered by the Council</td> <td style="text-align: right;">01</td> </tr> <tr> <td>b) Number of hearing concluded by the Disciplinary Committee and its report is yet to be placed before the Council</td> <td style="text-align: right;">01</td> </tr> <tr> <td>c) Number of cases pending with the High Court because of stay obtained by the other party</td> <td style="text-align: right;">01</td> </tr> </table> <p><b>As reported in June, 2004</b><br/> The Bill to amend the CA Act, 1949 has been introduced in Rajya Sabha on 23.12.2003.<br/> As regards action taken against auditors, the position has been explained in reply to para No.3.18. The cases are pending with the Council and in the Hon'ble Courts. These are ongoing judicial processes.</p> <p><b>As reported in December 2004</b><br/> As regards action taken against auditors, the position has been explained in reply to para 3.18.</p> <p><b>As reported in July, 2005</b><br/> As regards action taken against auditors, the position has been</p> | a) Number of reports already included in the Agenda for the Council and are yet to be considered by the Council | 01 | b) Number of hearing concluded by the Disciplinary Committee and its report is yet to be placed before the Council | 01 | c) Number of cases pending with the High Court because of stay obtained by the other party | 01 | As against para 10.11. |
| a) Number of reports already included in the Agenda for the Council and are yet to be considered by the Council    | 01       |   |  |   |    |  |    |  |    |                        |
| b) Number of hearing concluded by the Disciplinary Committee and its report is yet to be placed before the Council | 01       |   |  |   |    |  |    |  |    |                        |
| c) Number of cases pending with the High Court because of stay obtained by the other party                         | 01       |   |  |   |    |  |    |  |    |                        |

| Sl. No. | Para No. | Observation/Recommendation of JPC   | Reply of Government/Action Taken  | Further progress   |
|---------|----------|---|---|--|
|         |          | <p>Committee take a serious view of such an apathetic attitude. They therefore recommend that an independent Board should be constituted under a separate statute, which should be responsible for ensuring quality in audits and also be empowered to take speedy disciplinary action against the defaulting auditors. The members of the Board should also comment on the manner in which transactions are handled, adherence to prescribed systems and procedures and whether all the risk is getting recorded and reported to the Board. Besides, RBI in their inspection reports, needs to comment on the quality of the audit carried out by the auditors and comment on the handling of the issues by the Board of Directors. In order to create a sense of responsibility amongst auditors and also to deter those who either casually/negligently or in connivance with the management hide vital information, the penal provisions in the statute should be strengthened.</p> | <p>explained in reply to para No.3.18 and action on this part is complete.</p> <p>The Bills to amend the Chartered Accountants Act, 1949, the Cost &amp; Works Accountants Act, 1959 and the Company Secretaries Act, 1980 were referred to the Parliamentary Standing Committee on Finance, which has tabled its reports in both the Houses of Parliament in Budget Session 2005. Notices for enactment of amendments to the said Acts are proposed to be introduced in the Parliament during the Monsoon session, 2005.</p>   |  |
| 26.     | 10.85    | <p>Another related problem is the issue of 'financial frauds'. During the year 2000-01, RBI in its report on Trend and Progress of Banking in India (2000-01) reported 50 cases of large value frauds (Rs 1 crore and above) involving Rs. 506.34 crore. The major factors facilitating the perpetration of frauds include non-observance of laid-down systems and procedures by bank functionaries, nexus or collusion of bank staff with the borrowers/depositors, negligence on the part of the dealing officials/branch</p>   | <p><b>As reported in May, 2003</b></p> <p>The major recommendations of the Ghosh Committee have already been implemented by the Banks. RBI has put in place a proper monitoring mechanism by calling for quarterly reports from Banks regarding the status of implementation. The compliance of the implementation of Ghosh Committee recommendations is also looked into by the Auditors as well as RBI Inspecting Officers during Audits/Inspections.</p> <p>Regarding Committee on Legal Aspects of Bank frauds in September 2000 under the Chairmanship of Dr. L.N. Mitra, recommendations in Part I were examined by an in-house group in RBI and banks were advised to implement the recommendations of the Committee contained in Part I of Mitra Committee Report. The Mitra Committee had recommended in</p> | <p>As against para 10.76.<br/><b>Action completed.</b></p> |

| Sl. No. | Para No. | Observation/Recommendation of JPC  | Reply of Government/Action Taken  | Further progress |
|---------|----------|--|---|------------------|
|         |          | <p>managers, failure of internal control systems, inadequate appraisal of credit proposals and ineffective supervision. During the course of the present examination, similar irregularities were noticed in the case of private as well as co-operative banks. Moreover, there is no separate Act under which scamsters can be booked and even in cases where criminal proceedings are launched cases drag on for years together in Courts, with the result that the perpetrators of frauds are seldom punished. The Committee were informed that in 1991, the Ghosh Committee was set up to enquire into various aspects relating to frauds and malpractices in banks. The Committee had made about 125 recommendations, most of which were accepted by RBI and implemented. However, with a view to examining certain legal aspects including attempting a definition of Financial Fraud and laying down procedural guidelines to deal with financial frauds, recently another Committee under the Chairmanship of Dr. L.N. Mitra was set up. The recommendations of the Mitra Committee are in two parts - Part I deals with recommendations which can be implemented without any legislative changes and are preventive in nature and Part II requires legislative changes for implementation. Some of the important recommendations contained in Part II include a separate Act to deal with financial fraud, making financial fraud a criminal offence, placing special responsibility on the regulator, setting of a separate institution for investigation,</p> | <p>part II of its report proposing draft legislation on Financial Frauds (Investigation, Prosecution, Recovery and Restoration of Property) Bill and also suggested amendments to the Indian Penal Code 1860, Indian Evidence Act 1872, Criminal Procedure Code 1973 etc. The Reserve Bank of India have forwarded the report of the Mitra Committee along with draft legislation to the Central Vigilance Commission for examination by the High Level Group set up by it to look into frauds in the banking sector. The Reserve Bank of India has also forwarded these recommendations to the Government for taking further action so that the problem of financial frauds could be dealt with effectively. These recommendations are now under examination in consultation with Central Vigilance Commission and Ministry of Law.</p> <p><b>As reported in December, 2003</b></p> <p>RBI has informed that they have received suggestions from the Central Vigilance Commissioner (CVC) that a well defined role in monitoring frauds should be assigned to the Board of the bank so that its accountability should be fixed; a Sub-Committee may be constituted to monitor fraud cases exclusively. The suggestion made by CVC has been accepted by the RBI and the matter regarding issue of guidelines to banks is under examination. Regarding Dr. L.N. Mitra Committee Report, Ministry of Law, which was consulted by the Ministry of Finance, has desired for the views of Department of Company Affairs, Ministry of Home Affairs and Central Bureau of Investigation. The comments from CBI and Department of Company Affairs have been received and from Ministry of Home Affairs are awaited.</p> <p><b>As reported in June, 2004</b></p> <p>RBI has informed that they have received suggestions from the Central Vigilance Commissioner (CVC) that a well-defined role in monitoring frauds should be assigned to the Board of the bank so that its accountability should be fixed; a sub-Committee may be constituted to monitor fraud cases exclusively. The suggestion made by the CVC has been accepted by the RBI and RBI has advised the Indian Commercial Banks vide circular dated 14.01.2004 to constitute a Special Committee for monitoring and following up cases of frauds involving amounts of Rs.1 crore and above exclusively, while Audit Committee of Board (ACB)</p> |                  |

| Sl. No. | Para No. | Observation/Recommendation of JPC  | Reply of Government/Action Taken  | Further progress     |
|---------|----------|--|---|----------------------|
|         |          | <p>special courts for trying cross-border financial frauds as well as all offences under the proposed Financial Fraud Act. Though as reported by the RBI, all the recommendations under Part I have been accepted and instructions issued on 3/5/2002, the recommendations under Part II are yet to be implemented. The Committee desire that since these recommendations have an important bearing on the sound functioning of our financial system, the same should be implemented expeditiously. The Committee express regret at the tardy manner in which the issue of financial fraud has been addressed by the RBI although the Ghosh Committee (1991) and the L.N. Mitra Committee (2001) have highlighted this issue. Despite the recommendations of the L.N. Mitra Committee in September 2001, no effective mechanism has been put in place including the enactment of proposed Financial Fraud Act to deal with this problem.</p> | <p>may continue to monitor all the cases of frauds in general. The L.N. Mitra Committee report is under consideration of the Ministry of Home Affairs and Department of Justice.</p> <p><b>As reported in December, 2004</b><br/>The comments received from Deptt. of Justice in respect of L.N. Mitra Committee report are under examination.</p> <p><b>As reported in July, 2005</b><br/>Mitra Committee in Part II of its recommendation had suggested the prohibitive aspect by criminalizing the financial fraud. Since these recommendations required legislative changes for its implementation, the matter was referred to High Level Group constituted by CVC for prevention of fraud in banks. In the matter CVC has opined that the recommendations of Mitra Committee were made in 2001 and thereafter a number of decisions have been taken by the Government to effectively monitor fraud cases. The commission has opined that there is no need to take any action on recommendation of Mitra Committee.</p> <p>RBI has reported that they have advised all the commercial banks to constitute a Special Committee for monitoring fraud cases involving amount Rs 1 crore and above. RBI has also advised banks to formulate a transparent policy with the approval of Board in order to initiate criminal action against willful defaulters on a case-by-case basis under the provision of Section 403 and 405 of IPC. RBI has opined that the existing instruction will take care of the concern on the recommendation of Mitra Committee.</p> <p>The suggestions of CVC and RBI is under consideration of the Government.</p> |                      |
| 27.     | 11.33    | <p>The Committee note that 45 out of 58 prosecutions for major offenses launched/ordered by the Department of Company Affairs (DCA) against Companies involved in the present scam relate to diversion of funds. The major reason for huge transfers of money from companies</p>   | <p><b>As reported in December , 2003</b><br/>The Department of Company Affairs has introduced the Companies Amendment Bill, 2003 in the Rajya Sabha on 7th May 2003. The Cabinet has now advised the Department that instead of moving a number of official amendments to the Bill, DCA should bring a new legislation for consideration of the Cabinet.</p>  | As against para 7.4. |



| Sl. No. | Para No. | Observation/Recommendation of JPC  | Reply of Government/Action Taken   | Further progress       |
|---------|----------|--|--|------------------------|
|         |          | to Shri Ketan Parekh is stated to be removal of restriction on inter-corporate deposits two years ago. In order to check violations in this regard, certain suggestions are under consideration by the DCA viz., putting a cap on the number of investment companies that any individual can float, prohibiting a person from being a director in more than the prescribed number of investment companies, prescribing a limit on lending/borrowing by companies, etc. The Committee hope that DCA will arrive at expeditious decisions on these suggestions and bring forth suitable amendments in the Companies Act.   | <p><b>As reported in June, 2004</b><br/>DCA have introduced Companies (Amendment) Bill 2003 in the Rajya Sabha on 07.05.2003. The previous Cabinet has directed the Department that instead of moving a number of official amendments to the Bill, DCA may bring a new legislation for consideration of the Cabinet. The new Comprehensive Bill is under preparation.</p> <p><b>As reported in December, 2004</b><br/>As against para 7.4.</p> <p><b>As reported in July, 2005</b><br/>As against para 7.4.</p>  |                        |
| 28.     | 11.37    | The Committee note that penalties prescribed in the Companies Act are nominal and the offenses are easily compoundable. For instance, violation of restriction on purchase of its own shares by a company under Section 77 of the Act attracts a maximum fine of Rs.10,000 even if funds involved are in crores of rupees. The penalties, therefore, need to be rationalised and prescribed as a percentage or multiple of the money involved in the offence. The Committee hope that the Shardul Shroff Committee which has been set up to look into the question of rationalising the penalties will give its recommendations soon and early action will be taken thereon. | <p><b>As reported in May, 2003</b><br/>The recommendations of the Shroff Committee with regard to rationalisation of penalties is still awaited. The Department of Company Affairs hopes to introduce amendments to CA, 1956 soon in the Parliament.</p> <p><b>As reported in December , 2003</b><br/>As against para 11.33</p> <p><b>As reported in June, 2004</b><br/>The position has been explained against para No.11.33.</p> <p><b>As reported in December, 2004</b><br/>As against para 7.4.</p> <p><b>As reported in July, 2005</b><br/>As against para 7.4.</p> | As against para 7.4.   |
| 29.     | 11.39    | The Committee are unhappy to note that no decision was taken by the DCA on the amendments on disciplinary matters proposed by the Institute of Chartered   | <p><b>As reported in May, 2003</b><br/>Proposals for relevant amendments in the Chartered Accountants' Act, 1949 (CA Act) have been formulated. These will soon be introduced in Parliament.</p>   | As against para 10.11. |

| Sl. No. | Para No. | Observation/Recommendation of JPC   | Reply of Government/Action Taken   | Further progress     |
|---------|----------|---|--|----------------------|
|         |          | Accountants of India (ICAI) two decades ago except for seeking a fresh set of proposals from ICAI in 1994 and again in 2001. Given this background, the Committee are not convinced of the DCA explanation attributing the lengthy disciplinary procedure followed by ICAI as the reason for the delay in taking disciplinary action against auditing entities named by the previous JPC. The Committee note that a Working Group for amending the Chartered Accountants Act, 1949 has recently given its recommendations which include various suggestions on disciplinary matters, particularly, the question of fixing a time frame for proceedings in disciplinary cases. The Committee stress that as proposed by DCA, amendments to the Chartered Accountants Act should be brought before Parliament in the ensuing Session. | <p><b>As reported in December, 2003</b><br/>As against para 10.11</p> <p><b>As reported in June, 2004</b><br/>The Bills to amend the Chartered Accountants Act, 1949, The Cost &amp; Works Accountants Act 1959 and The Company Secretaries Act 1980 have been introduced in Rajya Sabha on 23.12.2003.</p> <p><b>As reported in December, 2004</b><br/>As against para 10.11.</p> <p><b>As reported in July, 2005</b><br/>As against para 7.4.</p>  |                      |
| 30.     | 11.41    | The Committee feel that the issue of auditor-management relationship needs to be addressed with a view to ensuring a healthy professional relationship between them. This could be achieved through rotation of auditors, restriction on non-audit fee, etc. The DCA has since appointed Naresh Chandra Committee to examine the entire gamut of issues pertaining to auditor-company relationship. The Committee urge that the Naresh Chandra Committee should complete its work within a time frame and enable expeditious action by the Government on its recommendations. The Committee feel that the desirability  | <p><b>As reported in May, 2003</b><br/>The Naresh Chandra Committee has since submitted its report covering inter alia issues such as rotation of audit partners, restriction on non-audit work and random scrutiny of audited accounts. These recommendations have been under examination in the Department of Company Affairs. Proposals have been formulated as part of the amendments to the Companies Act under consideration.</p> <p><b>As reported in December , 2003</b><br/>As against para 11.33.</p> <p><b>As reported in June, 2004</b><br/>Report of Naresh Chandra Committee is under examination of the Department of Company Affairs.</p> <p><b>As reported in December, 2004</b><br/>As against para 7.4.</p> | As against para 7.4. |

| Sl. No.   | Para No. | Observation/Recommendation of JPC  | Reply of Government/Action Taken   | Further progress                              |       |                                  |       |                           |       |   |      |                                    |      |  |
|---|----------|--|--|---|-------|----------------------------------|-------|---------------------------|-------|---|------|------------------------------------|------|--|
|   |          | of having an arrangement in DCA for scrutiny of auditors' reports of all companies on regular basis needs to be examined with a view to taking suitable action on the qualifications made by auditors in their reports.  | <b>As reported in July, 2005</b><br>As against para 7.4.   |   |       |                                  |       |                           |       |   |      |                                    |      |  |
| 31.   | 11.42    | The Committee note that the action by SEBI and DCA has enabled the tracing of 160 out of 229 companies which were earlier treated as vanished. There are still 69 companies which remain untraced. The Committee urge that the 'model' FIR which is at drafting stage should be finalised soon and the Central Coordination and Monitoring Committee should ensure that FIR against all the vanishing companies are registered without further loss of time and further ensure that whereabouts of the vanishing companies are ascertained. The Committee also desire that definition of vanishing companies should be made comprehensive. | <p><b>As reported in May, 2003</b><br/>The Central Coordination Monitoring Committee (CMC) constituted in the context of vanishing companies has been meeting from time to time mainly to monitor the progress made by various Task Forces in the matter of taking penal action against directors of vanishing companies. The CMC is co-chaired by Secretary, Department of Company Affairs and Chairman, SEBI. Prosecutions have been launched against 117 such companies for non-filing of statutory documents. Police complaints have also been filed in 42 cases. Further, prosecutions have been launched against 149 companies for mis-statement in prospectus/ fraudulently inducing persons to invest money/false statement made in the offer documents, etc. under Sections 62/63/68 and 628 of the Companies Act. The definition of vanishing companies has also been clarified.</p> <p><b>As reported in December , 2003</b><br/>The model FIR was finalised and given to the 4 Regional Directors of the Department of Company Affairs. FIRs have been filed in respect of 95 vanishing companies. It is a continuous process.</p> <p><b>As reported in June, 2004</b><br/>The break-up of 229 companies identified as vanished is as under:</p> <table> <tr> <td>No. of vanishing companies identified earlier</td> <td>- 229</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Less No. of companies traced out</td> <td>- 107</td> </tr> <tr> <td>No. of companies untraced</td> <td>- 122</td> </tr> </table> <p>Action against these 122 companies is as under:</p> <table> <tr> <td>No. of companies against whom FIRs filed by DCA</td> <td>- 87</td> </tr> <tr> <td>No. of companies against whom FIRs</td> <td>- 35</td> </tr> </table> | No. of vanishing companies identified earlier | - 229 | Less No. of companies traced out | - 107 | No. of companies untraced | - 122 | No. of companies against whom FIRs filed by DCA | - 87 | No. of companies against whom FIRs | - 35 | Action against the vanishing companies is a continuous process, which will depend upon the outcome of proceedings before the judicial courts. Hence, action on this para may be treated as <b>complete</b> . |
| No. of vanishing companies identified earlier   | - 229    |  |  |   |       |                                  |       |                           |       |   |      |                                    |      |  |
| Less No. of companies traced out                | - 107    |  |  |   |       |                                  |       |                           |       |   |      |                                    |      |  |
| No. of companies untraced                       | - 122    |  |  |   |       |                                  |       |                           |       |   |      |                                    |      |  |
| No. of companies against whom FIRs filed by DCA | - 87     |  |  |   |       |                                  |       |                           |       |   |      |                                    |      |  |
| No. of companies against whom FIRs              | - 35     |  |  |   |       |                                  |       |                           |       |   |      |                                    |      |  |

| Sl. No. | Para No. | Observation/Recommendation of JPC  | Reply of Government/Action Taken | Further progress |
|---------|----------|--|----------------------------------|------------------|
|         |          | not filed by DCA as companies are in liquidation or filing statutory returns/documents.  |                                  |                  |
|         |          | No. of companies against whom prosecutions for failing to submit balance sheets/annual returns have been filed in the Court.   | - 99                             |                  |
|         |          | No. of companies against whom prosecutions u/s 62/63, 68 and 628 of the Companies Act, 1956 for mis-statement in prospectus/fraudulently inducing persons to invest money/false statement made in the offer documents etc. have been filed.  | -107                             |                  |
|         |          | It is submitted that the cases are pending with the Hon'ble Courts and necessary FIRs have been filed.   |                                  |                  |
|         |          | <p><b>As reported in December, 2004</b><br/> Prosecution filed in various courts against 111 vanishing companies filed under Sections 62/63, 68 &amp; 628 of the Companies Act, 1956 for misstatement in prospectus/fraudulently inducing persons to invest money/false statement made in the offer documents etc. 99 companies prosecuted for non-filing of statutory returns. 87 FIRs have been lodged for the offences punishable under Sections 420, 406,403,415,418 &amp; 424 of the Indian Penal Code. Out of this, 47 FIRs have been registered by the police authorities of respective States. Matter taken up with Chief Secretaries concerned.</p> |                                  |                  |
|         |          | <p><b>Arrest of directors made so far</b><br/> In respect of one company viz. M/s. Thirth Plastics Limited (Gujarat), charge sheet was filed on 08.02.2004 against one of the Directors Viz. Shri Dilip N Talsaniya and the accused was under judicial custody. The Gujarat Police authorities have also arrested three other Directors, Viz. Shri Vansh M. Doshi, Shri Madhusudan D. Rathod and Shri Mahendrabhai R. Patel.</p>   |                                  |                  |

| Sl. No. | Para No. | Observation/Recommendation of JPC | Reply of Government/Action Taken   | Further progress |
|---------|----------|-----------------------------------|--|------------------|
|         |          |                                   | <p><b>Refund of public issue money</b></p> <p>In respect of one company, namely, M/s. Global Property Ltd. (Tamil Nadu), the public issue money has been refunded to the investors.</p> <p><b>Applications filed with the Company Law Board (CLB)</b></p> <p>SEBI had suggested the names of M/s. Nuline Glassware (India) Ltd. and AVI Industries Ltd. for filing the petition in the CLB for filling petition under Sections 397 and 398 of the Companies Act, invoking the provisions of Section 542 (u/s 406) to disgorge the properties/monies fraudulently obtained by promoters/Directors of these two vanishing companies.</p> <p>Petitions have been filed by the Ministry of Company Affairs before the CLB in respect of M/s. Nuline Glassware (India) Ltd. and M/s. AVI Industries Ltd. Matter is under consideration of CLB.</p>  |                  |
|         |          |                                   | <p><b>As reported in July, 2005</b></p> <p>Of the 229 companies earlier identified as vanished CMC, in its meetings, held on 25.2.2003, 15.1.2004, 23.11.2004 and 18.3.2005 deleted the names of 44, 63, 07 and 01 companies respectively from the list of vanishing companies, as these companies were found to be regular in filing statutory returns, etc. resulting in the number vanishing companies being reduced to 114.</p> <p>FIRs have been filed against 100 of the 114 vanishing companies. Out of the 100 FIRs filed, 87 FIRs have been registered. FIRs have not filed against the remaining vanishing companies mainly for reasons such as these companies being liquidation or where the company has since started filing statutory returns.</p> <p>The CMC discussed the definition of vanishing companies in its meeting held on 25.2.2003 and it was clarified that all conditions laid down for identifying the vanishing companies as vanishing and a company satisfying one or more but not all the conditions may not be considered as vanishing.</p> |                  |

| Sl.No. | Para No. | Observation/Recommendation of JPC  | Reply of Government/Action Taken  | Further Progress                                |
|--------|----------|--|---|---|
| 32.    | 11.43    | <p>Apart from SEBI's action of debaring 87 companies and 336 Directors from accessing the capital market, the DCA has launched 79 prosecutions against these companies for non-compoundable offences carrying the punishment of imprisonment. What the Committee are seriously concerned is about how the investors may get their money back from the vanishing companies. The Committee urge that SEBI, DCA, Company Law Board and RBI should work seriously towards achieving this objective and take all necessary steps, including attachment of properties of directors of vanishing companies.</p> | <p><b>As reported in May, 2003</b></p> <p>As regards vanishing companies, the Co-ordination and Monitoring Committee (CMC) comprising Secretary DCA and Chairman SEBI is the policy making body. Seven Regional task forces comprising officials of DCA, SEBI and stock exchanges have been constituted to make verification of compliance at operational level.</p> <p>The Co-ordination and Monitoring Committee is examining and exploring various courses of action like monitoring the end use of funds, freezing assets of promoters / directors of defaulting companies and disqualification of persons in default. Feasibility of introducing the concept of disgorgement of illegally derived benefits, by way of amending the Companies Act, 1956 is also being examined.</p> <p>Reserve Bank initiates the following action against the companies which are not traceable at their given address or not responding to the Bank's correspondence after efforts to locate the company have failed. The Bank rejects the company's application for Certificate of Registration or cancels the Certificate of Registration if already granted and issues public notices in the newspapers in both – English &amp; local languages, having wide circulation in the location of its registered office. In case the company had public deposits, the Bank also considers filing of winding up petitions, launching of criminal proceedings and lodging of FIR with the police.</p> <p>So far as RBI is concerned, while RBI Act does not contain any provisions regarding attachment of properties of directors of vanishing companies, a provision [clause 24(14)] has been made in the Financial Companies Regulation Bill, 2000 (presently under consideration of the Parliamentary Standing Committee on Finance) empowering the Company Law Board (CLB) to issue orders of conditional attachment of the whole or any portion of the property or assets of the NBFC, as specified by the aggrieved depositor. The CLB shall also have powers to appoint a receiver for recovery of the amount of unpaid deposit from the defaulting NBFC. In case of its disobedience, the CLB may order the properties and assets of the person guilty of such disobedience to be attached besides ordering such person to be detained in the civil prison.</p> | As against para 11.42. <b>Action completed.</b> |

| SI.No. Para No. Observation/Recommendation of JPC | Reply of Government/Action Taken   | Further Progress |
|---|--|------------------|
|   | <p><b>As reported in December, 2003</b></p> <p>As regards feasibility of, freezing assets of promoters / directors of defaulting companies, SEBI has obtained the opinion of Mr. Justice S.P Bharucha, former Chief Justice of India. Mr. Justice S.P Bharucha has not found any provisions in the Companies Act which empowers SEBI or the Central Government or Authority constituted under that Act to attach the properties of shell companies or their directors/promoters or to distribute the proceeds thereof to investors therein. The same has been sent to DCA for placing before CMC in its forthcoming meeting. As regards disqualification of "persons in default", Section 274(1g) of the Companies Act provides for disqualification of a person being appointed as a director of a company. SEBI has written to Government to include appropriate changes in Companies Act Amendment Bill , which should be acted upon.</p> <p>The Co-ordination and Monitoring Committee (CMC) (a joint mechanism of SEBI and DCA jointly chaired by Secretary DCA and Chairman SEBI), constituted in 1999, is the policy making body for vanishing companies. The CMC has held four meetings since April 2002. Further, in order to ensure that companies do not vanish after raising money from public as well as a measure of good governance, as decided by the Co-ordination and Monitoring Committee (CMC), the following actions are being taken by DCA and SEBI: -</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Including authenticated photographs, passport numbers, PAN, bank account number, driving license number etc. of the promoters/directors at the time of incorporation and in the prospectus while coming out with public/rights issues SEBI has vide circular dated 14.8.2003 amended SEBI (DIP) Guidelines to provide for disclosures pertaining to photographs/ passport numbers/PAN etc. of promoters in the prospectus while coming out with public issue. This will help in tracking the identity of promoters and also reduce the possibility of fly by night operators accessing capital markets.</li> <li>- Ensuring monitoring of end use of funds.</li> <li>- Exploring means of freezing assets of promoters, directors of defaulting companies and disqualification of persons in default.</li> </ul> |                  |

| Sl.No. | Para No. Observation/Recommendation of JPC | Reply of Government/Action Taken   | Further Progress |
|--------|--|--|------------------|
|        |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Besides the prosecution proceedings launched by DCA, SEBI has passed debarring orders under Sec.11B against 96 vanishing companies and 361 directors.</li> <li>- The Department of Company Affairs has introduced the Companies Amendment Bill, 2003 in the Rajya Sabha on 7<sup>th</sup> May 2003. The Cabinet has now advised the Department that instead of moving a number of official amendments to the Bill, DCA should bring a new legislation for consideration of the Cabinet.</li> <li>- The Task Forces have since been reorganized from 7 to 4 corresponding to the regions falling under the jurisdiction of four Regional Directors of DCA with directions to identify the companies which have disappeared, or misutilised funds mobilized from the investors, and suggest appropriate action in terms of Companies Act or SEBI Act.</li> <li>- Besides, DCA in consultation with SEBI has also prepared a model FIR for filing complaints against the vanishing companies and their promoters, directors, etc. for the offences punishable under Section 420, 406, 403, 415, 418 &amp; 424 of the Indian Penal Code. The model FIR has been given to the Regional Directors on 09-05-2003.</li> </ul> |                  |
|        |  | <p><b>As reported in June, 2004</b></p> <p>DCA had introduced Companies (Amendment) Bill 2003 in the Rajya Sabha on 07.05.2003. The previous Cabinet had directed the Department that instead of moving a number of official amendments to the Bill, DCA may bring a new legislation for consideration of the Cabinet. The new comprehensive Bill is under preparation.</p> <p>The Task Forces have since been reorganized from seven to four corresponding to the Regions falling under the jurisdiction of four Regional Directors of DCA with directions to identify the companies which have disappeared, or misutilised funds mobilized from the investors, and suggest appropriate action in terms of Companies Act or SEBI Act. This is an ongoing process. As on date, 96 companies and 361 directors have been debarred by SEBI. SEBI has obtained a legal opinion stating that the existing legislation does not empower SEBI, the Central Government or any Authority constituted under the Companies Act, 1956 to attach</p>   |                  |



| Sl.No. | Para No. Observation/Recommendation of JPC | Reply of Government/Action Taken   | Further Progress |
|--------|--|--|------------------|
|        |  | <p>the properties of shell companies or their directors/promoters or to distribute the proceeds thereof to investors therein.</p> <p><b>As reported in December, 2004</b><br/> SEBI has informed that as per the decisions taken by CMC in its meeting held on 27.7.04, the following actions have been carried out by Ministry of Company Affairs (MCA) and SEBI:<br/> Chairman, SEBI and Secretary, MCA met the Chief Secretary, Govt of Maharashtra to expedite the process of registering the FIRs filed in the state of Maharashtra.<br/> A Monitoring Committee has been set up by MCA to closely monitor all cases of prosecutions launched and FIRs filed / registered against the vanishing companies and their Directors. In addition, SEBI has proposed that FIRs against the vanishing companies and their promoters/ directors shall be filed directly with the magistrate to expedite the process.<br/> The aforementioned proposal is being placed before Coordination and Monitoring Committee in its forthcoming meeting for deliberations.<br/> Second amendment to Companies Act, 1956 was enacted in 2002 to set up National Company Law Tribunal (NCLT). However, legal issues arose in Madras High Court. Ruling against such provision of Second Amendment has been challenged by SLP, which is pending in Supreme Court of India.</p> <p><b>As reported in July, 2005</b><br/> The concerned Registrar of Companies have taken action against vanishing companies for violation of the provisions of the Companies Act, 1956. Prosecutions have been filed against 104 vanishing companies and their Promoter/Directors for non-filing of Balance Sheet/ Annual Returns.<br/> Further, prosecutions against 107 vanishing companies and their promoters/Directors have filed under Sections 62/63, 68 and 628 of the Companies Act for misstatement in prospectus/fraudulently inducing persons to invest money/false statement made in the offer documents etc.<br/> In this process ROCs have also tried to enlist assistance of police authorities and general public to ascertain the whereabouts of such companies.</p> |                  |

| SI.No. | Para No. Observation/Recommendation of JPC  | Reply of Government/Action Taken  | Further Progress  |
|--------|---|---|---|
|        |   | <p>Petitions have also been filed with the Company Law Board under Section 397/398/402/408 read with Section 406 of the Companies Act, 1956 in respect of two vanishing companies to disgorge the properties/monies fraudulently obtained by promoters/ directors.</p>  |   |
| 33.    | <p>12.76 The Committee find that in case No. RC.3(E)/2001, which pertains to causing a wrongful loss to the tune of Rs. 137 crore to the Bank of India, CBI has filed a charge sheet in the Court of Special Judge, Mumbai on 1.6.2001 against Shri Ketan Parekh, Shri Kartik Parekh, Shri Kirti Parekh, Shri Ramesh Parekh (the then Chairman, MNCB, Ahmedabad), Shri Davendera Pandya (MD, MNCB Ahmedabad), Shri J.B. Pandya (then Branch Manager, MNCB, Mumbai). Another case No. RC 4(E)/2001 has also been registered on the orders (dated 2.5.2001), of the Hon'ble High Court of Gujarat by CBI against Shri Ramesh Parekh, Ex-Chairman, MNCB, Shri Devendera B. Pandya, MD, MNCB and Shri Jagdish Pandya, Branch Manager, MNCB Ahmedabad U/S 120-405,406,408,409,420 IPC &amp; U/S 35(A) of the Banking Regulation Act, 1949 for conspiring together and making illegal advances to the tune of Rs. 1030.04 crores against the overall limit of Rs. 475 crores by committing breach of law and various circulars/directives/rules and regulations of RBI. The charge sheet in this case has not been filed so far. The Committee have also been informed that the Interpol reference has also been sent to Abu Dhabi for freezing the accounts of Shri Ketan Parekh maintained at Merrill</p> | <p><b>As reported in May, 2003</b><br/>CBI has informed that the case relating to MNCB is at an advance stage of investigation and likely to be completed shortly. Though an Interpol reference dt. 3.7.2001 had been sent to Interpol, Abu Dhabi for freezing the accounts of Ketan Parekh at Merrill Lynch Bank, Abu Dhabi but the CBI had not received any response in the matter from Interpol, Abu Dhabi. The matter is being pursued with Interpol, Abu Dhabi further.<br/>Position regarding Special Courts has been explained in reply to Para 12.74.</p> <p><b>As reported in December, 2003</b><br/>In the case relating to MNCB, field investigations in India have been completed, order of Head Office of CBI on the investigation report since been communicated to the Branch. Charge sheet would be filed shortly in the case. Though an Interpol reference dt. 3.7.2001 had been sent to Interpol, Abu Dhabi, for freezing the accounts of Ketan Parekh at Merrill Lynch Bank, Abu Dhabi, but the CBI had not received any response in the matter from Interpol, Abu Dhabi. The matter is being pursued with Interpol, Abu Dhabi, further.</p> <p><b>As reported in June, 2004</b><br/>In the case relating to MNCB field investigations in India have been completed and charge sheet has been filed on 1.12.2003. Interpol reference dated 3.7.2001 had been sent to Interpol, Abu Dhabi for freezing the accounts of Ketan Parekh at Merrill Lynch Bank, Abu Dhabi but the CBI had not received any response in the matter from Interpol, Abu Dhabi. The matter is being pursued with Interpol, Abu Dhabi further.</p> <p>For appointment of 2 additional Judges in the Special Court, Mumbai, two more reminders were sent to Registrar General, Supreme Court of India by Secretary on 23.03.2004 and 12.05.2004.</p> | <p>CBI have informed that the draft charges were prepared and submitted before the Hon'ble Magistrate, Mumbai on 27.9.2005. The Hon'ble Magistrate showed inclination to frame the charges.</p> |

| Sl.No. | Para No. Observation/Recommendation of JPC | Reply of Government/Action Taken  | Further Progress   |                          |
|--------|--|---|--|--------------------------|
| 34.    | 12.121                                     | <p>Lynch Bank and his alleged Swiss account is also being investigated. It has also been established that Shri Ketan Parekh had opened several accounts with the Fort Branch of GTB and carried out huge transactions with some of the OCBs having a meagre paid up capital of US \$550 to US \$5000, for pumping substantial amount of money into the stock market. The exact amount of money which has been used in India after having repatriated some amount to the OCBs accounts maintained outside India, particularly at Mauritius, is still being ascertained. Detailed investigation to connect funds of MNCB to the tune of Rs. 1030 crores alleged to have been defrauded is also reported to be in progress. The Committee desire that the investigations in this regard should be completed expeditiously. Since the judicial process is a long drawn process, the Committee desire that the cases which have already been filed or likely to be filed in the Courts by the CBI, should be tried by the Special Courts, so that the guilty are brought to book expeditiously. The Committee hope that the issue of setting up adequate number of Special Courts will be taken with due seriousness and with a sense of urgency by the Government, and will not meet the old fate at least this time.</p> | <p><b>As reported in December, 2004</b><br/> In the case relating to MNCB field investigations in India has been completed and charge sheet has been filed on 1.12.2003. Interpol reference dt. 3.7.2001 had been sent to Interpol, Abu Dhabi for freezing the accounts of Ketan Parekh at Merrill Lynch Bank, Abu Dhabi. Reply from Interpol Abu Dhabi has been received vide ref. No. 2/22/IP/33-217/7946 dated 13.9.2004. The authorities concerned have informed that Sh. Ketan Parekh has not maintained any accounts or deposits with Merrill Lynch Bank nor have any investment in their country. Regarding Swiss Bank accounts of Ketan Parekh, the Swiss authorities have since intimated in December, 2002 that the Letter Rogatory sent in this matter cannot be executed because of the direction of the High Court at Zurich.</p> <p><b>As reported in July, 2005</b><br/> No change in the status.</p> | No change in the status. |
|        |  | <p>The Committee note that the investigations against ZEE Telefilms have been inconclusive so far, as the Directorate has not yet found any FERA/FEMA violations by the company. The</p>  | <p><b>As reported in May, 2003</b><br/> Enforcement Directorate has informed that investigation with regards to Zee Telefilms shall be completed by 31-5-2003.</p> <p><b>As reported in December , 2003</b><br/> The investigation is at a very advanced stage.</p>  |                          |

| Sl.No. | Para No. Observation/Recommendation of JPC   | Reply of Government/Action Taken   | Further Progress |
|--------|--|--|------------------|
|        | <p>Committee desire that the investigations should be pursued further with a view to ascertaining if at all any violations were committed.</p> | <p><b>As reported in June, 2004</b><br/>Investigations by Enforcement Directorate are in progress.</p> <p><b>As reported in December, 2004</b><br/>The investigations against M/s. Zee Telefilms have been finalized and a Show Cause Notice under the following provisions of FEMA, 1999 has been issued on 23.07.2004 to M/s. Zee Telefilms Ltd. and 6 others.</p> <p>Section 6(3) of FEMA, 1999 read with Regulation 4 &amp; 5(1) &amp; Para 1,2 &amp; 3 of Schedule 1 under Regulation 5(1) of Foreign Exchange Management (Transfer or issue of Security by a person resident outside India) Regulation, 2000 r/w 49(5) &amp; 49(6) of FEMA, 1999 for unauthorisedly transferring 1,94,18,800 equity shares valued at US\$.470,589,000/- to the shareholders of M/s. ZMWL viz. Delgrada Ltd., Mauritius and Wakefield Holdings Ltd., Mauritius for acquiring 100% stake of M/s. ZMWL and also its 16127412 equity shares valued at US\$.148.255 millions and cash remittances of US\$.148.255 millions to the Star Group of companies for acquiring the 100% stake of M/s. Winterheath Company Ltd. BVI, without any proper valid permission from RBI. Section 3(d) of FEMA, 1999 r/w 49(5) &amp; 49(6) of FEMA, 1999 for unauthorisedly transferring its 1,94,18,800 equity shares valued at US\$.470,589,000/- to the shareholders of M/s. ZMWL viz. Delgrada Ltd., Mauritius and Wakefield Holdings Ltd., Mauritius in consideration of acquiring 100% stake of M/s. ZMWL and 16127412 equity shares (of ZTL) valued at US\$.148.255 millions and cash remittance of US\$.148.255 millions to the Star Group of companies in consideration of acquiring the 100% stake of M/s. Winterheath Company Ltd., BVI, without any valid permission from SIA/RBI.</p> <p>In the aforesaid SCN, it is also proposed to issue as provided under Section 13(2) r/w 49(5) &amp; 49(6) of FEMA, 1999 to M/s Zee Telefilms Ltd. to repatriate sale proceeds of the aforesaid shares as well as cash remittance of US\$ 148.255 millions as the same is liable to be confiscated to the Central Govt. A/c.</p> |                  |

| Sl.No. | Para No. Observation/Recommendation of JPC  | Reply of Government/Action Taken  | Further Progress   |
|--------|---|---|--|
| 35.    | <p>12.199 CBDT's role is mainly confined to follow up actions after a scam. If those actions are swift the right message will go to the Stock Market. The Committee note that even after an expiry of almost a decade, the culprits of the 1992 Scam, have not been punished and the cases are still pending adjudication in the Special Courts. The only penalty so far imposed is the monetary one which is reported to be to the tune of Rs.700 crore, and that too has been imposed only on a single Group. Not a single case of Harshad Mehta Group has been finalized and although the assessments in the case of the other group viz. Bhupen Dalal Group have been finalized, no criminal proceedings have been launched against the Group. It is equally serious that against the total outstanding demand of Rs. 11,323 crore, an amount of only Rs. 2203.70 crore, including Rs. 165.70 crore in the case of Fair Growth Financial Services Ltd, has been confirmed, since a large number of cases are reported to be still pending with CIT (Appeals). Only a paltry sum of Rs. 292 crore has so far been recovered. The property worth Rs. 3106.80 crore which stands attached and which includes mostly shares has also not been disposed of despite the fact that a scheme in this respect stands approved by the Special Court as far back as in</p> | <p><b>As reported in July, 2005</b><br/>Enforcement Directorate have informed that the investigation against M/s Zee Telefilm has been completed and Show Cause Notice has been issued. Now it is pending for adjudication.</p> <p><b>As reported in May, 2003</b><br/>The Central Board of Direct Taxes (CBDT) have reviewed the pending cases of assessment of notified persons in a meeting taken by Member (Inv.), CBDT on 4.2.2003 and have decided that all pending cases would be disposed off by the end of May 2003. In the case of Bhupen Dalal Group, the Department has indicated that prosecution has been duly launched. However, the assessee has filed criminal revision petition before the Hon'ble High Court of Mumbai. The Court accepted the assessee's prayer of quashing the criminal proceedings until the assessee's appeal cases are decided by the Income Tax Appellate Tribunal with the observation that if the Income Tax Appellate Tribunal dismisses the assessee's appeal the criminal prosecution shall proceed. An SLP against the said order of the Mumbai High Court is pending in Supreme Court.</p> <p>The Income Tax Department has made a demand for the tax dues of notified parties for the statutory period (01.04.1991 to 06.06.1992) of Rs.3307.43 crores. So far a sum of Rs.925.84 crores has been released or is in the process of being released to Income Tax Department by the Custodian in accordance with the orders of the Special Court. The value of the property attached is variable depending upon the value of shares which keep fluctuating according to the market trends. After making payment to the Income Tax Department the value of the attached properties get reduced to that extent. Accordingly, the position assessed as on 31.12.2002 the value of attached assets is Rs.2735.32 crores. The progress of disposal of shares was slow on account of backlog and the procedures involved in the certification, registration and dematting of shares etc. and the process has now more or less been streamlined. As on date, an aggregate quantity of 2,59,45,779 shares have been sold or cleared for sale and the value of the same is Rs.464,25,53,333.74.</p> | <p>Out of the total priority demand as defined by the Hon'ble Supreme Court, a sum of Rs. 1397.28 crores had been recovered by various releases by the Hon'ble Special Court. The balance outstanding priority demand for the priority period is Rs. 2,346.55 crores. However, the Hon'ble Special Courts, under (TORTS) Act, 1992 while disposing miscellaneous application has ordered that the Department shall deposit amounts with the Custodians (TORTS) Act, 1992 out of amounts released earlier to the Department. As a result of this order of the Special Court, an amount of Rs. 18,02,80,253/- has been refunded and deposited with the Custodian. In view of this, the demand in respect of the priority period stands increased to this extent. The above amount includes the interest component as well. The CCIT (Central)-II, Mumbai has been directed to seek appropriate legal recourse regarding the rate at which interest has been ordered to be paid by the Income Tax Department.</p> <p>A total of 176 appeals related to the scam cases have been disposed off by the ITAT up to 30.10.2005. Out of the above, orders have been received in 142 cases. There are five appeals pending before CIT (Appeals) pertaining to the priority period.</p> |

| SI.No. | Para No. Observation/Recommendation of JPC   | Reply of Government/Action Taken   | Further Progress   |
|--------|--|--|--|
|        | <p>September, 2000 and a Disposal Committee headed by the custodian for its proper implementation, was also constituted.</p> | <p>The Chief Justice of India has been requested to consider nominating 2 additional Judges to the Special Court for expediting the cases pending before the Special Court.</p> <p><b>As reported in December, 2003</b></p> <p>With regard to matters relating to Securities Scam of 1992, as against 87 appeals pending on 1.1.03, 79 appeals have since been disposed off and only 8 are pending.</p> <p><b>As reported in June, 2004</b></p> <p>CBDT has informed that all scam related assessments have been finalized in respect of Harshad Mehta Group of Cases for the assessment year 1992-93 and 1993-94 (priority period/statutory period as held by the Supreme Court in its judgement dated 13<sup>th</sup> May, 1998). The total recovery made in this case so far comes to Rs. 1227.43 crore, on the basis of decision/order by the Hon'ble Supreme Court and Hon'ble Special Court.</p> <p>With regard to the latest position in the case of M/s Fairgrowth Financial Services, the outstanding demand as on 30<sup>th</sup> April, 2004 was Rs. 143.44 crore. While Rs. 24.64 crore of this demand relates to A.Y. 1993-94 and earlier, which constituted the notified period, the balance demand relates to post-notification period. During May 2004, a further collection of Rs. 12.5 crore by way of remittance from the office of the custodian was received as per order issued by the Hon'ble Special Court. Hence the net outstanding demand as on 31.5.2004 is Rs. 130.94 crore.</p> <p>With the receipt of this final instalment of Rs. 12.5 crore, the entire amount released by the Hon'ble Special Court to the Income Tax Department vide Court's order dated 2.5.2002 has been fully received. Consequent to notification of M/s Fairgrowth Financial Services as a notified party under the Special Court (TORTS) Act, 1992 w.e.f. 2.7.1992, all assets of the assessee company passed into the custody of the custodian of Special Court. Since that time, the custodian has with this specific orders from the Special Court disposed of various assets of the company, the proceeds of which have been applied to discharge the liabilities of the assessee company as per the orders of the Hon'ble Special Court, Mumbai.</p> <p>Out of the eight appeals pending in the cases pertaining to the Securities Scam of 1992, three appeals relating to Shri A.D.</p> | <p>In the case of M/s Fair Growth Financial Services Ltd., the company has filed restoration application for the assessment years 1991-92 to 1994-95. The Hon'ble Tribunal has restored the said appeals through its order dated 11.4.2005. Appeals have been filed before the Hon'ble High Court. Meanwhile, the ITAT has fixed the hearing of the restored appeals.</p> <p>The Miscellaneous Application filed by the Department in MA No. 693 of 2004 had come up for hearing on 5.10.2005. The Department had filed miscellaneous application seeking further payment towards increased tax demand consequent to the ITAT's order. However, the ITAT has recalled its order. Therefore, the demand has become unenforceable at present. The Court directed the Assessing Officer to re-file the M.A. after ITAT decides the recalled appeal. The Court's detailed order is awaited.</p> <p>The Assessing Officer is closely monitoring the proceedings in the case and all necessary details/documents etc. are being furnished before the Special Court as well as the ITAT, Bangalore.</p> |

| SI.No. | Para No.           | Observation/Recommendation of JPC        | Reply of Government/Action Taken   | Further Progress |                  |  |   |                    |     |    |               |      |   |                 |      |    |                |       |    |              |      |    |             |     |    |           |     |    |                   |     |  |
|--------|--------------------|--|--|------------------|------------------|--|---|--------------------|-----|----|---------------|------|---|-----------------|------|----|----------------|-------|----|--------------|------|----|-------------|-----|----|-----------|-----|----|-------------------|-----|--|
|        |                    |  | Narottam could not be heard by the CIT (A), as the assessee is currently behind bars. As regards four appeals relating to Shri B.C. Dalal, two of these appeals have been disposed of. In the two appeals pending in this case, remand reports have been called for by the CIT (A) from the Assessing Officers. As regards the appeal in the case of Shri S. Ramaswamy, here again remand report has been called for by the CIT (A). Figure of collection/reduction of priority demand in these cases are mentioned below:<br>(Amount in crores)   |                  |                  |  |   |                    |     |    |               |      |   |                 |      |    |                |       |    |              |      |    |             |     |    |           |     |    |                   |     |  |
|        |                    |  | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>S. No.</th> <th>Name of assessee</th> <th>Collection/ Reduction of Priority Demand</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Jitendra R. Shroff</td> <td>Nil</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2.</td> <td>A.D. Narottam</td> <td>0.22</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Bhupen C. Dalal</td> <td>0.64</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4.</td> <td>Hiten P. Dalal</td> <td>28.51</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5.</td> <td>S. Ramaswamy</td> <td>0.05</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6.</td> <td>J.P. Gandhi</td> <td>Nil</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7.</td> <td>T.B. Ruia</td> <td>Nil</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8.</td> <td>M/s Dhanraj Mills</td> <td>Nil</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | S. No.           | Name of assessee | Collection/ Reduction of Priority Demand | 1 | Jitendra R. Shroff | Nil | 2. | A.D. Narottam | 0.22 | 3 | Bhupen C. Dalal | 0.64 | 4. | Hiten P. Dalal | 28.51 | 5. | S. Ramaswamy | 0.05 | 6. | J.P. Gandhi | Nil | 7. | T.B. Ruia | Nil | 8. | M/s Dhanraj Mills | Nil |  |
| S. No. | Name of assessee   | Collection/ Reduction of Priority Demand |  |                  |                  |  |   |                    |     |    |               |      |   |                 |      |    |                |       |    |              |      |    |             |     |    |           |     |    |                   |     |  |
| 1      | Jitendra R. Shroff | Nil                                      |  |                  |                  |  |   |                    |     |    |               |      |   |                 |      |    |                |       |    |              |      |    |             |     |    |           |     |    |                   |     |  |
| 2.     | A.D. Narottam      | 0.22                                     |  |                  |                  |  |   |                    |     |    |               |      |   |                 |      |    |                |       |    |              |      |    |             |     |    |           |     |    |                   |     |  |
| 3      | Bhupen C. Dalal    | 0.64                                     |  |                  |                  |  |   |                    |     |    |               |      |   |                 |      |    |                |       |    |              |      |    |             |     |    |           |     |    |                   |     |  |
| 4.     | Hiten P. Dalal     | 28.51                                    |  |                  |                  |  |   |                    |     |    |               |      |   |                 |      |    |                |       |    |              |      |    |             |     |    |           |     |    |                   |     |  |
| 5.     | S. Ramaswamy       | 0.05                                     |  |                  |                  |  |   |                    |     |    |               |      |   |                 |      |    |                |       |    |              |      |    |             |     |    |           |     |    |                   |     |  |
| 6.     | J.P. Gandhi        | Nil                                      |  |                  |                  |  |   |                    |     |    |               |      |   |                 |      |    |                |       |    |              |      |    |             |     |    |           |     |    |                   |     |  |
| 7.     | T.B. Ruia          | Nil                                      |  |                  |                  |  |   |                    |     |    |               |      |   |                 |      |    |                |       |    |              |      |    |             |     |    |           |     |    |                   |     |  |
| 8.     | M/s Dhanraj Mills  | Nil                                      |  |                  |                  |  |   |                    |     |    |               |      |   |                 |      |    |                |       |    |              |      |    |             |     |    |           |     |    |                   |     |  |

**As reported in December, 2004**

The total priority demand as defined by the Hon'ble Supreme Court while interpreting the provisions of special court (TORTS) Act, 1992 is Rs. 2346.55 crore in the case of Harshad Mehta group and Dalal group. The remaining demand is a non-priority demand.

Pursuant to the special court (TORTS) Act, 1992 all the assets of Harshad S. Mehta and other notified parties have been attached by the custodian. The recovery of income tax dues in respect of these notified parties is subject to the release of funds by the special court/custodian.

The special court in its order dated 22.2.1995, inter alia, held that the priority years for distribution of assets to the IT Department are in respect of assessment year 1992-93 and 1993-94 (part). The priority demand u/s 11 (2)(a) of the special court (TORTS) Act 1992 is available to the IT Department only for tax demands raised and would not include interest and penalty even in respect of assessment year 1992-93 and 1993-94 (part).

| SI.No. Para No. Observation/Recommendation of JPC | Reply of Government/Action Taken   | Further Progress |
|---|--|------------------|
|   | <p>Assessments for these assessment years have been completed in the cases of all the notified persons. So far as non-priority demands are concerned, it can be recovered out of the attached assets only u/s 11(2)(c) of the special court (TORTS) Act, 1992. There is a total prohibition on the Department to recover the taxes directly from the notified persons. All recovery matters are dependent on the special court adjudicating upon the rights and claims of various parties including the Income Tax Department. The Department has been moving miscellaneous applications before the special court for release of funds towards the recovery of priority demand on interim basis because in the normal course, the recovery even of the priority income tax demand is directly linked with the distribution of assets lying attached with the custodian. Such assets can be distributed only when the special court finally determines the distribution. During the last eight years, the special court has been releasing funds against some of the outstanding demands to the Department. The release of funds involves a lot of efforts by the officers in the field formations. The total recovery made in Harshad Mehta group and Dalal group comes to Rs. 1396.30 crore.</p> <p>In respect of the last interim release of Rs. 421.59 crore pursuant to the order dated 3.10.2003 of the Hon'ble special court, the SBI has gone in an appeal before the Hon'ble Supreme Court. The SBI also approached the Committee on Disputes, Cabinet Secretariat. The Committee on Disputes has directed as follows:</p> <p>"(a) SBI and the Department of Revenue would move the Special Court as early as possible to initiate the process of final/part final distribution of the funds under Section 11(2) of the Special Courts (TORT) Act, 1992;</p> <p>(b) During the interim period, i.e., pending the finalization of claims, neither SBI nor Department of Revenue would make or press any application before the Special Court seeking interim payments out of the funds with the Custodian; and</p> <p>(c) SBI would take expeditious steps to seek permission of the Hon'ble Supreme Court of India to withdraw Civil Appeal No. 8228 of 2003."</p> <p>It may kindly be seen from above, that the CoD has directed that <del>neither SBI, nor Department of</del> Revenue would make or press</p> |                  |



| SI.No. Para No. Observation/Recommendation of JPC | Reply of Government/Action Taken  | Further Progress |
|---|---|------------------|
|   | <p>any application before the special court, seeking interim payments out of the funds with the custodian and have directed the SBI and Department of Revenue to move the special court for speeding up initiation of the process of final distribution of funds u/s 11(2) of the special court (TORTS) Act, 1992. The Department has now to await the final distribution u/s 11(2) of the special court (TORTS) Act, 1992. That process may take a couple of years more.</p> <p>The appeal filed by the SBI before the Hon'ble Supreme Court was last heard on 6.8.2004 by the Hon'ble Chief Justice of India, Mr. Justice Lahoti and Mr. Justice Mathur. The Hon'ble Supreme Court did not entertain the appeals filed by the SBI in view of the directions given by the CoD in the matter. The learned ASG appearing on behalf of the Income Tax Department having submitted that the Revenue Department has made some representations in the matter before CoD which is awaiting consideration, the Hon'ble Supreme Court have recorded the following clarifications in the order:-</p> <p>"We make it clear that the disposal of these appeals would not preclude the consideration of any representation before the CoD and such decision thereon as the CoD may be inclined to take."</p> <p>In view of the decision of the Hon'ble Supreme Court and the CoD's directions, the process of final distribution u/s 11(2) of the special court (TORTS) Act, 1992 is going to take time. The custodian and the court first have to ascertain the total assets and liabilities of the notified parties. The process is in a nascent stage as of now and is likely to take quite a few years.</p> <p>As per the submissions made on behalf of the Income Tax Department before the Law Courts and also before the CoD, the SBI has no locus standi to dispute Income Tax Department's claim before the special court, particularly when it is the matter of ad hoc interim release of funds.</p> <p>In view of the above, necessary steps are being taken to get the CoD's directions modified so that after following the due process of law, Department may be in a position to make further collection/ Recovery.</p> <p>There are five appeals pending before CIT (Appeals) pertaining to the priority period. Due to the substantial revenue involved in the</p> |                  |

| SI.No. Para No. Observation/Recommendation of JPC | Reply of Government/Action Taken   | Further Progress |
|---|--|------------------|
|   | <p>Harshad Mehta group, Bhupen Dalal group and other connected cases involved in the securities scam of 1992, the Senior Vice-President, ITAT and the President, ITAT were requested to appoint a designated bench to deal with the cases related to the security scam. Pursuant to such request, the ITAT has assigned major high demand cases to a single bench. Moreover, after appreciating the urgency of the matter the ITAT has distributed the other cases relating to security scam to various benches. The Department has also undertaken a number of steps like appointing two standing counsels exclusively for scam related cases, as well as monitoring at the level of CCIT and CIT and utilization of the services of CIT (Appeals) for assisting the standing counsel. Also, personal participation of the Assessing Officer and the Addl. CIT in the hearings before the ITAT has enabled completion of hearing in 125 cases, out of which orders have been received in 48 cases. There are no penalties that are pending for disposal for the priority period in the case of notified persons.</p> <p><b>M/s Fairgrowth Financial Services Ltd.</b></p> <p>The pending appeals in the case of M/s Fairgrowth Financial Services Ltd. for assessment year 1991-92 to 1994-95 were disposed of by the ITAT vide its order dated 28.7.2004. All the appeals filed by the assessee have been dismissed by the Tribunal along with the cost of Rs. 4 lakh, @ Rs. 50,000 per appeal. At the same time, the appeals filed by the Revenue have been allowed by the Tribunal. An additional demand of Rs. 97.71 crore has been created after giving appeal effect to ITAT's order for assessment year 1993-94, which allowed the Department's appeal. Due to this additional demand, the net outstanding demand as on 31.10.2004 has increased to Rs. 226.22 crore. The Department has filed miscellaneous petitions before the Hon'ble Special Court praying for further release of money towards tax u/s 11(2)(a) of the Special Court (TORTS) Act 1992 and u/s 11(2)(c) of the Special Court (TORTS) Act, 1992 for release of money towards interest. The said petitions have been admitted as MA No. 79/2004. The matter is likely to be taken up by the Hon'ble Court in the second half of November, 2004. A copy of the bank account mentioned in the custodian's application has been obtained from the bank and action is being</p> |                  |

| Sl.No. | Para No. Observation/Recommendation of JPC | Reply of Government/Action Taken   | Further Progress |
|--------|--|--|------------------|
|        |  | <p>taken to withdraw the recognition granted to Fairgrowth Financial Services Ltd. Employees Provident Fund under the provisions of the IT Act.</p> <p><b>As reported in July, 2005</b></p> <p>CBDT have informed that out of the total priority demand, as defined by the Hon'ble Supreme Court, a sum of Rs. 1397.28 crores has been recovered by various releases by the Hon'ble Special Court. Out of this, Rs. 1227.45 crores has been released in Harshad Mehta Group and Rs. 169.83 crores in Dalal Group. The balance outstanding priority demand for the priority period is Rs. 2346.55 crores.</p> <p>Regarding pendency of appeals before the ITAT, a total of 151 cases relating to the scam cases have been disposed off by the ITAT up to 30.4.2005 (Orders have been received in 104 cases so far). Out of this, 82 cases belong to the Harshad Mehta group and 22 cases belong to Dalal Group. There are five appeals pending before CIT (Appeals) pertaining to the priority period.</p> <p>The Committee of Disputes has decided on the reference made by the SBI and has directed as follows: -</p> <p>(a) SBI and the Department of Revenue would move the Special Court as early as possible to initiate the process of final/part final distribution of the funds under Section 11(2) of the Special Courts (TORT) Act, 1992.</p> <p>(b) During the interim period i.e. pending the finalisation of claims, neither SBI nor Department of Revenue would make or press any application before the Special Court seeking interim payments out of the funds with the Custodian and SBI would take expeditious steps to seek permission of the Hon'ble Supreme Court of India to withdraw Civil Appeal No. 8228 of 2003.</p> <p>The CBDT again proposes to move CoD, seeking clearance, in order to press forth its claim for release of interim funds before the Hon'ble Special Court.</p> |                  |

| Sl.No. | Para No. Observation/Recommendation of JPC   | Reply of Government/Action Taken   | Further Progress  |
|--------|--|--|---|
| 36.    | <p>14.60 There also appears to be a need to have an independent look at resolution of investor complaints against companies and market intermediaries. The Committee recommend that the concept of Ombudsman, which is already being used in the banking sector, should also be extended to the capital market. The issue of power, duties and responsibilities of the Ombudsman should be suitably worked out. As regards investor complaints against Brokers and other market intermediaries, arbitration councils at exchange level can be used for resolution of investor complaints. Such bodies would be independent of market intermediaries, particularly the brokers. The Committee are of the opinion that ultimately Special Courts dealing exclusively with the investor complaints of the financial sector would be a real solution to the expeditious disposal of complaints. Such courts could have jurisdiction for all kinds of financial</p> | <p>As regards M/s Fairgrowth Financial Services, it has been stated that the miscellaneous application No. 693 has been adjourned sine die till the decision of the Tribunal is received in the matter of restoration application filed by the assessee. It may be mentioned that the restoration application filed by the assessee has already been heard by the tribunal, and the order of the tribunal is awaited.</p> <p>Similarly, miscellaneous application No. 79 of 2004, filed by the ex-employees of M/s Fairgrowth Financial services Ltd. has also been adjourned till the Court reopens after the summer vacation. Further, the Custodian has been informed about the latest position as regards the demand outstanding in this case.</p> <p><b>As reported in May, 2003</b></p> <p>The SEBI (Amendment) Act, 2002 has enhanced the existing level of penalties prescribed for violations of the Act. Moreover, penalty for new violations has been included with a view to strengthen the existing mechanism to act as an effective deterrent to violations of the Act.</p> <p>SEBI has a mechanism to redress investor grievances. Courts can take cognizance of the offences under the Act only on a complaint of the Board. In addition to the efforts of SEBI, an Investor Redressal Cell is functional in the Department of Economic Affairs. Moreover, the Department of Company Affairs and all the Stock exchanges address investor grievances. Individual investors can be compensated upto the limits prescribed from the Investor Protection Fund set up under the bye-laws of the Stock exchanges.</p> <p>As regards concept of Ombudsman SEBI, has already prepared a draft concept paper on Ombudsman. The whole issue of powers, duties and responsibilities of Ombudsman is also being discussed in the Legal Advisory Committee set up by SEBI which is headed by a Supreme Court Justice Mr. Hon'ble Venkatachaliah.</p> <p>To the Venkatachaliah Legal Advisory Committee issue on investor grievance redressal has also been referred.</p> | <p>The proposal for allocation of funds for setting up Special Court in Mumbai is pending with Government of Maharashtra.</p> |

| Sl.No. | Para No. Observation/Recommendation of JPC  | Reply of Government/Action Taken   | Further Progress |
|--------|---|--|------------------|
|        | irregularities, frauds in the case of the capital market, chit funds, NBFCs, plantation companies. Etc. | <p><b>As reported in December, 2003</b></p> <p>The SEBI (Ombudsman) Regulations 2003 have been notified on 21<sup>st</sup> August 2003.</p> <p>Regarding the arbitration councils, it was decided that the provision of the rules or articles of association, as the case may be, and bye-laws of the stock exchanges shall provide that in respect of dispute between members and non-members, the arbitration committees/ arbitration councils / arbitration panels shall consist of persons other than members of the stock exchange who shall be nominated with prior approval of the Board.</p> <p>Accordingly, the exchanges vide circular SEBI/SMD/SE/Cir- 19/ 2003/02/06 dated June 2, 2003 were directed to make necessary amendments to the rules or Article of Association / byelaws for the implementation of the above decision within two months from the date of circular.</p> <p>The exchanges were also directed to reconstitute the arbitration committees/ arbitration councils/ arbitration panels for the resolution of disputes between members and non-members, in the manner specified above, within a period of three months from the date of the circular.</p> <p><b>As reported in June, 2004</b></p> <p>Chairman, SEBI has written a letter dated 04 March, 2004 to the Chief Justice of the Bombay High Court for allocating all SEBI cases in Mumbai to a designated Court. This letter has been written based on the positive response received from the Registrar, BHC, Principal Secretary, Finance Department and Principal Secretary, Law and Judiciary of the Government of Maharashtra.</p> <p><b>As reported in December, 2004</b></p> <p>In response to our proposal for designated court, SEBI received a letter dated May 13, 2004 from Shri R.C.Chavan, Registrar General, Mumbai High Court, addressed to the Principal Secretary &amp; R.L.A., Government of Maharashtra, Mumbai and copy marked to them, vide which they have requested for sanctioning a post of Metropolitan Magistrate and a post of Judge, City Civil and Sessions Court, exclusively for SEBI cases. The matter is now under consideration before the Government of Maharashtra.</p> |                  |

| Sl.No. | Para No. Observation/Recommendation of JPC | Reply of Government/Action Taken   | Further Progress |
|--------|--|--|------------------|
|        |  | <p>A similar proposal/request has been given to the Hon'ble Chief Justice of Delhi High Court for setting up of a designated Court for dealing with SEBI cases. The response in this regard is awaited.</p> <p>For the purpose of appointing the Ombudsman SEBI has issued advertisement. The last date for submitting application was 08.03.04. The applications received have been scrutinized by HRD and 15 applicants have been shortlisted. The interviews for selection will be held shortly.</p> <p><b>As reported in July, 2005</b></p> <p>Interviews for the post of Ombudsman were held in the month of December 2004 and further action is under process.</p> <p>For the cost and expenses of the office of the Ombudsman the matter was discussed by Legal Advisory Committee of SEBI at its meeting held on 29.6.2003 when the Committee was of the view that the cost of administering the ombudsman scheme should be met through the Investors Education and Protection Fund established under section 205C of the Companies Act, 1956 and hence SEBI should approach the Central Government for allocating appropriate amount out of the said fund.</p> <p>After approval by the Board, SEBI requested the Central Government on 18.6.04 to allocate necessary funds from the Investors Education and Protection Fund constituted under section 205 C of the Companies Act. However, in the meeting of the Committee of IEPF held on 28.10.04, the Committee has rejected the proposal of SEBI for funding from IEPF.</p> <p>Vide circular No. SEBI/SMD/SE/CIR-19/2003/02/06 dated 02.06.03, SEBI directed the stock exchanges to make necessary amendments to their rules, bye laws etc in this regard. All the stock exchanges have implemented the provisions of the circular.</p> <p>Vide letter No. LGL/DNR/3402/03 dated 11.02.03, SEBI had requested Central Government to take necessary steps for establishment of Special Courts. The internal Group of SEBI has also suggested amendments in the SEBI Act in this regard.</p> |                  |

| Sl.No. | Para No. Observation/Recommendation of JPC  | Reply of Government/Action Taken  | Further Progress         |
|--------|---|---|--------------------------|
|        |   | <p><b>MUMBAI</b><br/>The Maharashtra Government has decided to set up a Special Court for SEBI cases and has also decided to allocate Rs.18 Lakh per year for the setting up of Special Court in Mumbai. The proposal for allocation of funds for setting up of Special Court is pending with Government of Maharashtra.</p> <p><b>DELHI</b><br/>The Delhi High Court vide its order dated 1.12.04 ordered for transfer of all SEBI prosecution cases pending in different courts in Delhi to a court of Additional Session Judge. In pursuance of the said order the Session Judge, Delhi vide order dated December 3, 2004 transferred all SEBI prosecution cases to the Court of Ms. Asha Menon, Additional Session Judge, Delhi. The Special Court designated to try offences under Securities Laws has started functioning in Delhi.</p>   |                          |
| 37.    | <p>16.21 The Committee note that the UTI management sanctioned inter-scheme transfers to boost the income and liquidity of some schemes, that these decisions were not taken by individual fund managers but by the Chairman and Executive Directors and that brokerage was paid on these transfers in violation of UTI's own guidelines. The Committee find Sh. Subramanyam's explanations regarding these transactions unacceptable and since these decisions were taken and ratified by him, he must be dealt with in accordance with law. The Committee also recommend that UTI take action against other officials who were party to sanctioning inter-scheme transfers in violation of the policy guidelines regarding inter-scheme transfers laid down by the Board of Trustees.</p> | <p><b>As reported in May, 2003</b><br/>The Administrator of the Specified Undertaking of UTI has referred the matter to the internal Vigilance Cell for examining the role of officials who were party to sanctioning the inter scheme transfers (IST) in violation of UTI's laid down policy guidelines on IST. Inquiry is in progress.</p> <p><b>As reported in December, 2003</b><br/>The internal Vigilance Cell of Specified Undertaking of Unit Trust of India is examining the transactions for the purpose of determining accountability of individual officials and frame charges as may be applicable. Considering the large number and complex nature of transactions involved that have to be scrutinized, Specified Undertaking of Unit Trust of India is expected to take some more time to complete the enquiry.</p> <p><b>As reported in June, 2004</b><br/>Over 15,000 transactions identified as ISTs besides 133 transactions routed through stock exchanges/brokers having the characteristics of ISTs have been examined. The investigation report is currently under preparation.</p> | No change in the status. |

| Sl.No. | Para No. Observation/Recommendation of JPC   | Reply of Government/Action Taken   | Further Progress         |
|--------|--|--|--------------------------|
|        |  | <p><b>As reported in December, 2004</b><br/>An enquiry was carried out by the internal vigilance cell in pursuance of the recommendation of the JPC in Para 16.21 and 17.14 of their report. The Vigilance Report alongwith the Report of the JPC and Tarapore Committee Reports have been referred for the recommendation of the Board Level Committee on August 24, 2004 by SUUTI for recommending further course of action. The recommendations of the Board Level Committee are awaited by SUUTI.</p> <p><b>As reported in July, 2005</b><br/>The Board Level Committee have recommended that the officers be well advised to conduct themselves in a manner that will prevent recurrence of any such action in the cases referred. The Committee have recommended issue of warning letters to many employees/ex-employees who did not exercise due diligence in their working, but did not contribute to decision making process in these cases. Accordingly, with the approval of the Competent Authority, case against those employees has been closed. The Committee has not taken any view on the role played by the then Chairman, Shri P.S. Subramanyam.</p> <p>SUUTI have been requested to place the matter before the Board of Advisors in the next meeting.</p> |                          |
| 38.    | <p>16.28 The Committee recommend that UTI should conduct a review of instances of investments going into default within a short period of their sanction indicating possible deficiencies in the investment decision-making process, Investments and Fresh Exposures in companies classified as NPAs, Investments made in one company of the group while there was already a default in another company of the same group, payment of brokerage on inter-scheme transactions and applications for acquisition of shares at</p> | <p><b>As reported in May, 2003</b><br/>Administrator, UTI-I has informed that the matter has already been referred to the internal Vigilance Cell for reviewing the said instances of investments as reported by Tarapore Committee. Regarding formalizing a comprehensive investment-policy, the position has been clarified in reply to Para 15.9.</p> <p><b>As reported in December, 2003</b><br/>Inquiry by the Internal Vigilance Cell is in progress.</p> <p><b>As reported in June, 2004</b><br/>The vigilance enquiry has been completed in the case of M/s. Koprana Ltd. and departmental proceedings have been ordered by the Administrator. Besides, three cases, viz. Essar Steel Ltd., Jindal Vijaynagar Steel and DSQ Software were in the list</p>  | No change in the status. |



| SI.No. | Para No. Observation/Recommendation of JPC  | Reply of Government/Action Taken  | Further Progress |
|--------|---|---|------------------|
|        | <p>rates higher than the prevailing market rate as identified by the Tarapore Committee. As a part of this review, it should isolate instances where there has been a violation of administrative procedures or due diligence and conduct time bound departmental enquiries in such cases. The Committee also recommend that UTI formalize a comprehensive investment policy.</p> | <p>of cases earlier referred to the Advisory Board on Banking, Commercial and Financial Frauds (ABBCFF) in line with the recommendations of the Tarapore Committee. These cases have now been referred to SEBI for enquiry. The outcome of these enquiries is awaited. The vigilance enquiry in respect of the remaining cases is in progress.</p> <p><b>As reported in December, 2004</b></p> <p>Of the 20 cases identified under this category, vigilance enquiry has been completed in the case of M/s. Kopran Ltd. The Board of Directors of UTI AMC and Advisory Board of SUUTI, in their meetings held on March 26, 2004 approved the formation of a Board level committee which will study the vigilance reports, JPC report and Tarapore Committee report and all relevant material and recommend the further course of action. The findings of the investigation have, therefore, been referred for the recommendation of the Committee.</p> <p>In addition, seven cases, viz. Essar Steel, Jindal Vijaynagar Steel, DSQ Software, Elbee Services, Dewan Housing Finance, Rama Phosphates and Jenson &amp; Nicholson which also figure in the list of 89 companies identified by the Tarapore Committee, have been referred to SEBI for enquiry by the Government of India. The outcome of these enquiries by SEBI is awaited. In order to avoid duplication, further action will be pursued on the basis of SEBI's findings. The vigilance enquiry in respect of remaining cases is in progress.</p> <p><b>As reported in July, 2005</b></p> <p>Of the 20 cases identified under this category, vigilance enquiry has been completed in two cases, viz. M/s. Kopran Ltd. and M/s. Ganesh Benzoplast Ltd. The vigilance findings in respect of M/s. Kopran Ltd. have been examined by the Board Level Committee and they have recommended issue of warning letters to employees/ex-employees who did not exercise due diligence in their working, but did not contribute to decision making process in the case. Accordingly, with the approval of the Competent Authority, case against those employees has been closed. The Committee has not taken any view on the role played by the then Chairman, Shri P.S. Subramanyam.</p> |                  |

| Sl.No. | Para No. Observation/Recommendation of JPC  | Reply of Government/Action Taken   | Further Progress   |
|--------|---|--|--|
|        |   | <p>SUUTI have been requested to place the matter before the Board of Advisors in the next meeting.</p>   |  |
|        |   | <p>The vigilance findings in respect of M/s. Ganesh Benzoplast Ltd. will be referred to the Board Level Committee.</p>   |  |
|        |   | <p>In addition, seven cases, viz. Essar Steel, Jindal Vijaynagar Steel, DSQ Software, Elbee Services, Dewan Housing Finance, Rama Phosphates and Jenson &amp; Nicholson which also figure in the list of 89 companies identified by the Tarapore Committee, have been referred to SEBI for enquiry.</p>  |  |
| 39.    | <p>16.29 Based on their examination of written and oral evidence of the off market investment in the shares of DSQ Software and Numero Uno International, the Committee agree that both decisions were detrimental to the interests of UTI and its investors.</p> | <p><b>As reported in May, 2003</b><br/>           These cases were referred to the Advisory Board on Banking, Commercial and Financial Frauds (ABBCFF) in line with the recommendations of the Tarapore Committee. Further action is under consideration of the Government.</p> <p><b>As reported in December, 2003</b><br/>           As recommended by JPC in para 16.37, cases of Secondary Market transactions of UTI in the shares of 89 companies identified by Tarapore Committee have been referred to SEBI for inquiry DSQ Software and Numero Uno International are included in the list of 89 companies. Position regarding Numero Uno International has also been explained in reply to para 16.53.</p> <p><b>As reported in June, 2004</b><br/>           The recommendations require a thorough examination of the investment/divestment decisions made by erstwhile UTI in 89 companies (<i>88 cos., 1 name repeated</i>) (identified by the Tarapore Committee) during the period 1992-1993 to 2000-2001, inter-alia, in light of the internal norms prevailing in the UTI at the time of investment / divestment (as required under the procedure of Tarapore Committee) and responsibility be fixed for any incidents of criminal nexus, viz., broker-UTI dealer nexus, front running, benchmarking etc. SEBI had written to the GOI for appointing a team of Chartered Accountants for the purpose to which Government has conveyed their consent. Accordingly, SEBI has appointed a team of 17 Chartered Accountants to carry out the necessary examinations. The auditors have been chosen from</p> | <p>43 inspection reports have been received from 09 audit firms. SEBI is examining the same.</p> |

| Sl.No. | Para No. Observation/Recommendation of JPC   | Reply of Government/Action Taken  | Further Progress         |
|--------|--|---|--------------------------|
|        |  | <p>the RBI panel based on certain specific criteria. A detailed guidance note has also been given to the auditors alongwith specific terms of reference and the reporting format. The auditors were advised to get in touch with the office of the Administrator, Specified Undertaking of the Unit Trust of India (SUUTI) and commence the assignment. Further, they were advised to maintain strict confidentiality in all respect of the assignment.</p> <p><b>As reported in December, 2004</b><br/>All the audit firms have commenced the audit work in respect of all 88 companies.</p> <p><b>As reported in July, 2005</b><br/>The audit is in progress.</p>   |                          |
| 40.    | 16.31 Though the ERC was set up in 1997, it is only during Shri Subramanyam's tenure from September 1998 that onwards the ERC's comments were overlooked. This is further compounded by the fact that in all these cases UTI's investment portfolio depreciated after the investment. In the specific case of Cyberspace Infosys, the ERC's comments were first accepted and subsequently reversed to clear the investment. Worse, there are cases (one of which, Numero Uno International, has been examined by Tarapore Committee in detail) in which the ERC's recommendations were not taken at all. In the light of this, the explanation of Sh. Subramanyam is not convincing. All this clearly indicates that the decisions to bypass the ERC's recommendations were not in the interest of UTI. Given the fact that in all these cases, UTI's investments have recorded a decline, the decisions were prima facie wrong and possibly malafide. The Committee | <p><b>As reported in May, 2003</b><br/>The Administrator of the Specified Undertaking of UTI has referred the matter to the internal Vigilance Cell for examining the role of officials who were party to sanctioning the inter scheme transfers in violation of UTI's laid down policy guidelines on IST. Inquiry is in progress.</p> <p><b>As reported in December, 2003</b><br/>Out of 15 companies, identified under this category, vigilance inquiry in respect of 4 companies is completed. The companies are (a) Cyberspace Infosys, (b) Broadcast Worldwide, (c) Shonkh Technologies and (d) Padmini Polymer. On the basis of the vigilance findings, Departmental proceedings have been initiated against two of the officials involved viz. (Shri S.K. Basu, Executive Director [under suspension] and Smt. Prema Madhu Prasad, General Manager) and an ex-official [Shri S.K. Saha, Chief General Manager], a part of whose terminal benefits are with held by the UTI Asset Management Company for their role in transactions in Cyberspace Infosys. Formal complaints have been lodged by SUUTI with the Central Bureau of Investigation in respect of the transactions in Broadcast Worldwide, Padmini Polymers and Shonkh Technologies Ltd.</p> <p><b>As reported in June, 2004</b><br/>Out of 15 companies, vigilance inquiry in respect of 5 companies</p> | No change in the status. |

| Sl.No. | Para No. Observation/Recommendation of JPC   | Reply of Government/Action Taken   | Further Progress |
|--------|--|--|------------------|
|        | <p>recommend that UTI conduct a departmental vigilance enquiry regarding the decisions where the ERC's views have not been taken or the ERC's views have been overruled to ascertain whether the decisions were taken after following proper procedures or were arbitrarily made without due diligence. The Committee recommend suitable action against officials who are found to be involved in arbitrary decision making. The Committee also recommend that the delegation of authority to make investment decisions in UTI should be decentralised and a comprehensive investment policy should be formalised.</p> | <p>is completed. The companies are (a) Cyberspace Infosys, (b) Broadcast Worldwide, (c) Shonkh Technologies, (d) Padmini Polymer, and (e) Ambica Agarbattis &amp; Aroma Industries. The inquiry is in progress in respect of 2 more cases. On the basis of the vigilance findings, Departmental proceedings have been initiated against two of the officials involved viz. (Shri S K Basu, Executive Director [under suspension] and Smt. Prema Madhu Prasad, General Manager and an ex-official [Shri S K Saha, Chief General Manager], a part of whose terminal benefits are with the UTI-Asset Management Company, for their role in transactions in Cyberspace Infosys. Formal complaints have been lodged by the SUUTI with the Central Bureau of Investigation in respect of the transactions in Broadcast Worldwide, Padmini Polymers and Shonkh Technologies Ltd. FIR has been registered by CBI in respect of M/s. Padmini Polymers Ltd. and M/s. Shonkh Technologies Ltd. Departmental proceedings have been ordered against officials in all cases. The Board of Directors of the UTI AMC and Advisory Board of SUUTI in their meetings held on March 26, 2004 approved the formation of a Board level committee which will study the vigilance reports, JPC reports and Tarapore Committee reports and all relevant material and recommend the course of action.</p> <p><b>As reported in December, 2004</b></p> <p>Out of 15 companies, vigilance inquiry in respect of 7 companies is completed. The Vigilance Report in respect of five companies, alongwith the Report of the JPC and Tarapore Committee Report have been referred for the recommendation of the Board Level Committee on August 24, 2004 by SUUTI. The recommendations of the Board Level Committee are awaited by SUUTI.</p> <p>In one case, viz. Geometric Software Solutions Ltd., no case sustainable from the vigilance angle could be made out. The vigilance report in respect of other company is under consideration of SUUTI. Besides, two companies (Marwar Hotels and Gujarat Adani Port) are being examined by the SEBI appointed auditors. Vigilance enquiry in respect of transactions relating to the remaining six companies is in progress.</p> <p><b>As reported in July, 2005</b></p> <p>Out of 15 companies, vigilance inquiry in respect of 10 companies is completed and the reports submitted. The investigation report</p> |                  |

| Sl.No. | Para No. Observation/Recommendation of JPC  | Reply of Government/Action Taken   | Further Progress           |
|--------|---|--|----------------------------|
| 41.    | 16.37 The lack of a proper risk management system in secondary market operations, the absence of any laid down guidelines for dealer authority and stop-loss limits | <p>is finalised in respect of one more company. The Board Level Committee has examined the vigilance findings in five out of the ten cases submitted. The Committee have recommended as under:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The Committee have not taken any view on the role played by the then Chairman, Shri P.S. Subramanyam.</li> <li>2. As regards Shri S.K. Basu, under suspension, the Committee have recommended that the Competent Authority may take appropriate action.</li> <li>3. As regards Shri S.K. Saha, ex-CGM, his retirement benefits are withheld. The Committee has recommended that the Competent Authority may take appropriate action.</li> <li>4. As regards, Smt. Prema Madhu Prasad, GM, the Committee has recommended that the Competent Authority may take appropriate action for her role in case of M/s. Cyberspace Infosys Ltd.; warning letter to be issued for her role in case of M/s. Broadcast Worldwide Ltd.</li> <li>5. As regards other employees who did not contribute to decision making process in these cases, the Committee have recommended issue of warning letters for not exercising due diligence in their working. Accordingly, cases against those officials have been closed with the approval of the Competent Authority.</li> </ol> <p>SUUTI have been requested to place the matter before the Board of Advisors in the next meeting.</p> <p>The vigilance findings in respect of the five other completed cases stand referred to the Board Level Committee. Two companies (Marwar Hotels and Gujarat Adani Port) are being examined by the SEBI appointed auditors. Vigilance enquiry in respect of transactions relating to the remaining two companies is in progress.</p> <p><b>As reported in May, 2003</b><br/>The matter is under consideration of the Government.<br/><b>As reported in December, 2003</b><br/>Cases of Secondary Market transactions of UTI in the shares of</p> | As against para No. 16.29. |

| SI.No. | Para No. Observation/Recommendation of JPC   | Reply of Government/Action Taken   | Further Progress |
|--------|--|--|------------------|
|        | <p>to liquidate loss making positions, the absence of any documentation of the rationale for secondary market transactions in particular shares, the concentration of power for both fund management as well as dealing room operations in one person and the lack of any security system to preserve the confidentiality of the dealing room's voice recording mechanism lead the Committee to conclude that the absence of laid down procedures for secondary market transactions allowed the UTI management to purchase and sell any quantity of any share in the secondary market without any accountability. The Committee recommend a thorough enquiry of the secondary market transactions in the shares of the 89 companies identified by the Tarapore Committee. This enquiry may be conducted by SEBI for the period 1992-1993 to 2000-2001 by looking at these transactions at the level of UTI's dealing room and at the level of individual brokers and responsibility be fixed for any incidents of broker-UTI dealer nexus, front running, benchmarking, etc. As the lack of any documentation of secondary market transactions will make an audit trail difficult, the Committee desire that SEBI devise suitable mechanisms for identifying wrongdoing. Steps may be taken thereafter by SEBI and UTI to take action against the wrongdoers including referring appropriate matters to an independent investigative agency.</p> | <p>89 companies identified by Tarapore Committee have been referred to SEBI for enquiry.<br/> <b>As reported in June, 2004</b><br/> The position has been explained against Para No.16.29.<br/> <b>As reported in December, 2004</b><br/> The corrective action taken in respect of systems, procedures, delegations of powers, risk management etc. has been reported against para No.15.9 of the first ATR. As regards, accountability action, the position is given as against para No.16.29.<br/> <b>As reported in July, 2005</b><br/> SEBI have intimated that the audit report in respect of 26 companies has been submitted by the auditors. Regarding the inspection on secondary market transactions of the companies, all the auditors have been authorized to approach the stock exchanges/brokers to collect the following information required by them:<br/> (a) Price volume data on scrips, annual reports, transactions done by particular brokers etc., counterparties, reasons for certain scrips not being traded etc.<br/> (b) Registration and history of brokers, names of proprietors/ partners/directors including the information on blacklisting.<br/> A meeting of the auditors was also convened on January 5, 2005 by SEBI to ascertain the progress made and to impress upon the auditors to expedite the inspections<br/> SEBI have also advised certain stock exchanges to furnish the auditors such data and information as may be required by them. They have also written to SUUTI to furnish such information and documents as may be required by auditors.<br/> Subsequent to the meetings held by SEBI with the Auditors on 5.1.2005 and 9.2.2005 and with the officials of Specified Undertaking of UTI [SUUTI] on 1.2.2005 and 1.4.2005, respectively, SEBI held a meeting with the Auditors and SUUTI on 19.4.2005 to ascertain the current status of the inspection work. The mater was followed up with auditors. 3 auditors have informed that information is still pending from SUUTI whereas, 10 Auditors have informed that information is yet pending from BSE/ NSE/ other exchanges.</p> |                  |

| SI.No. | Para No. | Observation/Recommendation of JPC   | Reply of Government/Action Taken   | Further Progress           |
|--------|----------|---|--|----------------------------|
| 42.    | 16.47    | The Committee deplore the imprudent manner in which stocks were purchased and retained, leading to a host of malpractices which require comprehensive audit and pre-investigation by a suitably empowered body before proceeding to the investigative level. The Committee are satisfied with the process adopted by UTI in respect of the investment decisions in the case of 19 companies. The Advisory Board on Bank, Commercial and Financial Frauds should expeditiously take a final decision on these. The Committee recommend that the procedure suggested by the Tarapore Committee also be adopted in the case of investment decisions in the remaining 70 cases, as this meets the ends of natural justice. The Committee desire that the entire process should be completed within six months of the presentation of this report to Parliament. There is no cause for further delay in this matter. | <p><b>As reported in May, 2003</b><br/>The matter is under consideration of the Government.</p> <p><b>As reported in December, 2003</b><br/>As in para 16.37</p> <p><b>As reported in June, 2004</b><br/>The position has been explained against Para No.16.29.</p> <p><b>As reported in December, 2004</b><br/>As against para 16.29.</p> <p><b>As reported in July, 2005</b><br/>As against para No. 16.37.</p>  | As against para No. 16.29. |
| 43.    | 16.50    | The Committee put on record, their disapproval of the decision making process, rather the lack of it, in this private placement. The Committee conclude that UTI's investment in sanctioning Rs 32.08 crore towards the purchase of 3,45,000 shares of Cyberspace (of a face value of Rs. 10) at a price of Rs.930 per share was irregular and violated norms of prudential decision making and notwithstanding Shri Subramanyam's denials, possibly influenced by extraneous considerations. The Committee are aware that criminal proceedings in this matter are pending, but   | <p><b>As reported in May, 2003</b><br/>The Administrator of UTI-I has informed that the matter has already been referred to the internal Vigilance Cell for a time bound departmental vigilance enquiry in the instant case as recommended by JPC. The Vigilance enquiry is in progress.</p> <p><b>As reported in December, 2003</b><br/>The Vigilance enquiry has since been completed and based on the findings, the Administrator of the Specified Undertaking of the UTI has ordered departmental action against Shri S.K. Basu, Executive Director (under suspension), and other officials. A copy of the internal vigilance report has also been forwarded to the CBI for their information and necessary action.</p> <p>Shri M.L. Pendse, former Justice, Bombay High Court &amp; retired Chief Justice, Karnataka High Court has been appointed as Enquiry Officer</p> | No change in the status.   |

| Sl.No. | Para No. Observation/Recommendation of JPC   | Reply of Government/Action Taken   | Further Progress |
|--------|--|--|------------------|
|        | <p>see no reason why departmental proceedings should not be initiated simultaneously in case of the officials concerned. In this regard RBI's recent circular dated 3/5/2002 addressed to all commercial banks regarding bank frauds, specifically states, "...departmental action against officials involved in bank frauds should invariably be initiated simultaneously with criminal action with a view to ensuring that internal fraudsters are immediately punished even if criminal cases against them drag on. At present, there is a tendency among banks to wait for the outcome of criminal action against officials involved for taking departmental action. In view of the salutary effect of this principle, we advise that you initiate departmental action against officials involved in fraud cases simultaneously with criminal action." The Committee are of the opinion that UTI should also follow this principle, and initiate a time bound departmental vigilance enquiry in this matter. As recommended earlier this should also be done in all cases where ERC's recommendations were not sought or its recommendations were overruled.</p> | <p>and the enquiry proceedings under the Staff Rules are in progress.</p> <p><b>As reported in June, 2004</b><br/>Shri M L Pendse, former Justice, Bombay High Court &amp; retired Chief Justice, Karnataka High Court has been appointed as Enquiry Officer and the enquiry proceedings under the Staff Rules have also been completed. The Enquiry Officer's findings are under consideration of the Competent Authority for imposing penalty.</p> <p><b>As reported in December, 2004</b><br/>As against para No.16.31.<br/>The SUUTI has informed that the vigilance report alongwith Reports of the JPC and Tarapore Committee have been referred to the Board Level Committee on 24.8.2004 for recommending further course of action.</p> <p><b>As reported in July, 2005</b><br/>The case of Cyberspace Infosys has also been examined by the Board Level Committee for recommending further course of action. The Committee have recommended as under:</p> <p>The Committee have not taken any view on the role played by the then Chairman, Shri P.S. Subramanyam.</p> <p>As regards, Smt. Prema Madhu Prasad, GM, the Committee have recommended that the Competent Authority may take appropriate action.</p> <p>As regards Shri S.K. Saha, ex-CGM, his retirement benefits are withheld. The Committee have recommended that the Competent Authority may take appropriate action.</p> <p>As regards Shri S.K. Basu, under suspension, the Committee have recommended that the Competent Authority may take appropriate action.</p> <p>The Central Bureau of Investigation have filed a chargesheet in the competent court based on their investigation and have recommended regular departmental action against certain officials and one ex-official.</p> |                  |



| SI.No. | Para No. | Observation/Recommendation of JPC   | Reply of Government/Action Taken  | Further Progress         |
|--------|----------|---|---|--------------------------|
| 44.    | 16.53    | <p>The Committee highlight this transaction as another serious violation of norms in UTI and accordingly recommend investigation into the entire transaction, including possible extraneous considerations which might have actuated it. Moreover, the Committee deplore the failure of UTI to pursue recovery proceedings against a corporate, which sought investment from UTI on the basis of an undertaking that it would compensate UTI for any loss in the transaction. The Committee recommend that UTI should vigorously pursue all civil and criminal avenues to recoup its investment in Numero Uno International in a time bound manner. UTI should review the role of both Numero Uno International as well as the company that arranged the transaction and take action against them in case there is evidence that they misrepresented the true affairs of the company while seeking investment from UTI. The Committee also recommend that UTI should take immediate steps to hold the concerned officials who processed this transaction accountable and take action against such officials. Besides other actions, law permitting, UTI should initiate civil proceedings of damages against its concerned officials including the then Chairman to recover the losses sustained by its unit holders for a decision which they took without due diligence and in violation of UTI's norms and procedures.</p> | <p><b>As reported in May, 2003</b><br/>Legal notice has been issued to M/s. Numero Uno by UTIMF for recovery. As regards civil proceedings against the ex-Chairman and officials of the Trust, UTI is seeking legal opinion of an external legal specialist and further action would be considered based on their advice.</p> <p><b>As reported in December, 2003</b><br/>UTI AMC (Pvt.) Ltd. and the Administrator, Specified Undertaking of the Unit Trust of India (SUUTI) have filed petition before the Debt Recovery Tribunal, Mumbai against Numero Uno international and others for recovery of amount. Similarly, civil suit has been filed in the High Court of Mumbai against the ex-Chairman Shri P.S. Subramanyam. Both the matters have been filed on July 24, 2003. Based on the initial findings of the vigilance enquiry, further civil action for damages has been approved by the Administrator against other officials viz. ex-official Shri Basudeb Sen, Executive Director, Shri S.K. Basu, Executive Director (under suspension) and ex-official Shri S.K. Saha, Chief General Manager who share responsibility for putting through the transaction.</p> <p><b>As reported in June, 2004</b><br/>The vigilance enquiry has been completed and further action is in progress.</p> <p><b>As reported in December, 2004</b><br/>SUUTI has informed that vigilance report alongwith the Report of the JPC and Tarapore Committee Reports have been referred to the Board Level Committee on August 24, 2004 for recommending further course of action.</p> <p><b>As reported in July, 2005</b><br/>UTI AMC and the Administrator, Specified Undertaking of the Unit Trust of India filed petition on July 24, 2003 before the Debt Recovery Tribunal, Mumbai against Numero Uno International and others for recovery of amount. Similarly, civil suit has been filed in the High Court of Mumbai against the ex-Chairman Shri P S Subramanyam. Further civil action for damages has been initiated against other officials, viz. ex-official Dr. Basudeb Sen (ED), Shri S K Basu (ED-under suspension) and ex-official Shri S K Saha (CGM), who share responsibility for putting through the transaction.</p> | No change in the status. |

| Sl.No. | Para No. Observation/Recommendation of JPC  | Reply of Government/Action Taken  | Further Progress   |
|--------|---|---|--|
| 45.    | <p>16.56 The Committee are of the view that UTI cannot escape its responsibility to investors in its guaranteed assured return schemes. Those responsible for launching these assured return schemes must be held accountable for their actions and proceeded against. Moreover, the Committee does not find the position taken by IDBI as guarantor of UTI to be in consonance with the canons of sound corporate governance. The Executive Committee of the Board of UTI which sanctioned these schemes in 1996-97 and 1997-98 in violation of SEBI guidelines comprised Chairman, UTI appointed with the concurrence of IDBI; CMD, IDBI as its nominee; Executive Trustee appointed by IDBI; and another trustee functioning as the IDBI nominee. It is therefore clear that all functionaries who participated in this decision represented IDBI. Therefore the Committee cannot accept IDBI's claim that UTI did not frame its assured</p> | <p>The findings of the internal vigilance enquiry have been examined by the Board Level Committee. The Committee have recommended as under:<br/> The Committee have not taken any view on the role played by the then Chairman, Shri P.S. Subramanyam.<br/> As regards Shri S.K. Saha, ex-CGM, his retirement benefits are withheld. The Committee have recommended that the Competent Authority may take appropriate action.<br/> As regards Shri S.K. Basu, under suspension, the Committee have recommended that the Competent Authority may take appropriate action.<br/> As regards, Dr. Basudeb Sen, ex-ED and Smt. Prema Madhu Prasad, GM, the Committee have not recommended any action.</p> <p><b>As reported in May, 2003</b><br/> The Administrator of the Specified Undertaking of the Unit Trust of India has informed that UTI fully acknowledges its responsibility towards investors of its guaranteed return schemes and will fully pursue all available options to satisfy claims of investors as they accrue. The shortfall in these schemes arose on account of various factors such as (i) decline in equity values due to a general decline in the stock market. (ii) interest rate also declined during this period (iii) economic slowdown, income distribution tax and increase in NPAs also affected the NAVs of these schemes. As part of the restructuring package announced by the Government, the shortfall, if any, on maturity in assured return schemes would be met by the Government.<br/> All members of the Executive Committee and Board during the period 1996-97 and 1997-98 have long since relinquished their office. None of them are receiving any continuing monetary benefits from UTI. UTI had taken up with IDBI regarding action on the JPC recommendations. IDBI, in its reply, has mentioned that it had no role in the transactions of business of UTI. IDBI has also advised UTI to ascertain whether the Trustees could claim protection under provisions of Section 37 of the UTI Act. Further action in this regard will be taken after obtaining appropriate legal opinion.</p> <p><b>As reported in December, 2003</b><br/> The recommendation of JPC has been brought to the attention</p> | <p>The recommendation of JPC was brought to the attention of IDBI along with the list of all assured return schemes launched by the erstwhile UTI and the names of Trustees who participated in the Board / Executive Committee meetings where the schemes were approved. IDBI stated that the UTI Act did not confer any powers on IDBI to take action against the Trustees appointed by IDBI for their acts of commission or omission. In view of the response of the IDBI, the matter was put up to the Board of Advisors of SUUTI, who have directed that an independent legal opinion in the matter may be obtained. The Office of the Chief Legal Advisor of UTI AMC Pvt. Ltd. has obtained the legal opinion from Shri G.E. Vahanvati, Solicitor General of India. The said legal opinion has been placed before the Board of Advisors of SUUTI who have authorized the Administrator to take up the matter suitably with IDBI.</p> |

| SI.No. | Para No. | Observation/Recommendation of JPC  | Reply of Government/Action Taken  | Further Progress       |
|--------|----------|--|---|------------------------|
|        |          | return schemes within the knowledge of IDBI as guarantor. IDBI should hold its appointees responsible for not framing UTI's assured return schemes in compliance with SEBI guidelines.   | <p>of IDBI. Also, the list of all Assured Return Schemes launched by the erstwhile UTI along with the names of Trustees who participated in the Board/Executive Committee meetings where the schemes were approved, have been furnished to IDBI on April 04,2003. IDBI has stated that the UTI Act did not confer any powers on IDBI to take action against the Trustees appointed by IDBI for their acts of commission or omission.</p> <p><b>As reported in June, 2004</b><br/>Further course of action is under consideration.</p> <p><b>As reported in December, 2004</b><br/>SUUTI has informed that in view of the response of the IDBI that UTI Act did not confer any powers on IDBI to take action against the Trustees appointed by IDBI for their acts of commission or omission, the matter will be put up to the Board of Advisors of SUUTI for direction in the matter.</p> <p><b>As reported in July, 2005</b><br/>The matter was put up to the Board of Advisors of SUUTI, who have directed that an independent legal opinion in the matter may be obtained. The Office of the Chief Legal Advisor of UTI AMC Pvt. Ltd. has been advised to co-ordinate in the matter.</p> |                        |
| 46.    | 17.14    | The Committee concur with the observation of the Tarapore Committee that the quantum jump in the inter scheme transfers from/to US-64 in the last three years raises concerns about the bonafides of such transactions and whether they were for window dressing the results of different schemes. | <p><b>As reported in May, 2003</b><br/>As against 16.21</p> <p><b>As reported in December, 2003</b><br/>As against para 16.21</p> <p><b>As reported in June, 2004</b><br/>The position has been explained against Para No. 16.21.</p> <p><b>As reported in December, 2004</b><br/>As against 16.21.</p> <p><b>As reported in July, 2005</b><br/>As against para 16.21.</p>  | As against para 16.21. |
| 47.    | 18.19    | The Committee have had occasion to examine the CSE, Stock Holding Corporation of India (SHCIL), SEBI, UTI and their officials in different sittings while  | <p><b>As reported in May, 2003</b><br/>SEBI has ordered investigation to ascertain as to whether there was any nexus among SHCIL officials, Dinesh Dalmia, promoter of DSQ Industries, Biyani Group in relation to the transactions</p>   | As against para 4.68.  |

| Sl.No. | Para No. Observation/Recommendation of JPC   | Reply of Government/Action Taken  | Further Progress |
|--------|--|---|------------------|
|        | <p>looking at the crisis on CSE. The share transaction funding schemes of SHCIL were extensively used by one of the defaulting CSE brokers, Shri Harish Chandra Biyani to fund transactions in the shares of DSQ group. As there was prima facie evidence before the Committee that SHCIL had violated prudential norms and internal procedures to facilitate these transactions, SEBI was asked by the Committee in June 2002 to prepare an inspection report focusing on SHCIL's funding transactions as its earlier report of May 2001 was silent on these aspects. The findings of SEBI's report have been discussed in detail in Chapter IV of Part I of the report. The Committee have in sifting through the reports, depositions and evidence placed before them, observed a disturbing nexus which stands established by the following facts:-</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Shri P.S. Subramanyam was Chairman of UTI as well as SHCIL at the time of the transaction. UTI is one of the promoters of SHCIL.</li> <li>2 Shri B.G. Daga was the Executive Director of UTI as well as UTI's representative on the Board of Directors of SHCIL.</li> <li>3 Shri H.C. Biyani and his related entities were the brokers involved in both transactions.</li> <li>4 As per the report of SHCIL's Vigilance Advisor and later confirmed in SEBI's inspection report, Shri H.C. Biyani is the broker of Shri Dinesh Dalmia who is the main promoter of the DSQ group.</li> </ol> | <p>done by Biyani Group through SHCIL and more particularly to ascertain whether any provisions of the SEBI Act, 1992 and various Rules and Regulations made thereunder have been violated. Investigation is currently in progress.</p> <p><b>As reported in December, 2003</b><br/>As against para 4.70</p> <p><b>As reported in June, 2004</b><br/>The position has been explained against Para No.4.70.</p> <p><b>As reported in December, 2004</b><br/>As against para 4.70.</p> <p><b>As reported in July, 2005</b><br/>Kolkatta Police have informed that the transactions carried out by the accused Biyani Group through SHCIL under the schemes "Sell-n-Cash" and "Cash on Pay out" was investigated and it has been established that there was a connivance and nexus between the accused Biyani Group, the absconding accused Dinesh Dalmia, the MD of DSQ Group and some official of SHCIL. For such purpose and in the interest of this case, most of the functionaries of Biyani Group excepting accused Ravinder Biyani against whom proclamation has been published, B.V. Goud, the then MD of SHCIL were arrested. The investigation relating to the involvements of arrested accused persons are in concluding stage. The prolonged absconsion of accused Dinesh Dalmia and his associates caused serious hindrance in completing the investigation and collecting more material evidences. The CBI has been requested to expedite the arrest and extradition of said accused Dinesh Dalmia who has been reportedly staying in USA.</p> |                  |

| SI.No. | Para No. Observation/Recommendation of JPC  | Reply of Government/Action Taken | Further Progress |
|--------|---|----------------------------------|------------------|
| 5      | As per the report of SHCIL's Vigilance Advisor, oral evidence tendered to the Committee and later confirmed by SEBI in its inspection report. Shri Dinesh Dalmia lobbied with SHCIL to fund the transaction involving the scrip of DSQ Industries.  |                                  |                  |
| 6      | The transactions of both SHCIL and UTI involved the shares of DSQ group.  |                                  |                  |
| 7      | These transactions took place on CSE in the first and second week of March 2001.  |                                  |                  |
| 8      | UTI had the choice of buying either the scrip of DSQ Software or HFCL but went ahead and bought the former even though there was a specific recommendation by its Equity Research Cell that it should sell its existing holdings of the share.  |                                  |                  |
| 9      | Shri H.C. Biyani and related entities entered into circular transactions on CSE in the scrip of DSQ Industries. They obtained funding from SHCIL through its sell and cash scheme by misrepresenting these transactions as being at arms length. The transactions were later annulled by CSE as on enquiry they found that they were between entities belonging to the same group of persons and appeared to be accommodation transactions. |                                  |                  |
| 10     | Another large transaction in the scrip of DSQ Industries undertaken by H.C. Biyani and his related company was funded by SHCIL through its cash on payout scheme. SHCIL violated its procedures to facilitate this transaction as well as Shri H.C. Biyani's subsequent   |                                  |                  |

| Sl.No. | Para No. Observation/Recommendation of JPC  | Reply of Government/Action Taken   | Further Progress   |
|--------|---|--|--|
|        | <p>discounting of SHCIL's postdated cheque by issuing letters of comfort to IndusInd Bank, which had never been done in any other transaction.</p> <p>11 According to the SEBI inspection report, companies linked to the promoter of DSQ group provided the shares of DSQ group to Sh. Biyani through off market deals, which he then traded on the CSE.</p> <p>12 Both UTI and SHCIL's decisions were found to be imprudent, in violation of laid down procedures and have extracted a heavy price in terms of financial loss and loss of reputation and customer confidence.</p> <p>13 The damage to the vital dealing room tapes recording UTI's transaction with CSE is suspicious.</p>  |  |  |
| 48.    | <p>18.20 The Committee see that all these events point to a close nexus between the corporate promoter, defaulting brokers acting on behalf of the promoter, broker directors on CSE and public officials in SHCIL and UTI. The Committee recommend that the following consequential steps may be taken:</p> <p>(v) Chairman, SEBI should institute an independent enquiry regarding whether there was any improper conduct by any SEBI official deputed by it to handle the payment crisis at CSE, specifically the antecedents of the deputed official, whether he was sent in the normal course of the responsibilities assigned to him, and if he had any role in facilitating UTI's off market purchase from CSE. Chairman, SEBI should take</p> | <p><b>As reported in May, 2003</b><br/>v) The matter is under consideration of SEBI</p> <p><b>As reported in December, 2003</b><br/>(v) The Officer concerned has filed his explanation. Investigation is under progress.</p> <p><b>As reported in June, 2004</b><br/>Investigation is under progress.</p> <p><b>As reported in December, 2004</b><br/>The report is at the final stage of completion.</p> <p><b>As reported in July, 2005</b><br/>The report is at the final stage.</p> | <p>The report is under examination, as CBI also is investigating the matter.</p> |

| Sl.No. | Para No. Observation/Recommendation of JPC  | Reply of Government/Action Taken  | Further Progress         |
|--------|---|---|--------------------------|
|        | <p>appropriate administrative action on the basis of the report.</p> <p>The Committee hope that swift action as detailed above will send the right signals to the stock markets and other financial institutions.</p>   |   |                          |
| 49.    | <p>21.9 The Committee would like to put on record the following observations and recommendations:</p> <p>(ii) There are a number of civil, criminal, departmental and vigilance proceedings pending in UTI with regard to the irregularities in its investment decisions. The Committee have also recommended certain actions to enforce accountability for previous misdemeanors. The Committee recommend that legislation regarding UTI as well as Government policy should take these proceedings into account so that they are concluded expeditiously and are not hampered by the fact that the UTI Act of 1963 has been repealed.</p> | <p><b>As reported in May, 2003</b><br/>Section 21(c) of the Unit Trust of India (Transfer of Undertaking &amp; Repeal) Act, 2002 provides that notwithstanding repeal of UTI Act, 1963 any action done or purported to have been done under the repealed Act shall, in so far, it is not inconsistent with the provisions of the Act, be deemed to have been done or taken under the corresponding provisions of this Act. This section takes care of the civil, criminal, departmental and vigilance proceedings pending in the erstwhile UTI with regard to irregularities in its investment decisions.</p> <p><b>As reported in December, 2003</b><br/>Pending legal actions continue to be pursued.</p> <p><b>As reported in June, 2004</b><br/>Pending legal actions continue to be pursued by SUUTI.</p> <p><b>As reported in December, 2004</b><br/>Pending legal action continue to be pursued.</p> <p><b>As reported in July, 2005</b><br/>Pending legal actions continue to be pursued in respect of one Civil Suit filed in the High Court of Mumbai against the ex-Chairman Shri P.S. Subramanyam and other officials, claiming damages for their role in purchase of shares of M/s. Numero Uno International Ltd.</p> <p>The CBI have filed FIR in respect of the following cases:<br/>M/s. Cyberspace Infosys Ltd.<br/>M/s. Padmini Polymers Ltd.<br/>M/s. Shonkh Technologies Ltd.<br/>M/s. Eonour Software Ltd.</p> <p>The CBI have filed chargesheet in special court for CBI cases in respect of investment of UTI in M/s. Cyberspace Infosys Ltd. The findings of the CBI in respect of the other three cases are awaited.</p> | No change in the status. |